



Shire of Northam
Heritage, Commerce and Lifestyle

Shire of Northam

Agenda

Ordinary Council Meeting

17 February 2021



NOTICE PAPER
Ordinary Council Meeting
17 February 2021

President and Councillors

I inform you that an Ordinary Council meeting will be held at the Northam Recreation Centre, located at 44 Peel Terrace, Northam on 17 February 2021 at 5:30pm.

A Forum meeting was held at the Northam Recreation Centre on 10 February 2021 at 5:30pm to discuss the contents of this agenda.

Yours faithfully



Jason Whiteaker
Chief Executive Officer

DISCLAIMER

This agenda has yet to be dealt with by the Council. The Recommendations shown at the foot of each item have yet to be considered by the Council and are not to be interpreted as being the position of the Council. The minutes of the meeting held to discuss this agenda should be read to ascertain the decision of the Council.

In certain circumstances members of the public are not entitled to inspect material, which in the opinion of the Chief Executive Officer is confidential, and relates to a meeting or a part of a meeting that is likely to be closed to members of the public.

No responsibility whatsoever is implied or accepted by the Shire of Northam for any act, omission, statement or intimation occurring during Council or Committee meetings.

The Shire of Northam disclaims any liability for any loss whatsoever and howsoever caused arising out of reliance by any person or legal entity on any such act, omission or statement of intimation occurring during Council or Committee meetings.

Any person or legal entity who acts or fails to act in reliance upon any statement, act or omission made in a Council or Committee meeting does so at that person's or legal entity's own risk.

In particular and without derogating in any way from the broad disclaimer above, in any discussion regarding any planning application or application for a licence, any statement or intimation of approval made by any member or Officer of the Shire of Northam during the course of any meeting is not intended to be and is not taken as notice of approval from the Shire of Northam.

The Shire of Northam advises that anyone who has any application lodged with the Shire of Northam must obtain and should only rely on WRITTEN CONFIRMATION of the outcome of the application and any conditions attaching to the decision made by the Shire of Northam in respect of the application.

The Shire of Northam advises that any plans or documents contained within this agenda may be subject to copyright law provisions (*Copyright Act 1968*, as amended) and that the express permission of the copyright owner(s) should be sought prior to their reproduction. It should be noted that copyright owners are entitled to take legal action against any persons who infringe their copyright. A reproduction of material that is protected by copyright may represent a copyright infringement.

Contents

| | | |
|------|---|-----|
| 1. | DECLARATION OF OPENING..... | 6 |
| 2. | ACKNOWLEDGEMENT TO COUNTRY..... | 6 |
| 3. | ATTENDANCE..... | 6 |
| 3.1 | APOLOGIES..... | 6 |
| 3.2 | APPROVED LEAVE OF ABSENCE..... | 6 |
| 3.3 | ABSENT..... | 6 |
| 4. | DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS..... | 6 |
| 5. | ANNOUNCEMENT BY THE PRESIDING MEMBER (WITHOUT DISCUSSION) ... | 9 |
| 6. | PUBLIC QUESTION TIME..... | 11 |
| 6.1 | PUBLIC QUESTIONS..... | 11 |
| 7. | RESPONSE TO PREVIOUS PUBLIC QUESTIONS TAKEN ON NOTICE..... | 11 |
| 8. | RECEIVING OF PETITIONS, PRESENTATIONS AND DEPUTATIONS..... | 11 |
| 8.1 | PETITIONS..... | 11 |
| 8.2 | PRESENTATIONS..... | 11 |
| 8.3 | DEPUTATIONS..... | 12 |
| 9. | APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE..... | 12 |
| 10. | CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES..... | 12 |
| 10.1 | ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING HELD 27 JANUARY 2021..... | 12 |
| 10.2 | NOTES FROM THE COUNCIL FORUM MEETING HELD 10 FEBRUARY 2021..... | 12 |
| 10.3 | ANNUAL ELECTORS GENERAL MEETING HELD 27 JANUARY 2021.... | 30 |
| 11. | ITEMS BROUGHT FORWARD FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF THOSE IN THE PUBLIC GALLERY..... | 30 |
| 12. | REPORTS OF COMMITTEE MEETINGS..... | 30 |
| 12.1 | COMMUNITY GRANT ASSESSMENT COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON 10 FEBRUARY 2021..... | 30 |
| 12.2 | NYOONGAR CULTURAL ADVISORY GROUP MEETING HELD ON 9 FEBRUARY 2021..... | 56 |
| 13. | OFFICER REPORTS..... | 140 |
| 13.1 | CEO'S Office..... | 140 |
| 13.2 | ENGINEERING SERVICES..... | 140 |
| 13.3 | DEVELOPMENT SERVICES..... | 140 |
| 13.4 | CORPORATE SERVICES..... | 141 |

| | | |
|--------|--|-----|
| 13.4.1 | Accounts & Statements of Accounts – January 2021 | 141 |
| 13.4.2 | Financial Statement for the period ending 31 January 2021 | 195 |
| 13.4.3 | Local Government Elections..... | 214 |
| 13.4.4 | Mid-Year Budget Review..... | 218 |
| 13.4.5 | Report Rates Exemption – 9 Dr Dunlop Drive, Northam WA 6401..... | 239 |
| 13.4.6 | Sale of A174, A202 and A203..... | 243 |
| 13.4.7 | Sale of A15310 | 249 |
| 13.5 | COMMUNITY SERVICES | 253 |
| 13.5.1 | Building Better Regions Fund Funding Application | 253 |
| 14. | MATTERS BEHIND CLOSED DOORS | 263 |
| 15. | MOTIONS OF WHICH PREVIOUS NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN..... | 263 |
| 16. | URGENT BUSINESS APPROVED BY DECISION..... | 263 |
| 17. | DECLARATION OF CLOSURE | 263 |



1. DECLARATION OF OPENING

2. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT TO COUNTRY

The Shire of Northam would like to acknowledge the Traditional Owners of the land on which we meet, the Ballardong and Whadjuk people of the Nyoongar nation and pay our respects to Elders, past present and emerging.

3. ATTENDANCE

Council:

Shire President

Deputy Shire President

Councillors

C R Antonio

J E G Williams

M I Girak

A J Mencshelyi

D Galloway

C P Della

T M Little

M P Ryan

S B Pollard

Staff:

Chief Executive Officer

Executive Manager Engineering Services

Executive Manager Development Services

Executive Manager Community Services

A/Executive Manager Corporate Services

Executive Assistant – CEO

J B Whiteaker

C D Kleynhans

C B Hunt

J Metcalf

R Jahmeerbacus

A C McCall

3.1 APOLOGIES

Nil.

3.2 APPROVED LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Cr R W Tinetti has been granted leave of absence from 10th February 2021 to 17th February 2021 (inclusive)

3.3 ABSENT

4. DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS

Members should fill in Disclosure of Interest forms for items in which they have a financial, proximity or impartiality interest and forward these to the Presiding Member before the meeting commences.

As defined in section 5.60A of the Local Government Act 1995, a **financial interest** occurs where a Councillor / Committee Member, or a person with whom the Councillor / Committee Member is closely associated, has a direct or indirect financial interest in the matter. That is, the person stands to make a financial gain or loss from the decision, either now or at some time in the future.

As defined in section 5.61 of the Local Government Act 1995, an **indirect financial interest** includes a reference to a financial relationship between that person and another person who requires a Local Government decision in relation to the matter.

As defined in section 5.60B of the Local Government Act 1995, a person has a **proximity interest** in a matter if the matter concerns a proposed change to a planning scheme affecting land that adjoins the person's land; or a proposed change to the zoning or use of land that adjoins the person's land; or a proposed development (as defined in section 5.63(5)) of land that adjoins the person's land.

As defined in 34C of the Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996, an **impartiality interest** means an interest that could, or could reasonably be perceived to, adversely affect the impartiality of the person having the interest and includes an interest arising from kinship, friendship or membership of an association.

| Item Name | Item No. | Name | Type of Interest | Nature of Interest |
|---|----------|------------------|------------------|--|
| Mid-Year Budget Review | 13.4.4 | Cr C R Antonio | Impartiality | Cr Antonio is a member of Northam Hockey Club who are subject (in part), to the budget review. |
| | | Cr C P Della | Impartiality | Cr Della is a member of Northam Hockey Club who are recommended to receive funding for lighting as per a previous resolution of Council. |
| | | Mr J B Whiteaker | Impartiality | Mr Whiteaker is Deputy President of the Northam Hockey Club. |
| Report Rates Exemption – 9 Dr Dunlop Drive, Northam WA 6401 | 13.4.5 | Cr C R Antonio | Impartiality | The applicant is known to Cr Antonio through St Joseph's Parish. |

| | | | | |
|--|--------|-------------------|--------------|---|
| Building Better Regions Fund Funding Application | 13.5.1 | Cr J E G Williams | Impartiality | Cr Williams daughter-in-law is the Manager of Tourism and Events in the Shire of Northam and some of the included projects are tourism focussed. |
| | | Cr M I Girak | Impartiality | Cr Girak is a Liberal Party candidate for the March 13 State Election and the Building Better Regions Fund is allocated by the current Coalition Federal Government of Australia. |

5. ANNOUNCEMENT BY THE PRESIDING MEMBER (WITHOUT DISCUSSION)

| Visitations and Consultations | |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| 28/01/2021 | Phone interview with Countryman on Northam House Prices |
| 01/02/2021 | MMM Weekly Radio Interview |
| 01/02/2021 | Interview with The Countryman re current lockdown |
| 01/02/2021 | Voice of the Avon Radio Interview |
| 02/02/2021 | Bachelor of Agricultural Business Management Graduation |
| 02/02/2021 | TripleM Radio Interview on the Wooroloo Fires |
| 03/02/2021 | ABC Midwest and Wheatbelt radio interview on the fires |
| 05/02/2021 | Wheatbelt Launch for a political party for the WA State Election |
| 05/02/2021 | 6PR Radio Interview on the Wooroloo Fires |
| 06/02/2021 | Lions Community Markets – Northam |
| 07/02/2021 | Launch for a political party for the WA State Election |
| 08/02/2021 | MMM Weekly Radio Interview on “Snap Send Solve” App |
| 08/02/2021 | ABC Midwest and Wheatbelt radio Interview |
| 15/02/2021 | MMM Weekly Radio Interview |
| Upcoming Events | |
| 18/02/2021 | RCAWA Meeting – Day 1 |
| 18/02/2021 | Video Conference for Audit Chairpersons |
| 19/02/2021 | RCAWA Meeting – Day 2 |
| 21/02/2021 | Northam Vintage Swap Meet & Show and Shine |
| 22/02/2021 | Triple M Weekly Radio Interview |
| 23/02/2021 | Wheatbelt OASG Monthly Meeting |
| 02/03/2021 | Triple M Weekly Radio Interview |
| 05/03/2021 | Video Meeting – Welcome to Northam for Medical Students |
| 06/03/2021 | Lions Community Markets - Northam |
| 08/03/2021 | Triple M Weekly Radio Interview |
| 08/03/2021 | AROC Meeting - Toodyay |
| 10/03/2021 | Wheatbelt DEMC Meeting - Northam |
| 11/03/2021 | Local Emergency Management Committee Meeting - Northam |
| 13/03/2021 | A Fortunate Life Screening – Northam |

Operational Matters:

A heartfelt thanks is offered to all our volunteers who assisted with the recent fire emergencies, particularly in the Wundowie district. The effort put in by all our volunteers is very much appreciated.

This is a timely reminder that we remain in the Prohibited Burning Period. Not only do we all need to abide by this, but we also need to be bushfire and emergency ready.

As we head into February, this is the traditional season known as Bunuru. This is known as the hottest part of the year, or the season of Adolescence.

Good luck to all students and parents involved with the start of the 2021 school year. For the rest of our residents and ratepayers, please be careful and vigilant on the roads, particularly around school zones.

Events Calendar

With the continuation of our Shire's COVID responses, currently, development is starting on the prior St John Public Open Space in Wellington Street.

Work has started in Wundowie RV Friendly Site, with other locations to follow.

There continue to be events and activities held within the Shire. Examples include, the Northam vintage Swap Meet & Show and Shine, and the Historic Buildings Walking Tours as examples.

Strategic Matters:

Recently reported in the media, Northam has topped the "Top 10" Wheatbelt Suburbs for House sales over 2020. With 114 reported sales, a median sale price of \$200,000, with a Year-on-Year increase of 17.65% in the median sale price, the strategies the Shire has in place is now reflecting in this market.

6. PUBLIC QUESTION TIME

6.1 PUBLIC QUESTIONS

7. RESPONSE TO PREVIOUS PUBLIC QUESTIONS TAKEN ON NOTICE

Nil.

8. RECEIVING OF PETITIONS, PRESENTATIONS AND DEPUTATIONS

8.1 PETITIONS

Local Government Act 1995 s6.10

Shire of Northam Standing Orders Amendment Local Law 2018

(1) A petition is to –

(a) be addressed to the President;

(b) be made by electors of the district;

(c) state the request on each page of the petition;

(d) contain the name, address and signature of each elector making the request, and the date each elector signed;

(e) contain a summary of the reasons for the request; and Page 13

(f) state the name of the person to whom, and an address at which, notice to the petitioners can be given.

(2) Upon receiving a petition, the Local Government is to submit the petition to the relevant officer to be included in his or her deliberations and report on the matter that is the subject of the petition, subject to subclause(3).

(3) At any meeting, the Council is not to vote on any matter that is the subject of a petition presented to that meeting, unless:

(a) the matter is the subject of a report included in the agenda; and

(b) the Council has considered the issues raised in the petition.

8.2 PRESENTATIONS

Local Government Act 1995 s6.11

Shire of Northam Standing Orders Amendment Local Law 2018

(1) In this clause, a "presentation" means the acceptance of a gift or an award by the Council on behalf of the Local Government or the community.

(2) A presentation may be made to the Council at a meeting only with the prior approval of the CEO.

8.3 DEPUTATIONS

Local Government Act 1995 s6.9

Shire of Northam Standing Orders Amendment Local Law 2018

- (1) Any person or group wishing to be received as a deputation by the Council is to either-
 - (a) apply, before the meeting, to the CEO for approval; or
 - (b) with the approval of the Presiding Member, at the meeting, address the Council.
- (2) The CEO may either-
 - (a) approve the request and invite the deputation to attend a meeting of the Council; or
 - (b) refer the request to the Council to decide by simple majority whether or not to receive the deputation.
- (3) Any matter which is the subject of a deputation to the Council is not to be decided by the Council until the deputation has completed its presentation.

9. APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Nil.

10. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

10.1 ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING HELD 27 JANUARY 2021

RECOMMENDATION

That the minutes of the Ordinary Council meeting held on Wednesday, 27 January 2021 be confirmed as a true and correct record of that meeting.

10.2 NOTES FROM THE COUNCIL FORUM MEETING HELD 10 FEBRUARY 2021

RECOMMENDATION

That Council receive the notes from the Council Forum meeting held Wednesday, 10 February 2021.

Attachment 1



Shire of Northam

Notes

Council Forum Meeting

10 February 2021



DISCLAIMER

These notes are yet to be dealt with by the Council. The minutes of the meeting held to discuss this agenda should be read to ascertain the decision of the Council.

In certain circumstances members of the public are not entitled to inspect material, which in the opinion of the Chief Executive Officer is confidential, and relates to a meeting or a part of a meeting that is likely to be closed to members of the public.

No responsibility whatsoever is implied or accepted by the Shire of Northam for any act, omission, statement or intimation occurring during Council or Committee meetings.

The Shire of Northam disclaims any liability for any loss whatsoever and howsoever caused arising out of reliance by any person or legal entity on any such act, omission or statement of intimation occurring during Council or Committee meetings.

Any person or legal entity who acts or fails to act in reliance upon any statement, act or omission made in a Council or Committee meeting does so at that person's or legal entity's own risk.

In particular and without derogating in any way from the broad disclaimer above, in any discussion regarding any planning application or application for a licence, any statement or intimation of approval made by any member or Officer of the Shire of Northam during the course of any meeting is not intended to be and is not taken as notice of approval from the Shire of Northam.

The Shire of Northam advises that anyone who has any application lodged with the Shire of Northam must obtain and should only rely on WRITTEN CONFIRMATION of the outcome of the application and any conditions attaching to the decision made by the Shire of Northam in respect of the application.

The Shire of Northam advises that any plans or documents contained within this agenda may be subject to copyright law provisions (*Copyright Act 1968*, as amended) and that the express permission of the copyright owner(s) should be sought prior to their reproduction. It should be noted that copyright owners are entitled to take legal action against any persons who infringe their copyright. A reproduction of material that is protected by copyright may represent a copyright infringement.

Contents

| | | |
|------|--|---|
| 1. | DECLARATION OF OPENING..... | 5 |
| 2. | ACKNOWLEDGEMENT TO COUNTRY | 5 |
| 3. | ATTENDANCE..... | 5 |
| 3.1 | APOLOGIES..... | 6 |
| 3.2 | APPROVED LEAVE OF ABSENCE..... | 6 |
| 3.3 | ABSENT..... | 6 |
| 4. | DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS..... | 6 |
| 5. | ANNOUNCEMENT BY THE PRESIDING MEMBER (WITHOUT DISCUSSION) ... | 7 |
| 6. | PUBLIC QUESTION TIME..... | 7 |
| 6.1 | PUBLIC QUESTIONS | 7 |
| 7. | RESPONSE TO PREVIOUS PUBLIC QUESTIONS TAKEN ON NOTICE..... | 7 |
| 8. | RECEIVING OF PETITIONS, PRESENTATIONS AND DEPUTATIONS | 8 |
| 8.1 | PETITIONS | 8 |
| 8.2 | PRESENTATIONS..... | 8 |
| 8.3 | DEPUTATIONS | 8 |
| 9. | APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE | 8 |
| 10. | CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES | 8 |
| 10.1 | ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING HELD 27 JANUARY 2021 | 8 |
| 10.2 | NOTES FROM THE COUNCIL FORUM MEETING HELD 10 FEBRUARY 2021 | 8 |
| 10.3 | ANNUAL ELECTORS GENERAL MEETING HELD 27 JANUARY 2021 | 8 |
| 11. | ITEMS BROUGHT FORWARD FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF THOSE IN THE PUBLIC GALLERY | 8 |
| 12. | REPORTS OF COMMITTEE MEETINGS..... | 8 |
| 12.1 | COMMUNITY GRANT ASSESSMENT COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON 10 FEBRUARY 2021 | 8 |
| 12.2 | NYOONGAR CULTURAL ADVISORY GROUP MEETING HELD ON 9 FEBRUARY 2021 | 9 |
| 13. | OFFICER REPORTS | 9 |
| 13.1 | CEO'S Office | 9 |
| 13.2 | ENGINEERING SERVICES..... | 9 |
| 13.3 | DEVELOPMENT SERVICES | 9 |
| 13.4 | CORPORATE SERVICES..... | 9 |

Council Forum Meeting Notes
10 February 2021



| | | |
|--------|---|----|
| 13.4.1 | Accounts & Statements of Accounts – January 2021 | 9 |
| 13.4.2 | Financial Statement for the period ending 31 January 2021 | 11 |
| 13.4.3 | Local Government Elections..... | 11 |
| 13.4.4 | Mid-Year Budget Review..... | 11 |
| 13.4.5 | Report Rates Exemption – 9 Dr Dunlop Drive, Northam WA 6401..... | 13 |
| 13.4.6 | Sale of A174, A202 and A203 | 13 |
| 13.4.7 | Sale of A15310 | 14 |
| 13.5 | COMMUNITY SERVICES | 14 |
| 13.5.1 | Building Better Regions Fund Funding Application | 14 |
| 14. | MATTERS BEHIND CLOSED DOORS | 16 |
| 14.1 | CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REVIEW COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON 11 FEBRUARY 2021 | 16 |
| 15. | MOTIONS OF WHICH PREVIOUS NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN..... | 16 |
| 16. | URGENT BUSINESS APPROVED BY DECISION | 16 |
| 17. | DECLARATION OF CLOSURE | 17 |

Council Forum Meeting Notes
10 February 2021



1. DECLARATION OF OPENING

The Shire President, Cr C R Antonio declared the meeting open at 5:30pm.

The Shire President advised that a request has been received from Cr Pollard to attend the meeting by electronic means.

MOTION / COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No: C.4144

Moved: Cr Ryan
Seconded: Cr Girak

That Council approve Cr Pollard to attend the Council Forum Meeting held on 10 February 2021 by electronic means from 6 Roberts Road, Abbey WA 6280.

**CARRIED 8/0
BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY**

Cr Pollard entered the meeting at 5:30pm.

2. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT TO COUNTRY

Cr Antonio acknowledged the Traditional Owners of the land, the Ballardong and Whadjuk people of the Nyoongar nation and paid respects to Elders, past present and emerging.

3. ATTENDANCE

Council:

Shire President
Deputy Shire President
Councillors

C R Antonio
J E G Williams
M I Girak
D Galloway
C P Della
T M Little
R W Tinetti
M P Ryan
S B Pollard arrived at 5:30pm
by electronic means.

Staff:

Chief Executive Officer
Executive Manager Engineering Services
J B Whiteaker
C D Kleynhans

Council Forum Meeting Notes
10 February 2021



| | |
|--|----------------|
| Executive Manager Development Services | C B Hunt |
| Executive Manager Community Services | J Metcalf |
| A/Executive Manager Corporate Services | R Jahmeerbacus |
| Executive Assistant – CEO | A C McCall |

3.1 APOLOGIES

Nil.

3.2 APPROVED LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Cr R W Tinetti has been granted leave of absence from 10th February 2021 to 17th February 2021 (inclusive) however attend the meeting.

3.3 ABSENT

Councillor A J Mencshelyi

4. DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS

Members should fill in Disclosure of Interest forms for items in which they have a financial, proximity or impartiality interest and forward these to the Presiding Member before the meeting commences.

*As defined in section 5.60A of the Local Government Act 1995, a **financial interest** occurs where a Councillor / Committee Member, or a person with whom the Councillor / Committee Member is closely associated, has a direct or indirect financial interest in the matter. That is, the person stands to make a financial gain or loss from the decision, either now or at some time in the future.*

*As defined in section 5.61 of the Local Government Act 1995, an **indirect financial interest** includes a reference to a financial relationship between that person and another person who requires a Local Government decision in relation to the matter.*

*As defined in section 5.60B of the Local Government Act 1995, a person has a **proximity interest** in a matter if the matter concerns a proposed change to a planning scheme affecting land that adjoins the person's land; or a proposed change to the zoning or use of land that adjoins the person's land; or a proposed development (as defined in section 5.63(5)) of land that adjoins the person's land.*

*As defined in 34C of the Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996, an **impartiality interest** means an interest that could, or could reasonably be perceived to, adversely affect the impartiality of the person having the interest and includes an interest arising from kinship, friendship or membership of an association.*

Council Forum Meeting Notes
10 February 2021



| Item Name | Item No. | Name | Type of Interest | Nature of Interest |
|---|----------|-------------------|------------------|---|
| Mid-Year Budget Review | 13.4.4 | Cr C R Antonio | Impartiality | Cr Antonio is a member of Northam Hockey Club who are subject (in part), to the budget review. |
| | | Cr C P Della | Impartiality | Cr Della is a member of Northam Hockey Club who are recommended to receive funding for lighting as per a previous resolution of Council. |
| | | Mr J B Whiteaker | Impartiality | Mr Whiteaker is Deputy President of the Northam Hockey Club. |
| Report Rates Exemption – 9 Dr Dunlop Drive, Northam WA 6401 | 13.4.5 | Cr C R Antonio | Impartiality | The applicant is known to Cr Antonio through St Joseph's Parish. |
| Building Better Regions Fund Funding Application | 13.5.1 | Cr J E G Williams | Impartiality | Cr Williams daughter-in-law is the manager of Tourism and Events in the Shire of Northam and some of the included projects are tourism focussed. |
| | | Cr M I Girak | Impartiality | Cr Girak is a Liberal Party candidate for the March 13 State Election and the Building Better Regions Fund is allocated by the current Coalition Federal Government of Australia. |

5. ANNOUNCEMENT BY THE PRESIDING MEMBER (WITHOUT DISCUSSION)

No queries were raised in relation to this item.

6. PUBLIC QUESTION TIME

6.1 PUBLIC QUESTIONS

Nil.

7. RESPONSE TO PREVIOUS PUBLIC QUESTIONS TAKEN ON NOTICE

Nil.

Council Forum Meeting Notes
10 February 2021



8. RECEIVING OF PETITIONS, PRESENTATIONS AND DEPUTATIONS

8.1 PETITIONS

Nil.

8.2 PRESENTATIONS

Nil.

8.3 DEPUTATIONS

Nil.

9. APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Nil.

10. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

10.1 ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING HELD 27 JANUARY 2021

No queries were raised in relation to this item.

10.2 NOTES FROM THE COUNCIL FORUM MEETING HELD 10 FEBRUARY 2021

No queries were raised in relation to this item.

10.3 ANNUAL ELECTORS GENERAL MEETING HELD 27 JANUARY 2021

No queries were raised in relation to this item.

11. ITEMS BROUGHT FORWARD FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF THOSE IN THE PUBLIC GALLERY

Nil.

12. REPORTS OF COMMITTEE MEETINGS

12.1 COMMUNITY GRANT ASSESSMENT COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON 10 FEBRUARY 2021

No queries were raised in relation to this item.

12.2 NYOONGAR CULTURAL ADVISORY GROUP MEETING HELD ON 9 FEBRUARY 2021

No queries were raised in relation to this item.

Council Forum Meeting Notes
10 February 2021



13. OFFICER REPORTS

13.1 CEO'S Office

Nil.

13.2 ENGINEERING SERVICES

Nil.

13.3 DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

Nil.

13.4 CORPORATE SERVICES

13.4.1 Accounts & Statements of Accounts – January 2021

No queries were raised in relation to this item.

The following queries were raised and responded to prior to the Council Forum Meeting:

| Reference | \$ | Details Reference | Question | Query By | Answer |
|--------------------|------------|--|--|-------------|---|
| EFT38797 | \$77.97 | Mr CD Vyas - \$77.97 - Reimbursement for fuel purchased | Staff? | Cr Williams | Mr CD Vyas is the Project Development Engineering in Engineering Services. |
| EFT38799 p/o 60560 | \$1,200.00 | Navigator Fotografix - Photography, digital stills, hero image | Does this include the new balloon photo in the Visitors' Centre. Was this not able to be sourced locally? What else is included in this cost please? | Cr Williams | Local enquiries were made however this image needed to be extremely high resolution to be printed this size. Local providers declined as they were not able to provide this sized photo. This is for 2 photos. One being the photo on the VC wall and one for the wall at the new Service Station/Truck stop on Yilgam Ave (as planned by Tourism Manager). |

Council Forum Meeting Notes
10 February 2021



| Reference | \$ | Details Reference | Question | Query By | Answer |
|------------------------|------------|---|--|-------------|---|
| EFT38813 p/o 59665 | \$2,970.00 | Anna Dixon (etc) - Northam Industry Attraction Fund Process Development | What was involved please? | Cr Williams | This included the development of the grant scheme process including grant guidelines, EOI and application forms. All material can be viewed on the Shire website here: https://www.northam.wa.gov.au/develop-build/economic-information-opportunities/industry-attraction-fund.aspx |
| EFT38844 p/o 60086 | \$499.00 | GWY Painting Service - Painting at Visitors' Centre | Not in the Budget? | Cr Williams | Some of the internal furnishing required painting, performed under maintenance budget. |
| EFT38868 p/o 60469 | \$1,017.50 | The Print Shop Bunbury - Flag bunting | For what please? | Cr Williams | Australia Day bunting. |
| EFT38926 P/o 60621 | \$2,530.00 | Theatre 180 Inc - Purchase of "A Fortunate Life" Show | Is this a SoN event? | Cr Williams | Yes. |
| EFT38958 | \$40.00 | Melissa Jean Westerside - Refund of a window cleaner electric | What was involved please? | Cr Williams | staff member was required to purchase cleaner and was reimbursed. |
| EFT 38982 F/O 60715 | \$534.60 | Exurban Pty Ltd (etc) - Consultation in relation to non-compliant shed | Is this cost covered by the applicants? | Cr Williams | No - the reason for the use of an external consultant for peer review was because of officers declaration of interest. |
| Attachment 2 | January | Payroll 20/21 | Payroll appears out of sync with previous amounts? | Cr Antonio | The increase in the fortnightly pay period 19/01/21 was caused by a staff members termination pay, including accruals |

Council Forum Meeting Notes
10 February 2021



13.4.2 Financial Statement for the period ending 31 January 2021

No queries were raised in relation to this item.

13.4.3 Local Government Elections

A typographical error was identified in the recommendation where this is listed as 2019 instead of 2021. The Chief Executive Officer advised that this will be corrected for the Ordinary Council Meeting agenda.

Cr C R Antonio declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 13.4.4 - Mid-Year Budget Review as Cr Antonio is a member of Northam Hockey Club who are subject (in part), to the budget review.

Cr C P Della declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 13.4.4 - Mid-Year Budget Review as Cr Della is a member of Northam Hockey Club who are recommended to receive funding for lighting as per a previous resolution of Council.

Mr J B Whiteaker declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 13.4.4 - Mid-Year Budget Review as Mr Whiteaker is Deputy President of the Northam Hockey Club.

13.4.4 Mid-Year Budget Review

Clarification was sought in relation to:

- Item 15 – The cost of the line marking equipment. The Executive Manager Engineering Services advised that this is \$8,500. It was further queried whether this is reflected as a reduction of \$8,500 in the budget review. The Chief Executive Officer advised that it should be an increase and Officers will ensure this is reflected correctly in the budget review.

Additional Comment

It is an increase of \$15,000 in the budget and shown correctly in the attachment. The original Budget is shown incorrectly and missing a bracket to show (\$535,066). This has been corrected in the Ordinary Council Meeting agenda.

- BKB Centre Fees and Charges - Where the money goes for the BKB fees and charges. The Chief Executive Officer advised that these are fees and charges that Officers are looking to apply for the BKB Centre. It was advised that this is a result of an error at budget time where the fees and charges were not adopted. These charges will be accounted as revenue against the BKB Centres revenue accounts.

Council Forum Meeting Notes
10 February 2021



- Item 4 – What has the current budget been allocated to. The Chief Executive Officer advised that the current budget is \$27,500, with \$15,000 being spent on some marketing assets, videos, brochures and media kits.
- Item 2 – Whether the Shire of Northam has an existing Asset Management Plan. The Executive Manager Engineering Services the Council has an existing plan and this item is to survey the existing building assets.
- Item 10 – Whether this item was missed when developing the budget. The Chief Executive Officer advised that this was not missed and there is an existing item in the budget for utilities.
- Item 11 – What the total cost will be to rehabilitate the area. The Chief Executive Officer advised that this amount is an estimate. The plan is to join the demolished area back into the park. However, Officers have had some preliminary discussions with an electric car charging firm and this area has been identified as a potential site.
- Item 34 – What is the reason for this adjustment. The Executive Manager Community Services confirmed that this is a result of additional utilisation.
- BKB Centre Fees and Charges - Whether this is based on cost recovery. The Chief Executive Officer advised that these fees are not based on cost recovery. Officers have identified an appropriate amount to charge for these programs.
- Item 28 – The reason for the increase in this item. The Chief Executive Officer advised that this has increased as a result of movement in the housing market. It was further queried the cost for these searches and how many are we estimating to receive. The Chief Executive Officer took the question on notice.

Additional Comment

As per our fees and charges we charge \$152 per rates and orders enquiry. An increase in property sales from 2019/20 has resulted in us collecting more than forecasted already. The additional \$10,000 is a conservative estimate of how much extra we expect to receive due to the increase in sales.

The Executive Manager Engineering Services advised that Officers have been contacted by Main Roads WA (MRWA) advising that there is additional grant funding available for the Jennapullin Road reconstruction works. The endorsed scope has been delivered within the available budget. This funding would allow Council to complete an additional 700 metres of Jennapullin Road through to Rockvale Road. This will require an additional contribution from Council of approximately \$25,000 increasing the total project cost to \$670,000. It was confirmed that MRWA fund 2/3 of the total project cost. This additional portion of road was included in the original scope however was removed due to the advice from MRWA that there would not be funding available. The Chief Executive Officer advised that contractors are currently on site now and Officers are seeking direction from Council in relation to whether they are

Council Forum Meeting Notes
10 February 2021



supportive of including the additional scope into the project. It was noted that Council could indicate that they do not wish to increase the scope and not accept the additional funding, however Officers believe Council should leverage the opportunity for additional funding to complete the works. Direction was sought from the Council at the Forum Meeting to avoid the contractors demobilising and then remobilising next week should Council accept the additional funding. The consensus of Council was to accept the additional funding from MRWA. The Chief Executive Officer advised that Officers will make the necessary adjustments to the budget review document which will be included in the Ordinary Council Meeting agenda.

Cr Ryan left the meeting at 5:52.

The following queries were raised and responded to prior to the Council Forum Meeting:

| Question | Query By | Response |
|--|------------|--|
| After reading all notes and referring to table - is the amended budget now \$98,216 better off - i.e. net result is this amount higher than original budget? | Cr Antonio | The revised surplus is \$521,586 compared to an original surplus of \$423,370, thus an increase in net result of \$98,216. |

Cr C R Antonio declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 13.4.5 - Report Rates Exemption – 9 Dr Dunlop Drive, Northam WA 6401 as the applicant is known to Cr Antonio through St Joseph's Parish.

13.4.5 Report Rates Exemption – 9 Dr Dunlop Drive, Northam WA 6401

Clarification was sought in relation to:

- Whether the property is zoned appropriately. The Executive Manager Development Services confirmed that the zoning is appropriate.
- Whether Council can grant a part exemption. The Chief Executive Officer advised that Council can reject or provide a part exemption.

13.4.6 Sale of A174, A202 and A203

Clarification was sought in relation to:

- Whether the properties are vacant? The Chief Executive Officer advised that maps will be included in the Ordinary Council Meeting agenda. The meeting was advised that 2 of the 3 properties have houses.
- Whether the properties are privately owned. The Chief Executive Officer confirmed that they are privately owned.
- How the large amounts have accrued, e.g. is this over a 10 year period. The Chief Executive Officer advised that this can accrue over a number of years if an arrangement is in place that does not cover the annual rates. It was advised that the Act does not require a minimum amount

Council Forum Meeting Notes
10 February 2021



however ratepayers can make agreements with Council to pay off their rates debt. Where payments are not made for a period of 3 years, Council can take action under the Act to sell the property.

Additional Comment

All 3 properties had a partial payment in 2016/17 and no payments from 2017/18 onwards making 3 full years of outstanding rates with no payments (4 years at the end of 2020/21). Officer started legal action in 2018 but have exhausted all options in the courts due to a lack of equity.

Officers work with the ratepayer to make affordable arrangements and in some cases this is lower than the properties annual rates. Officers ensure ratepayer are aware that the arrangements are only temporary and Council can request an increase in payments.

None of these properties have history of payment arrangements.

- Whether the properties are owned by same person? The Chief Executive Officer confirmed that all properties are owned by the same ratepayer.
- How this will be managed if there are tenants? The Chief Executive Officer advised that Council does not get involved however Council will need to consider this given the current circumstances surrounding COVID.

13.4.7 Sale of A15310

Clarification was sought in relation to whether maps can be provided. The Chief Executive Officer advised that maps will be included in the Ordinary Council Meeting agenda.

13.5 COMMUNITY SERVICES

Cr J E G Williams declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 13.5.1 - Building Better Regions Fund Funding Application as Cr Williams daughter-in-law is the Manager of Tourism and Events in the Shire of Northam and some of the included projects are tourism focussed.

Cr M I Girak declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 13.5.1 - Building Better Regions Fund Funding Application as Cr Girak is a Liberal Party candidate for the March 13 State Election and the Building Better Regions Fund is allocated by the current Coalition Federal Government of Australia.

13.5.1 Building Better Regions Fund Funding Application

Clarification was sought in relation to:

Council Forum Meeting Notes
10 February 2021



- Whether Council is requested to number the projects in order of preference. The Chief Executive Officer advised that Council need to select one project to apply for grant funding (if any) and identify the next priority project to develop a business case for when funding is available.
- Whether Bakers Hill and Wundowie Water Re-Use project can be included. The Chief Executive Officer advised that the project can be included however these must be shovel ready in theory. Officers believe there is more work required to get this project to the same level as the other projects highlighted in the report.

Cr Ryan returned to the meeting at 6:03pm.

- Whether there is only one grant category? The Chief Executive Officer advised that there is one funding round/category.
- How the water re-use projects fits within the category? The Chief Executive Officer advised that Officers don't believe it fits with the current round of funding, this project is recommended to be the next priority project. The recommendation allows for funds to be allocated to develop a business case to position the Shire for the next funding opportunity. It was noted that this project was not due to be delivered until 2023/24.
- Whether we have received plans for the old pool site. The Executive Manager Development Services advised that these are currently being finalised. Officers are expecting to receive these within the next week and are proposing to discuss these at the next Strategic Council Meeting on 24 February 2021.
- Whether we have any statistics on RV traffic. The Chief Executive Officer advised that we do not have any statistics available.

Cr Ryan left the meeting at 6:07pm.

- Whether the BKB Centre interpretive space was the basic package as this was understood to be the intermediate package. The Chief Executive Officer advised that when Council accepted the tender it opted for the basic package. The additional options allow for 3D integration in the welcome space and yarning circle. It was noted that Officers are not recommending this project however advised that it is important to ensure that the Centre is refreshing itself so that it remains relevant and attractive.
- What the recommended project includes. The Chief Executive Officer advised that this includes the upgrade of various community amenities such as the Airport toilets and various park toilets. It is proposed to bring together a range of projects for one application. It was advised that if Councillors endorse the Officers recommendation, Officers will develop the proposal and provide details to the Council. It was outlined that the

Council Forum Meeting Notes
10 February 2021



- recommended project assists to position Northam as an attractive tourism destination.
- How the recommended project is more advanced than any of the other projects listed in the report. The Chief Executive Officer advised that, for example, the Airport toilets are already in the Airport Masterplan. In addition, Officers have some estimates for a range of potential subprojects. It was highlighted that the Wundowie Water Re-Use project requires more detailed work as there are a range of elements involved.
 - Whether there is existing funding available for the Water Re-use project. The Chief Executive Officer advised that there was grant funding available however this has been re-allocated to the water wise garden and infrastructure, as discussed at the previous Strategic Council Meeting.

The following queries were raised and responded to prior to the Council Forum Meeting:

| Question | Query By | Response |
|---|------------|---|
| Confirming the design report for BKB attached as background information for part of this agenda item - given 2017 date? | Cr Antonio | Yes. This was part of the original design options presented to Council. This was intentionally included as part of this report as it provides background for one of the options for the funding application. |
| Do we need to rank which projects council supports for funding? (If approved by Council) | Cr Antonio | No. We require Council to select one project to be funded. We have a second recommendation for Council to consider allocation of funding to prepare a second project so that we have a project ready for application when additional funding becomes available. |

14. MATTERS BEHIND CLOSED DOORS

14.1 CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REVIEW COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON 11 FEBRUARY 2021

No queries were raised in relation to this item.

Cr Ryan returned to the meeting at 6:13pm.

15. MOTIONS OF WHICH PREVIOUS NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN

Nil.

16. URGENT BUSINESS APPROVED BY DECISION

Nil.

17. DECLARATION OF CLOSURE

The Shire President, Cr C R Antonio declared the meeting closed at 6:15pm.

10.3 ANNUAL ELECTORS GENERAL MEETING HELD 27 JANUARY 2021

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

1. Confirm the minutes from the Annual Electors General Meeting held on 27 January 2021 as a true and correct record of that meeting; and
2. Accept the Shire of Northam Annual Report for the year 2019/20, incorporating the Annual Financial Statements, Auditor's Report, President's Report and Chief Executive Officers Report.

11. ITEMS BROUGHT FORWARD FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF THOSE IN THE PUBLIC GALLERY

12. REPORTS OF COMMITTEE MEETINGS

12.1 COMMUNITY GRANT ASSESSMENT COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON 10 FEBRUARY 2021

Receipt of Minutes:

RECOMMENDATION

That Council receive the minutes from the Community Grant Assessment Committee meeting held on 10 February 2021.

Attachment 1



Shire of Northam
Heritage, Commerce and Lifestyle

Shire of Northam

Minutes

Community Grants Assessment

Committee Meeting

10 February 2021

Community Grants Assessment Committee Meeting Minutes
10 February 2021



DISCLAIMER

This committee has been delegated authority by Council to receive and assess grant applications; and make a final determination on all grant applications received as part of the Community Grants Scheme.

This agenda has yet to be dealt with by the committee. The Recommendations shown at the foot of each item have yet to be considered by the committee and are not to be interpreted as being the position of the committee. The minutes of the meeting held to discuss this agenda should be read to ascertain the decision of the committee.

In certain circumstances members of the public are not entitled to inspect material, which in the opinion of the Chief Executive Officer is confidential, and relates to a meeting or a part of a meeting that is likely to be closed to members of the public.

No responsibility whatsoever is implied or accepted by the Shire of Northam for any act, omission, statement or intimation occurring during Council or Committee meetings.

The Shire of Northam disclaims any liability for any loss whatsoever and howsoever caused arising out of reliance by any person or legal entity on any such act, omission or statement of intimation occurring during Council or Committee meetings.

Any person or legal entity who acts or fails to act in reliance upon any statement, act or omission made in a Council or Committee meeting does so at that person's or legal entity's own risk.

In particular and without derogating in any way from the broad disclaimer above, in any discussion regarding any planning application or application for a licence, any statement or intimation of approval made by any member or Officer of the Shire of Northam during the course of any meeting is not intended to be and is not taken as notice of approval from the Shire of Northam.

The Shire of Northam advises that anyone who has any application lodged with the Shire of Northam must obtain and should only rely on WRITTEN CONFIRMATION of the outcome of the application and any conditions attaching to the decision made by the Shire of Northam in respect of the application.

The Shire of Northam advises that any plans or documents contained within this agenda may be subject to copyright law provisions (*Copyright Act 1968*, as amended) and that the express permission of the copyright owner(s) should be sought prior to their reproduction. It should be noted that copyright owners are entitled to take legal action against any persons who infringe their copyright. A reproduction of material that is protected by copyright may represent a copyright infringement.

Community Grants Assessment Committee Meeting Minutes
10 February 2021



Contents

| | | |
|------|---|----|
| 1. | DECLARATION OF OPENING | 4 |
| 2. | ACKNOWLEDGEMENT TO COUNTRY | 4 |
| 3. | ATTENDANCE | 4 |
| 3.1 | APOLOGIES | 4 |
| 3.2 | APPROVED LEAVE OF ABSENCE | 4 |
| 3.3 | ABSENT | 4 |
| 4. | DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS | 4 |
| 5. | PUBLIC QUESTION TIME | 5 |
| 5.1 | PUBLIC QUESTIONS | 5 |
| 6. | RESPONSE TO PREVIOUS PUBLIC QUESTIONS TAKEN ON NOTICE | 5 |
| 7. | RECEIVING OF PETITIONS, PRESENTATIONS AND DEPUTATIONS | 6 |
| 7.1 | PETITIONS | 6 |
| 7.2 | PRESENTATIONS | 6 |
| 7.3 | DEPUTATIONS | 6 |
| 8. | APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE | 6 |
| 9. | CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES | 6 |
| 9.1 | COMMUNITY GRANTS ASSESSMENT COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON 3 DECEMBER 2020 | 6 |
| 10. | ITEMS BROUGHT FORWARD FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF THOSE IN THE PUBLIC GALLERY | 6 |
| 11. | COMMITTEE REPORTS | 7 |
| 11.1 | COMMUNITY GRANT SCHEME APPLICATIONS | 7 |
| 12. | URGENT BUSINESS APPROVED BY DECISION | 25 |
| 13. | DATE OF NEXT MEETING | 25 |
| 14. | DECLARATION OF CLOSURE | 25 |

Community Grants Assessment Committee Meeting Minutes
10 February 2021



1. DECLARATION OF OPENING

The Shire President, Cr C R Antonio declared the meeting open at 2:32pm.

2. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT TO COUNTRY

Cr Antonio acknowledged the Traditional Owners of the land, the Ballardong and Whadjuk people of the Nyoongar nation and pay our respects to Elders, past present and emerging.

3. ATTENDANCE

Committee:

Shire President

Deputy Shire President

Councillor

C R Antonio

J E G Williams

C P Della

Staff:

Community Development Officer

Executive Assistant - CEO

Executive Manager Community Services

J Hawkins

A McCall

Jo Metcalf

3.1 APOLOGIES

Chief Executive Officer

J Whiteaker

3.2 APPROVED LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Nil.

3.3 ABSENT

Councillor

A J Mencshelyi

4. DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS

Members should fill in Disclosure of Interest forms for items in which they have a financial, proximity or impartiality interest and forward these to the Presiding Member before the meeting commences.

As defined in section 5.60A of the Local Government Act 1995, a **financial interest** occurs where a Councillor / Committee Member, or a person with whom the Councillor / Committee Member is closely associated, has a direct or indirect financial interest in the matter. That is, the person stands to make a financial gain or loss from the decision, either now or at some time in the future.

Community Grants Assessment Committee Meeting Minutes
10 February 2021



As defined in section 5.61 of the Local Government Act 1995, an **indirect financial interest** includes a reference to a financial relationship between that person and another person who requires a Local Government decision in relation to the matter.

As defined in section 5.60B of the Local Government Act 1995, a person has a **proximity interest** in a matter if the matter concerns a proposed change to a planning scheme affecting land that adjoins the person's land; or a proposed change to the zoning or use of land that adjoins the person's land; or a proposed development (as defined in section 5.63(5)) of land that adjoins the person's land.

As defined in 34C of the Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996, an **impartiality interest** means an interest that could, or could reasonably be perceived to, adversely affect the impartiality of the person having the interest and includes an interest arising from kinship, friendship or membership of an association.

| Item Name | Item No. | Name | Type of Interest | Nature of Interest |
|-------------------------------------|----------|----------------|------------------|--|
| Community Grant Scheme Applications | 11.1 | Cr C R Antonio | Impartiality | Committee members are known to Cr Antonio. |

5. PUBLIC QUESTION TIME

5.1 PUBLIC QUESTIONS

Nil.

6. RESPONSE TO PREVIOUS PUBLIC QUESTIONS TAKEN ON NOTICE

Nil.

Community Grants Assessment Committee Meeting Minutes
10 February 2021



7. RECEIVING OF PETITIONS, PRESENTATIONS AND DEPUTATIONS

7.1 PETITIONS

Nil.

7.2 PRESENTATIONS

Nil.

7.3 DEPUTATIONS

Nil.

8. APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Nil.

9. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

**9.1 COMMUNITY GRANTS ASSESSMENT COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON 3
DECEMBER 2020**

RECOMMENDATION / COMMITTEE DECISION

Minute No: CCAG.11

Moved: Cr Williams

Seconded: Cr Della

That the minutes of the Community Grants Assessment Committee meeting held on 3 December 2020 be confirmed as a true and correct record of that meeting.

CARRIED 3/0

**10. ITEMS BROUGHT FORWARD FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF THOSE IN THE PUBLIC
GALLERY**

Nil.

Community Grants Assessment Committee Meeting Minutes
10 February 2021



11. COMMITTEE REPORTS

Cr C R Antonio declared an "impartiality" interest in item 11.1 – Community Grant Scheme Applications as committee members are known to Cr Antonio.

11.1 COMMUNITY GRANT SCHEME APPLICATIONS

| | |
|---|--|
| File Reference: | 8.2.5.30 |
| Reporting Officer: | Jaime Hawkins, Community Development Officer |
| Responsible Officer: | Jason Whiteaker, Chief Executive Officer |
| Officer Declaration of Interest: | Nil |
| Voting Requirement: | Simple Majority |
| Press release to be issued: | No |

BRIEF

For the committee to assess and make a determination on a grant application received as part of the Community Grants Scheme.

ATTACHMENTS

- Attachment 1: Grant Evaluation Report 2020/2021 Applicant S1: Northam Lawn Tennis Club Mens Open Day.
- Attachment 2: Grant Evaluation Report 2020/2021 Applicant S2: Northam Lawn Tennis Club Mixed Doubles Open Day.
- Attachment 3: Grant Evaluation Report 2020/2021 Applicant 8: Northam RSL Sub Branch ANZAC Day Parade & Service.
- Attachment 4: Grant Evaluation Report 2020/2021 Applicant 9: Northam RSL Sub Branch Scoping Northam Military & 10th Light Horse Regiment Museum.

A. BACKGROUND / DETAILS

The 2020/2021 Community Grants Scheme Guidelines guide the application process and evaluation of the Program and Events and the Sport & Active Recreation Grants.

Applications opened on Monday, 3 August 2020 and will remain open until further notice.

Community Grants Assessment Committee Meeting Minutes
10 February 2021



The Shire of Northam Community Grants Assessment Committee has been formed to oversee and make determinations on all matters associated with the Community Grants Scheme.

The following applications have been received and are being presented for assessment:

| Applicant | Grant Type | Project | Amount requested |
|---|---------------------------------|--|------------------|
| Northam Lawn Tennis Club - Application S1 | Sport & Active Recreation Grant | Mens Open Day | \$500 |
| Northam Lawn Tennis Club – Application S2 | Sport & Active Recreation Grant | Mixed Doubles Open Day | \$500 |
| Northam RSL Sub Branch | Community Program & Event Grant | Northam ANZAC Day Parade & Service | \$4,500 |
| Northam RSL Sub Branch | Community Program & Event Grant | Scoping Northam Military Museum & 10 th Light Horse Regiment Museum | \$2,000 |

To date \$22,000 has been allocated to community organisations through the 2020/2021 Community Grants Scheme.

B. CONSIDERATIONS

B.1 Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme Area: Community Wellbeing

Objective: Facilitate the provision of varied cultural and artistic activities

Outcome: Provide a range of quality activities for specific demographics, including seniors and youth

B.2 Financial / Resource Implications

Council has allocated funds in the 2020/21 budget towards community grants for program/event initiatives that promote community resilience and recovery in response to the COVID-19 pandemic.

B.3 Legislative Compliance

N/A

Community Grants Assessment Committee Meeting Minutes
10 February 2021



B.4 Policy Implications

N/A

B.5 Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

N/A

B.6 Risk Implications

| Risk Category | Description | Rating (likelihood x consequence) | Mitigation Action |
|----------------------|---|---|---|
| Financial | Nil. | | |
| Health & Safety | COVID-19 risks and social distancing for large gathering. | Minor (2) x Possible (3) = Moderate (6) | COVID-19 Safety Plan to be submitted and approved by the Shire. |
| Reputation | Nil. | | |
| Service Interruption | Nil. | | |
| Compliance | Nil. | | |
| Property | Nil. | | |
| Environment | Nil. | | |

C. OFFICER'S COMMENT

A summary of the application with officer's comments is included in the Grant Evaluation Reports (Attachment 1,2 & 3).

Officers have assessed the current round of applications and have submitted the following recommendations for each of the 3 applications.

Applicant S1

| Applicant | Grant Type | Project | Amount requested |
|---|--|---|------------------|
| Applicant S1 Northam Lawn Tennis Club | Community Sport & Active Recreation Grants | Northam Mens Open Day Total Project Cost \$1,760 | \$500 |

Community Grants Assessment Committee Meeting Minutes
10 February 2021



RECOMMENDATION / COMMITTEE DECISION

Minute No: CCAG.12

Moved: Cr Della
Seconded: Cr Williams

That the Community Grants Assessment Committee approve a grant to Northam Lawn Tennis Club for \$500 for sponsorship of the Northam Men's Open Day tennis tournament.

CARRIED 3/0

Clarification was sought in relation to:

- Whether there was a budget item. The Community Development Officer advised that there is a budget item with a substantial amount remaining.
- Whether there was an event where they requested retrospective sponsorship. The Community Development Officer advised that they normally apply through the sporting fund and submitted an invoice retrospectively as sponsorship was assumed. It was advised that group has followed the correct process for the current grant scheme.

Applicant S2

| Applicant | Grant Type | Project | Amount requested |
|---|--|--|------------------|
| Applicant S2 Northam Lawn Tennis Club | Community Sport & Active Recreation Grants | Northam Mixed Doubles Open Day Total Project Cost \$1,300 | \$500 |

RECOMMENDATION / COMMITTEE DECISION

Minute No: CCAG.13

Moved: Cr Della
Seconded: Cr Williams

That the Community Grants Assessment Committee approve a grant to Northam Lawn Tennis Club for \$500 for sponsorship of the Northam Mixed Doubles Open Day tennis tournament.

CARRIED 3/0

Clarification was sought in relation to whether they do a women's tournament. The Community Development Officer advised they do however we have not received a grant application for this.

Community Grants Assessment Committee Meeting Minutes
10 February 2021



Applicant 8

| Applicant | Grant Type | Project | Amount requested |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|------------------|
| Applicant 8 Northam RSL Sub Branch | Community Program & Event Grants | Northam ANZAC Day Parade & Service | \$4,500 |
| | | Total Project Cost \$4,500 (estimated) | |

RECOMMENDATION / COMMITTEE DECISION

Minute No: CCAG.14

Moved: Cr Della
Seconded: Cr Williams

That the Community Grants Assessment Committee approve a grant to Northam RSL Sub Branch for up to \$4,000 for the 2021 Northam ANZAC Day Parade & Service.

CARRIED 3/0

Clarification was sought in relation to the reason for recommending \$4,000 instead of the full amount requested. The Community Development Officer advised that after discussing the application with them, some of the costs have come down. In addition, Council does not normally support advertising costs which were included in the total cost.

Applicant 9

| Applicant | Grant Type | Project | Amount requested |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|------------------|
| Applicant 9 Northam RSL Sub Branch | Community Program & Event Grants | Northam Military & 10 th Light Horse Regiment Museum | \$2,000 |
| | | Total Project Cost \$22,200 | |

Community Grants Assessment Committee Meeting Minutes
10 February 2021



RECOMMENDATION / COMMITTEE DECISION

Minute No: CCAG.15

Moved: Cr Della
Seconded: Cr Williams

That the Community Grants Assessment Committee DOES NOT approve a grant to Northam RSL Sub Branch for up to \$2,000 for the scoping of a Northam Military & 10th Light Horse Museum.

CARRIED 3/0

Clarification was sought in relation to:

- The reason for not recommending approval. The Community Development Officer advised that the grants are for program and events and this did not fit within the guidelines.
- Whether there is another grant available for this application. The Community Development Officer advised that there are no suitable grants at this stage however it could be considered under the normal community grants scheme. It was advised that an agenda item is being prepared for the Strategic Council Meeting on 24 February 2021 to discuss how the 2021/2022 grants will run. The Executive Manager Community Services noted that it is not urgent. Discussion was held around how this would fit with the other projects happening in the area.
- Whether any additional grants have been received. The Community Development Officer advised that they are in discussion with the Pistol Club who are proposing to submit an application.

Attachment 1



**SET FOR
 COMMUNITY SPORT & ACTIVE
 RECREATION GRANTS** 2020/2021

| Application S1 – Northam Lawn Tennis Club Mens Open Day Summary of Application | |
|--|---|
| Project Summary | Sponsorship of the Northam Mens Open Day a tournament organised by the Northam Lawn Tennis Club. It encourages men from the Wheatbelt and surrounds to come together for competition and socialisation. |
| Applicant | Northam Lawn Tennis Club |
| Amount requested | \$500 (ex GST) |
| Quotes to support request | Quotes not required as request does not exceed \$500. |
| Financial Statements | Total Budget \$1,760 |
| Detailed Project budget | Tennis balls - \$120 Advertising - \$180 Food - \$300 Trophies - \$1,160 Other sponsorship provided by Boekeman Machinery, Byfields & CBH. |
| Assessment Criteria | |



| | |
|--|--|
| Not-for-profit community organisation or sporting club | Yes |
| Located within the Shire of Northam municipality | Yes |
| Aligns with the Shire of Northam COVID-19 Virus Response Strategy/ Framework | <p>Connect with sporting clubs and associations to gauge how they are positioned to recommence activities after COVID-19 restrictions;</p> <p>(i) Re-activate community facilities and sporting fields (ii) Facility bookings to be coordinated (iii) Explore opportunity to coordinate festival of sport week when sport is able to recommence (iv) Work with State Sporting Associations to provide assistance to local sporting groups</p> <p>(b) Provide ongoing support for sporting groups;</p> <p>(i) Make contact with each sporting club to ascertain their planning around future seasons</p> |
| Aligns with Shire of Northam Strategic Community Plan | <p>OUTCOME 2.2</p> <p>There are a variety of recreation and leisure activities available for all ages, across the Shire of Northam.</p> |



| | |
|--|--|
| Procuring from local suppliers | Unknown |
| Acquitted previous funding | Yes |
| Responds to community need resulting from COVID-19 | The event promotes tennis in Northam following the early closure of the 2019/20 season. The club have implemented COVID-19 procedures and these will be in place over the tournament. |
| Comment | Sponsorship of this event has generally been provided in previous years through the Shire's Community Sponsorship grant category. |

Attachment 2



| Application S2 – Northam Lawn Tennis Club Mixed Doubles Open Day Summary of Application | |
|---|---|
| Project Summary | Sponsorship of the Northam Mixed Doubles Open Day a tournament organised by the Northam Lawn Tennis Club. It encourages tennis players from the Wheatbelt and surrounds to come together for competition and socialisation. |
| Applicant | Northam Lawn Tennis Club |
| Amount requested | \$500 (ex GST) |
| Quotes to support request | Quotes not required as request does not exceed \$500. |
| Financial Statements | Total Budget \$1,300 |
| Detailed Project budget | Tennis balls - \$120 Advertising - \$180 Catering - \$150 Trophies - \$850 Other sponsorship provided by Mayberry Hammond. |
| Assessment Criteria | |



SET FOR
COMMUNITY SPORT & ACTIVE
RECREATION GRANTS 2020/2021

| | |
|--|--|
| Not-for-profit community organisation or sporting club | Yes |
| Located within the Shire of Northam municipality | Yes |
| Aligns with the Shire of Northam COVID-19 Virus Response Strategy/ Framework | <p>Connect with sporting clubs and associations to gauge how they are positioned to recommence activities after COVID-19 restrictions;</p> <p>(i) Re-activate community facilities and sporting fields (ii) Facility bookings to be coordinated (iii) Explore opportunity to coordinate festival of sport week when sport is able to recommence (iv) Work with State Sporting Associations to provide assistance to local sporting groups</p> <p>(b) Provide ongoing support for sporting groups:</p> <p>(i) Make contact with each sporting club to ascertain their planning around future seasons</p> |
| Aligns with Shire of Northam Strategic Community Plan | <p>OUTCOME 2.2</p> <p>There are a variety of recreation and leisure activities available for all ages, across the Shire of Northam.</p> |

SET FOR COMMUNITY SPORT & ACTIVE RECREATION GRANTS

2020/2021

| | |
|--|--|
| Procuring from local suppliers | Unknown |
| Acquitted previous funding | Yes |
| Responds to community need resulting from COVID-19 | The event promotes tennis in Northam following the early closure of the 2019/20 season. The club have implemented COVID-19 procedures and these will be in place over the tournament. |
| Comment | Sponsorship of this event has generally been provided in previous years through the Shire's Community Sponsorship grant category. |

Attachment 3



| Application 6 – Northam RSL Sub Branch ANZAC Day Parade & Service | |
|--|---|
| Project Summary | ANZAC Day parade from Grey Street Northam to the RSL Memorial Hall and service. |
| Project/Event Date | 25 April 2021 |
| Applicant | Northam RSL Sub Branch |
| Amount requested | \$4,500 |
| Quotes to support request | Yes |
| Financial Statements | Not provided. |
| Detailed Project budget | Hire of Band - \$2,000 Bus transport for band - \$1,170 Traffic management plan update - \$400 (estimated) Advertising and other expenses - \$500 (estimated) Gunfire breakfast - \$600 (approved funding from Lotterywest) |
| Assessment Criteria | |
| Not-for-profit community organisation or sporting club | Yes |

SET FOR COMMUNITY PROGRAM & EVENT GRANTS

2020/2021

| | |
|--|---|
| Located within the Shire of Northam municipality | Yes |
| Aligns with the Shire of Northam COVID-19 Virus Response Strategy/ Framework | C) Community iii) Medium term actions (1) Support & plan community events for recovery phase; |
| Aligns with Shire of Northam Strategic Community Plan | OUTCOME 2.1 People in the Shire of Northam feel that their community is caring and inclusive. |
| Procuring from local suppliers | No. Perth based concert band and bus company used as per previous years. Professional concert band not available locally. |
| Acquitted previous funding | Yes. |
| Responds to community need resulting from COVID-19 | The Northam RSL Sub Branch ANZAC Day parade and service is a significant annual commemorative event for the Northam community. It demonstrates community spirit as the wider community come together to honour and show appreciation for Australia and Northam's military sacrifice. It is likely to be moral boosting for the community following the unfortunate cancellation of 2020 ANZAC Day commemorations due to the COVID-19 pandemic. |
| Comment | This annual event has been supported by the Shire of Northam for several years. In 2020 the Northam RSL did not claim their allocated funds as ANZAC Day |

SET FOR COMMUNITY PROGRAM & EVENT GRANTS

2020/2021

| | |
|--|--|
| | <p>services were cancelled due to the COVID-19 pandemic.</p> <p>The amount requested this year has increased from \$3,100 to \$4,500. Costs for band hire and transport have increased. Other costs are estimated.</p> |
|--|--|

Attachment 4



| Application 9 – Northam RSL Sub Branch Scoping Northam Military & 10 th Light Horse Regiment Museum | |
|--|---|
| Project Summary | <p>To create an Avon Regional RSL Hub, and Northam RSL Sub Branch Museum.</p> <p>The project concerns a portable exhibition display of Northam and Wheatbelt militaria, specifically relating to the local history of the 10th Light Horse Regiment.</p> <p>By necessity, the display units will be portable to enable multi-use of the Memorial Hall.</p> <p>This funding is sought for a full scoping document, design, sourcing products, local trades, funding applications.</p> |
| Project/Event Date | February 2021 – August 2021 |
| Applicant | Northam RSL Sub Branch |
| Amount requested | \$2,000 |
| Quotes to support request | \$2,200 Red Kamel Consulting |
| Financial Statements | Not provided |
| Detailed Project budget | <p>Consultant fee for project scoping - \$2,200</p> <p>Construction of portable equipment including plinths, display panels & signage - \$20,000 (to follow the scoping phase)</p> |
| Assessment Criteria | |

SET FOR COMMUNITY PROGRAM & EVENT GRANTS

2020/2021

| | |
|--|---|
| Not-for-profit community organisation or sporting club | Yes |
| Located within the Shire of Northam municipality | Yes |
| Aligns with the Shire of Northam COVID-19 Virus Response Strategy/ Framework | C) Community (2) Focus on activation of Northam Central Business District; |
| Aligns with Shire of Northam Strategic Community Plan | OUTCOME 1.3 Northam central business area is a strong and vibrant centre with a variety of cultural/art, retail and hospitality choices on offer every day of the week. OUTCOME 1.4 A robust tourism industry which contributes to the economic development of the Shire of Northam and optimises Northam's role as a hub for tourists to the region. Objectives: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Develop tourism opportunities based around the Shire's unique cultural, heritage and environmental assets; OUTCOME 2.2 There are a variety of recreation and leisure activities available for all ages, across the Shire of Northam. Objectives: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Facilitate the provision of varied cultural and artistic activities; |
| Procuring from local suppliers | Yes |
| Acquitted previous funding | Yes |



**SET FOR
 COMMUNITY PROGRAM &
 EVENT GRANTS**
 2020/2021

| | |
|---|--|
| <p>Responds to community need resulting from COVID-19</p> | <p>Grant application draws upon the objectives of the Northam Town Centre Development & Connectivity Strategy and town centre activation which is a long-term community objective within the COVID-19 Response Strategy.</p> |
| <p>Comment</p> | <p>This is not a program or event. It does meet all other eligibility criteria for the Community Program & Event Grants as outlined in the grant guidelines.</p> <p>The RSL have their own collection of wartime memorabilia and if successful in being able to open a museum it will offer another experience in the CBD of Northam and activate the old St John's FOS which is currently under development.</p> <p>Concern over potential duplication of NACHA's military display at the Old Northam Railways Station and scoping already underway by the Northam Heritage Forum for the development of the Old Northam Railway Station Precinct into a local historical hub and tourism attraction. Would advise that this should be considered and the Northam heritage Forum consulted as a stakeholder within the scoping phase.</p> |

Community Grants Assessment Committee Meeting Minutes
10 February 2021



12. URGENT BUSINESS APPROVED BY DECISION

Nil.

13. DATE OF NEXT MEETING

To be confirmed.

14. DECLARATION OF CLOSURE

There being no further business, the Shire President Cr C R Antonio declared the meeting closed at 2:46pm.

"I certify that the Minutes of the Community Grants Assessment Committee Meeting held on 10 February 2021 have been confirmed as a true and correct record."

_____ President

_____ Date

12.2 NYOONGAR CULTURAL ADVISORY GROUP MEETING HELD ON 9 FEBRUARY 2021

Receipt of Minutes:

RECOMMENDATION

That Council receive the minutes from the Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group meeting held on 9 February 2021.

Adoption of Recommendations:

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

1. Receives the Bilya Koort Boodja update as presented;
2. In accordance with the Reconciliation Action Plan, investigate the opportunity to incorporate dual naming of:
 - Burlong Pool
 - Avon River
 - Northam
 - Bakers Hill
 - Wundowie
 - Grass Valley
 - Clackline
 - Enright Park
3. Establish a working group comprising of Ms Elizabeth Stack, Ms Deborah Moody and Mr Kirk Garlett to identify the names of the identified places for dual naming.
4. Accepts the update of the Shire of Northam Reflect RAP 2020-2021.
5. Request the Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group to provide suggestions to the next meeting for:
 - a. Naming of the rooms at the Bilya Koort Boodja Centre; and
 - b. New streets in the Shire of Northam.
6. Support the proposed job sharing arrangement for the Bilya Koort Boodja Centre Coordinator.

Attachment 1



Shire of Northam
Heritage, Commerce and Lifestyle

Shire of Northam

Minutes

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory

Group Meeting

2 February 2021

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes
9 February 2021



DISCLAIMER

These minutes are yet to be dealt with by the Council. The decision shown at the foot of each item have yet to be considered by the Council and are not to be interpreted as being the position of the Council. The minutes of the meeting held to discuss this agenda should be read to ascertain the decision of the Council.

In certain circumstances members of the public are not entitled to inspect material, which in the opinion of the Chief Executive Officer is confidential, and relates to a meeting or a part of a meeting that is likely to be closed to members of the public.

No responsibility whatsoever is implied or accepted by the Shire of Northam for any act, omission, statement or intimation occurring during Council or Committee meetings.

The Shire of Northam disclaims any liability for any loss whatsoever and howsoever caused arising out of reliance by any person or legal entity on any such act, omission or statement of intimation occurring during Council or Committee meetings.

Any person or legal entity who acts or fails to act in reliance upon any statement, act or omission made in a Council or Committee meeting does so at that person's or legal entity's own risk.

In particular and without derogating in any way from the broad disclaimer above, in any discussion regarding any planning application or application for a licence, any statement or intimation of approval made by any member or Officer of the Shire of Northam during the course of any meeting is not intended to be and is not taken as notice of approval from the Shire of Northam.

The Shire of Northam advises that anyone who has any application lodged with the Shire of Northam must obtain and should only rely on WRITTEN CONFIRMATION of the outcome of the application and any conditions attaching to the decision made by the Shire of Northam in respect of the application.

The Shire of Northam advises that any plans or documents contained within this agenda may be subject to copyright law provisions (*Copyright Act 1968*, as amended) and that the express permission of the copyright owner(s) should be sought prior to their reproduction. It should be noted that copyright owners are entitled to take legal action against any persons who infringe their copyright. A reproduction of material that is protected by copyright may represent a copyright infringement.

Contents

| | | |
|-----|--|----|
| 1. | DECLARATION OF OPENING..... | 4 |
| 2. | ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF COUNTRY | 4 |
| 3. | ATTENDANCE..... | 4 |
| | 3.1 APOLOGIES..... | 5 |
| | 3.2 APPROVED LEAVE OF ABSENCE..... | 5 |
| | 3.3 ABSENT..... | 5 |
| 4. | DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS..... | 5 |
| 5. | PRESENTATIONS | 6 |
| 6. | CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES | 12 |
| | 6.1 COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON WEDNESDAY 17 NOVEMBER 2020 | 12 |
| 7. | COMMITTEE REPORTS..... | 13 |
| | 7.1 BILYA KOORT BOODJA UPDATE | 13 |
| | 7.2 RECONCILIATION ACTION PLAN (RAP) UPDATE | 18 |
| | 7.3 NAMING OF THE BILYA KOORT BOODJA CENTRE AND STREETS IN THE SHIRE OF NORTHAM | 27 |
| 8. | MATTERS BEHIND CLOSED DOORS | 82 |
| | 8.1 BILYA KOORT BOODJA CENTRE COORDINATOR..... | 82 |
| 9. | URGENT BUSINESS APPROVED BY DECISION | 83 |
| 10. | DATE OF NEXT MEETING..... | 83 |
| 11. | DECLARATION OF CLOSURE | 84 |

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes
9 February 2021



1. DECLARATION OF OPENING

The Executive Manager Community Services, Ms J Metcalf declared the meeting open at 3:23pm.

The Executive Manager Community Services advised that the Committee is required choose one of themselves to preside at the meeting, in accordance with Section 5.14 of the Local Government Act 1995 due to the presiding member not being in attendance.

Ms Kathy Davis Nominated Brenda DeAtta. No other nominations were received.

RECOMMENDATION / MOTION

Moved: Ms Kathy Davis
Seconded: Mr Kirk Garlett

That Ms Brenda DeAtta be appointed as Presiding Member in Cr Michael Ryan's absence.

CARRIED 8/0

Ms Brenda DeAtta took the Chair at 3:25pm.

2. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF COUNTRY

Ms DeAtta acknowledged the Traditional Owners of the land, the Ballardong and Whadjuk people of the Nyoongar nation and pay our respects to Elders, past present and emerging.

3. ATTENDANCE

Committee:

Presiding Member
Davis Family
Davis Family
Ryder Family
McGuire Family
Garlett Family
ATSI Representative
Stack Family

WA Police

M P Ryan arrived at 3:37pm
Kathy Davis
Jermaine Davis
Joan Parfitt
Deborah Moody
Kirk Garlett
Brenda DeAtta
Elizabeth Stack arrived at
3:47pm
David Hornsby

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes
9 February 2021



Staff:

Executive Manager Community Services
Community Development Officer
Executive Assistant to the CEO

J Metcalf
J Hawkins arrived at 3:28pm
A C McCall

Guest:

WA Police, A/Superintendent
Avon Valley Environmental Society
Rotary

J Lee
P Weatherly
C Storer

3.1 APOLOGIES

McGuire Family
Shire President
CEO
Councillor

Maria Nickels
C R Antonio
J B Whiteaker
A J Mencshelyi

3.2 APPROVED LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Nil.

3.3 ABSENT

Stack Family
Kickett Family
ATSI Representative
Moody Family
Slater Family

Kate Stack
Boyd Kickett
Yvonne Kickett
Donna Moody
Agnes Lockyer

4. DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS

Members should fill in Disclosure of Interest forms for items in which they have a financial, proximity or impartiality interest and forward these to the Presiding Member before the meeting commences.

*As defined in section 5.60A of the Local Government Act 1995, a **financial interest** occurs where a Councillor / Committee Member, or a person with whom the Councillor / Committee Member is closely associated, has a direct or indirect financial interest in the matter. That is, the person stands to make a financial gain or loss from the decision, either now or at some time in the future.*

*As defined in section 5.61 of the Local Government Act 1995, an **indirect financial interest** includes a reference to a financial relationship between that person and another person who requires a Local Government decision in relation to the matter.*

*As defined in section 5.60B of the Local Government Act 1995, a person has a **proximity interest** in a matter if the matter concerns a proposed change to a*

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes
9 February 2021



planning scheme affecting land that adjoins the person's land; or a proposed change to the zoning or use of land that adjoins the person's land; or a proposed development (as defined in section 5.63(5)) of land that adjoins the person's land.

As defined in 34C of the Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996, an **impartiality interest** means an interest that could, or could reasonably be perceived to, adversely affect the impartiality of the person having the interest and includes an interest arising from kinship, friendship or membership of an association.

| Item Name | Item No. | Name | Type of Interest | Nature of Interest |
|---------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|------------------|---|
| Bilya Koort Boodja Centre Coordinator | 8.1 | Mr Kirk Garlett | Financial | The item relates to a job Mr Garlett has applied for. |

The Community Development Officer entered the meeting at 3:28pm.

5. PRESENTATIONS

Peter Weatherley – Avon Valley Environmental Society

For the committee to:

- Provide ideas and feedback on the proposed Tracks Master Plan; and
- Provide feedback on the content of the signs that are intended for the shelter at Enright Park - a registered Aboriginal Heritage Site.

DISCUSSION

Tracks

The group indicated incorporating information around animals, flora and fauna, bush tucker and the seasons on the Shire of Northam tracks.

Signs

Mr Weatherley outlined that the signs are proposed to curve around the shelter, facing outwards.

Clarification was sought in relation to who is paying for the signs, who has the ownership and who is responsible for the maintenance. Mr Weatherley advised that the Environmental Society has commissioned the signs however the approval, ownership and maintenance lies with the Shire. It was noted that a building application is required.

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes
9 February 2021



Mr Weatherly sought feedback from the group on the content. The group indicated that they needed time to review this and would provide feedback at the next meeting.

The Community Development Officer left the meeting at 3:36pm and returned at 3:39pm.

The Executive Manager Community Services left the meeting at 3:36pm and returned at 3:37pm.

Mr Weatherly and Ms Storer left the meeting at 3:39pm.

Cr Ryan entered the meeting at 3:37pm and took the Chair.

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes
9 February 2021



Attachment 1

Settlement or Invasion?

Aboriginals have exclusively occupied the continent of Australia continuously for at least 40,000 years and possibly for as long as 60,000 years. They arrived in the middle of the last ice age when Australia as we know it today was much larger due to so much water being locked up in the ice. Tasmania and New Guinea were part of the then larger land mass known today as Sahul. Apart from the occasional shipwrecked sailor, the West Coast had no visitors – that is until explorers arrived and eventually and inevitably, in 1829 the *Parmelia* arrived carrying the first settlers to what we now call Western Australia. A year later, explorers were examining the Avon Valley and by 1831 settlers had arrived in York. In the following few years they had spread throughout the valley.

The settlers believed they were just that – settlers who wished to live in amity with the Aboriginals and saw a country only sparsely occupied with no signs of settlement such as fixed buildings, roads and gardens.


They were however completely ignorant of the customs, traditions beliefs and culture of those who were already in possession of the land and who not only had a deep cultural and spiritual attachment to it but also had deep practical knowledge about the land, its plants and creatures.

To the Aboriginals however, the settlers were invaders who dispossessed them of their lands and destroyed their lifestyle and livelihood. More than that they took over their watering holes, grazed their flocks on land that did not belong to them and violated their sacred sites.

Clashes were inevitable as misunderstandings multiplied to the extent that relations between the two communities deteriorated to such a degree that historian Donald Garden described it as a 'state of war'. There were killings and retributions on both sides.

Today, over 150 years later, the two communities have integrated, intermarried, played sport together, gone to the same schools and churches and live in relative harmony.

Almost all social and economic statistics however show that those of Aboriginal descent are disadvantaged in one way or another. There is still 'unfinished business'.



Insert a photo to do with settlement and write a description about the photo here.

Insert a photo to do with invasion and write a description about the photo here.

Acknowledgments to Avon Valley Environmental Society Inc, Rotary Club of Northam Inc, Northam Senior High School, Northam Central Academy, Marlee Circle of Elders, Shire of Northam Council, Dreaming Australia, Northam Scouts, Northam Volunteers, Bija Koori Saajo Cultural Centre, Major References - The Triumph of the Swains - Geoffrey Blainey, The Original Australians - Jennifer Hoad, Call of the Reed Warbler - Charles Mossey, First Australians - edited by Rachel Perkins and Maria Langton, A History of Northam - Donald Garden, Dark Emu - Bruce Pascoe

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes
9 February 2021



Boomerangs and Fire Making

Boomerangs

A boomerang is a bent or curved hardwood missile.

There are three types of boomerang –

- The returning boomerang which was used to drive or kill birds.
- They have been known to fly in an arc as large as 50 metres.
- The hunting boomerang which could be thrown up to 200 metres and was used for larger prey.
- The fighting boomerang which was heavier and longer but with a shallower curve and sharper edges.
- They could be thrown through the air, ricocheted from the ground or used as clubs.

Boomerangs could also be used for digging, fire making, cutting and as clap sticks.

They could be C, V or occasionally X shaped and were often painted and finely carved.

A boomerang actually flies - its sophisticated aerodynamics exploiting an ingenious combination of lift and spin - employing the same principle as an aeroplane wing.

A straight flight boomerang is launched in a horizontal position, but the returning variety is near vertical when thrown with a wrist-flick.

The oldest existing boomerang is at least 10,000 years old.





Fire Making

Fire was central to the daily life of Aboriginals.

It cooked their food, raised ornamental scars on the living and cremated their dead. It gave warmth and light and deterred evil spirits. It was used to repel mosquitos and ashes were used as a treatment for snake bite. It gave warmth and light when placed on clay in a fishing canoe and was used to manufacture spears and axes. The smoke was used for signalling, flushing small animals from burrows or suffocating bats in caves. Controlled burning also refreshed the land and could be used to herd animal prey into traps. It could also be used as weapon during warfare. It was the major Aboriginal way of farming the land.

There were three methods employed by Aboriginal to light a fire –

- They struck flint rock to create a spark to light tinder – often fine paperbark or dry kangaroo poo – and carefully fed the flame till a proper fire was made.
- By using the drilling method which uses two pieces of stick, one of which must be round, about 20-30 cm long and dry and soft.
- The round one is sharpened a little at one end which is then pressed into the other stick.
- The hands are then placed either side of the round stick and moved rapidly back and forth causing it to spin.
- An experienced operator gets fire in less than two minutes.
- A sawing method was also used. A dry piece of soft wood is split in two and kindling is placed in it.

One man places his feet at either end to hold it still and the other rapidly saws crosswise across the soft wood – often with the sharp edge of a hardwood spear thrower. The kindling can begin to smoulder in 30 seconds.

Some tribes had lost the ability to make fire and carried a birring stick with them at all times. If it went out, they would seek a light from a neighbouring tribe. Even if that tribe was hostile, fire was always given without question.

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes
9 February 2021



The Dreaming and Country

"We lived on the land as people of the land. To us it was a natural way of being - being part of all that there is. Life is the binding and connecting way, the oneness - it gave alive, you connected to everything else that is alive. But that oneness included everything that was around us and you were not that from a child. See, my people see land ownership as being totally different to the English way of ownership because our way used to be 'The land was us', and it still is that to us. The land grows all of us up - it has given me my responsibility now that I have grown up, to care for my country, for everything around me, with unconditional love and responsibility."

Bob Randall - Aboriginal Elder and Traditional owner of Uluru

The Dreaming

Central to the 'Dreaming' is a belief in spiritual ancestors, and narrative, rituals and songs, and where these were performed also where the world and its creatures and plants were created, moulded and nurtured by a mystical being. The customs and 'law' were laid down. The traditions and laws are still followed by Aboriginals today.

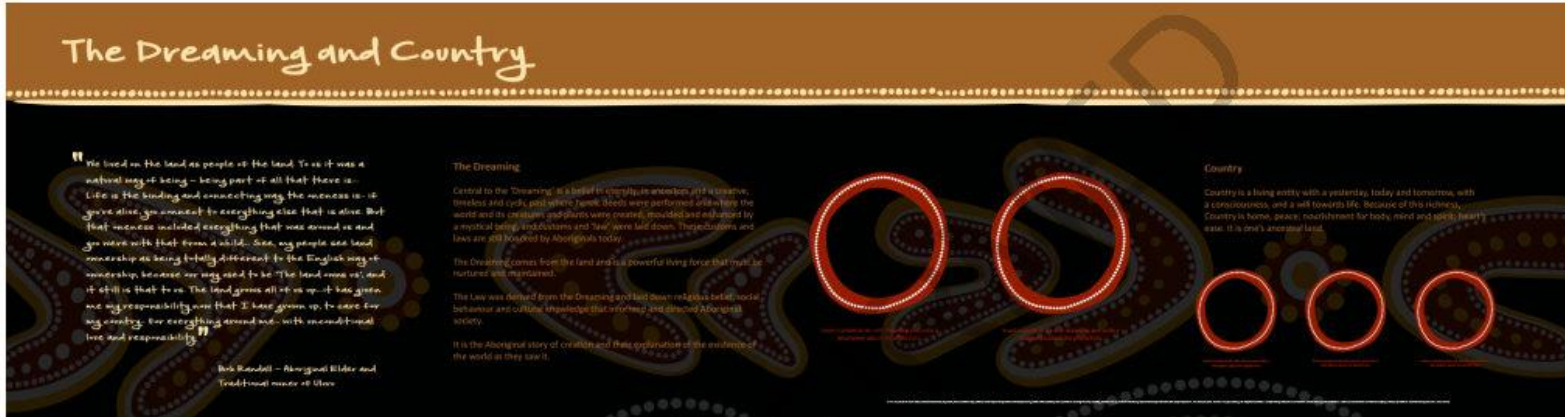
The Dreaming comes from the land and is a powerful living force that must be nurtured and maintained.

The Law was derived from the Dreaming and laid down religious belief, social behaviour and cultural knowledge that informed and directed Aboriginal society.

It is the Aboriginal story of creation and their explanation of the existence of the world as they saw it.

Country

Country is a living entity with a yesterday, today and tomorrow, with a consciousness, and a will towards life. Because of this history, Country is home, peace, nourishment for body, mind and spirit, heart's ease. It is one's ancestral land.



Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes
9 February 2021



Corroboree and Practical Knowledge

Corroborees

Dancing is important to Aboriginal life and 'Jabo Jabo' performances were held around the family corroboree on more nights.

On other occasions they involved interactions with surrounding family groups from a wider tribal area where guests travelled long distances to come to attend.

They were important cultural social and business gatherings where decisions were made, land-use performance issues raised and historical ceremonies performed. Family relationships and connections to the land were also strengthened.

Traditional dance was segregated by gender and age group. Men danced around the fire while women danced in a line or group behind the men in the shadows.

The women's dance was often for the benefit of the young boys and they were usually named from the ground but made no plans to marry.


Men's dance was for men respect and identity, with traditional weapons, boomerangs and spears and with the beat of didgeridoo or chanting on skins held across the chest. There was a lot of talking with these boomerangs.

The women also sang for the young boys and they told the story of a crocodile that had murdered a woman.

Children learned to dance from a very early age by copying their elders.

Men's corroborees were held in daylight for the local area and to promote business with other regions. Women's corroborees were held at night to celebrate the women's knowledge and skills from the region.

Women's corroborees were held at night to celebrate the women's knowledge and skills from the region.



Practical Knowledge

Writing in the traditional life of Aboriginal was more expressive than their practical knowledge. They were masters of their environment even though they could do little to change it. Their skills knowledge existed there to be used but without a lot of formal education. Their respect of their Country came from the stories of their Ancestors, their knowledge of the land and the weather and the seasons and the way to survive in the bush.

They were masters of their environment even though they could do little to change it. Their skills knowledge existed there to be used but without a lot of formal education. Their respect of their Country came from the stories of their Ancestors, their knowledge of the land and the weather and the seasons and the way to survive in the bush.

They were masters of their environment even though they could do little to change it. Their skills knowledge existed there to be used but without a lot of formal education. Their respect of their Country came from the stories of their Ancestors, their knowledge of the land and the weather and the seasons and the way to survive in the bush.

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes
9 February 2021



6. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

6.1 COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON WEDNESDAY 17 NOVEMBER 2020

RECOMMENDATION / COMMITTEE DECISION

Minute No: NCAG.15

Moved: Ms Kathy Davis

Seconded: Ms Brenda DeAtta

That the minutes of the Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group meeting held on Wednesday 17 November 2020 be confirmed as a true and correct record of that meeting.

CARRIED 9/0

Mr Garlett, Ms DeAtta, Mr Davis requested the minutes to be provided by email prior to the meeting. Ms Moody, Ms Davis and Ms Parfitt requested the minutes to be dropped off with the agenda prior to the meeting.

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes
9 February 2021



7. COMMITTEE REPORTS

7.1 BILYA KOORT BOODJA UPDATE

| | |
|---|----------------------|
| File Reference: | 1.3.13.5 |
| Reporting Officer: | Jason Whiteaker, CEO |
| Responsible Officer: | Jason Whiteaker, CEO |
| Officer Declaration of Interest: | Nil. |
| Voting Requirement: | - |
| Press release to be issued: | Nil. |

BRIEF

For the Committee to receive an update on the Bilya Koort Boodja Centre.

ATTACHMENTS

Nil.

A. BACKGROUND / DETAILS

The Bilya Koort Boodja is the Aboriginal Interpretive Centre in the Shire of Northam, offering visitors a visual and immersive experience into Aboriginal culture, heritage and traditions through various displays and events.

A.1 Visitor Numbers

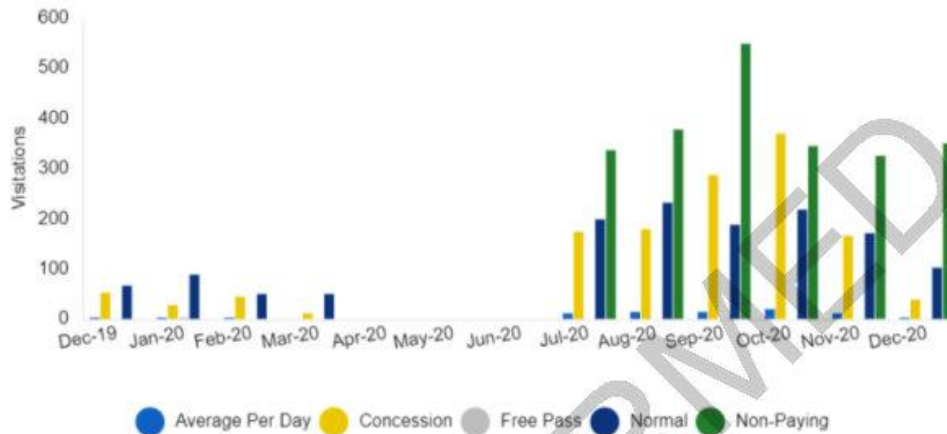
Visitation to the centre has decreased since October, however, is still higher than at the same time last year. This can be expected with Summer not being the peak tourism season for Northam and the Avon Valley.

| Month | BKB visitations - Normal | BKB Visitations - Free Pass | BKB Visitations - Concession | BKB Visitations - Average per day | BKB Entry Fees |
|--------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|
| Aug-20 | 231 | 0 | 179 | 13.22 | 3,205 |
| Sep 20 | 187 | 0 | 287 | 15.8 | 3,305 |
| Oct 20 | 217 | 0 | 370 | 18.93 | 4,020 |
| Nov 20 | 170 | 1 | 167 | 10.90 | 2,535 |
| Dec 20 | 170 | 1 | 38 | 4.58 | 1,220 |
| Jan 21 | 192 | 0 | 46 | 7.67 | 2,150 |
| Feb 21 | | | | | |
| Mar 21 | | | | | |

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes
9 February 2021



| | | | | | |
|--------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Apr 21 | | | | | |
| May 21 | | | | | |
| Jun 21 | | | | | |



A.2 Programmed Activities

A critical element to the BKB and future success is providing weekend activities and engagement for both locals and tourists. With this in mind a program of activities has been developed and implemented for the Centre.

While the activities are being underwritten by the Centre, numbers of attendees are fairly low. BKB staff are working on identifying WA State Government Funding to assist in the program delivery as the Council allocated budget is only limited in this area.

| Date | Activity | Attended |
|------------|---|---|
| 7/11/2020 | Yoga & Mindfulness | 6 |
| 14/11/2020 | Native Tea Tasting | 3 |
| 21/11/2020 | Damper Making & Story Telling | 5 |
| 5/12/2020 | Coil Basket Making | 6 |
| 12/12/2020 | Art class with Nyoongar Artist Dennis Kickett | Dennis didn't show (Had a few ppl waiting unaware of numbers) |
| 19/12/2020 | Story telling and Native tea tasting | 4 |
| 23/12/2020 | Movie day and popcorn | 6 kids and 1 adult |
| 29/12/2020 | Face painting | 2 kids |
| 4/1/2021 | Boomerang Painting | 14 kids – 4 adults |

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes
9 February 2021



| | | |
|-----------|----------------|--------|
| 11/1/2021 | Sausage sizzle | 5 Kids |
|-----------|----------------|--------|

A.3 Marketing

The consulting firm FORM have been engaged to assist the BKB in further developing the product and marketing for the Centre. Their official engagement began early September with a teleconference to discuss the terms of their engagement and expectations. FORM have been working on a range of marketing assets. A number have been completed and will be presented at the meeting. A reminder that their scope of engagement includes:

- Development of marketing plan
- Development of assets:
 - Brochure content & design
 - Video package (allowing for online and social media marketing)
 - Printing
 - Maps distribution
 - BKB Media Kit

The second phase will be the delivery of more extensive marketing across Western Australia once the above has been completed.

B. CONSIDERATIONS

B.1 Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme Area 4: Environment and Heritage.
 Outcome 4.2: Northam honours, and is recognised for, its unique heritage and cultural identity.
 Objective: There is a strong, respected and valued Aboriginal community and culture in the Shire of Northam.

B.2 Financial / Resource Implications

| | |
|------------------------------------|-----------|
| Total Operating Expenditure Budget | \$356,864 |
| Projected YTD Budget Expenditure | \$205,253 |
| YTD Actual Expenditure | \$216,077 |
| Total Operating Revenue Budget | \$82,700 |
| Projected YTD Budget Revenue | \$42,173 |
| YTD Actual Revenue | \$50,795 |

B.3 Legislative Compliance

Nil.

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes
9 February 2021



B.4 Policy Implications

Nil.

B.5 Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

Nil.

B.6 Risk Implications

| Risk Category | Description | Rating (likelihood x consequence) | Mitigation Action |
|----------------------|---|---|--|
| Financial | The Centre fails to reach financial sustainability | Possible (3) x Medium (3)= 9 (Medium) | Development of marketing plan to promote centre Secure external funding |
| Health & Safety | N/A | | |
| Reputation | The Centre fails to provide an experience that delivers expectation | Possible (3) x Medium (3)= 9 (Medium) | Ensure weekend activities are in place |
| Service Interruption | N/A | | |
| Compliance | N/A | | |
| Property | N/A | | |
| Environment | N/A | | |

C. OFFICER'S COMMENT

There have been a number of visitor groups to the Centre since the November meeting, including:

- Indigo Junction – (22 adults tour of the centre- language session and story telling);
- Sacred Heart College – 53 Students tour of the centre and Cultural dance rotation;
- Yerecoin Primary School – 32 Students tour of the centre and Riverwalk, Didgeridoo playing;
- Carers WA Australia – 16 Elders tour of the centre;
- Bunnings Group WA – 6 Adults.
- Eastern Hills Senior High School – 90 Teachers

OneIT have handed over the online shop, staff are currently reviewing this to begin implementation.

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes
9 February 2021



BKB shop is selling well and we have sold a number of artwork items ranging from \$50 to \$250.

We are currently in the process of recruiting a new Coordinator for the Centre. Interviews were held on 28 January 2021. Staff will engage a local Elder to be involved in the second interview with the preferred candidate/s.

NADOC day was held on Tuesday 24 November 2020. The following activities were held as part of the event:

- Chill out zone – face painting, colouring in, bean bags etc.
- Art showcase in round room.
- Kids activity area.
- Stalls from different agencies (approx. 12).
- Robert Miles - Golf putting area and information on his six season golfing.
- Smoking ceremony.
- Welcome to country.
- Band.

The Centre was closed on New Years Day and 1 February to 4 February 2021 due to staffing as a result COVID-19.

RECOMMENDATION / COMMITTEE DECISION

Minute No: NCAG.16

Moved: Ms Brenda DeAtta

Seconded: Mr Jermaine Davis

That Council receives the Bilya Koort Boodja update as presented.

CARRIED 9/0

The Community Development Officer ran discussed the contents of the report.

Discussion was held around why the numbers are low for the programs. It was raised that these needs to be better promoted. The Executive Manager Community Services outlined that her role will include marketing and promotion across all community services. The group highlighted that the programs should be promoted on Facebook, including the BKB and Northam Community Board pages. Programs which are aimed at children should also be targeted at the schools.

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes
9 February 2021



Ms Elizabeth Stack entered the meeting at 3:47pm.

7.2 RECONCILIATION ACTION PLAN (RAP) UPDATE

| | |
|---|--|
| File Reference: | 2.1.3.7 |
| Reporting Officer: | Jaime Hawkins, Community Development Officer |
| Responsible Officer: | Jason Whiteaker, CEO |
| Officer Declaration of Interest: | Nil |
| Voting Requirement: | Simple Majority |
| Press release to be issued: | Nil |

BRIEF

For the Community Development Officer to present an update on the Reconciliation Action Plan (RAP) to the Committee.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1: Shire of Northam Reflect RAP 2020-2021 Updated Actions

A. BACKGROUND / DETAILS

The Shire of Northam Reflect RAP was developed by the previous RAP Working Group and was endorsed by Reconciliation Australia in 2019.

A RAP is a strategic document that supports an organisation's business plan. It includes practical actions that will drive an organisation's contribution to reconciliation both internally and in the communities in which it operates. There are four stages of a RAP, reflect, innovate, stretch and elevate. The Shire of Northam is at the first reflect stage.

A Reflect RAP is primarily a scoping document. The Reflect RAP clearly sets out the steps the Shire should take to prepare for reconciliation initiatives in successive RAPs. Committing to a Reflect RAP allows the Shire to spend time scoping and developing relationships with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander stakeholders, deciding on our vision for reconciliation and exploring your sphere of influence, before committing to specific actions or initiatives. This process will help to produce future RAPs that are meaningful, mutually beneficial and sustainable.

The Reflect Reconciliation Action Plan (RAP) June 2020-June 2021 has been included as an attachment in this agenda.

B. CONSIDERATIONS

B.1 Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme Area 4: Environment and Heritage
 Outcome 4.2: Northam honours, and is recognised for, its unique heritage and cultural identity
 Objective: There is a strong, respected and valued Aboriginal community and culture in the Shire of Northam

B.2 Financial / Resource Implications

Nil.

B.3 Legislative Compliance

Nil.

B.4 Policy Implications

Nil.

B.5 Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

The previous RAP Working Group were consulted in developing the Shire's RAP.

B.6 Risk Implications

| Risk Category | Description | Rating (likelihood x consequence) | Mitigation Action |
|----------------------|--|--------------------------------------|---|
| Financial | N/A | | |
| Health & Safety | N/A | | |
| Reputation | Shire of Northam is seen as not supportive of reconciliation | Unlikely(2) x Minor(2) = Low (4) | Shire develops RAP in consultation with RAP Working group and endorsement of Reconciliation Australia |
| Service Interruption | N/A | | |
| Compliance | N/A | | |
| Property | N/A | | |
| Environment | N/A | | |

C. OFFICER'S COMMENT

The Shire of Northam Reflect RAP was endorsed by Reconciliation Australia in June. Since then Shire staff and Council have been working towards the actions outlined in the plan.

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes
9 February 2021



The following update is presented by the Community Development Officer on the latest actions implemented within the RAP.

The attached spreadsheet highlights the progress of the RAP.

Of note is:

- 2.2 Staff to follow up on action arising from previous meeting to contact the Northam Chamber of Commerce to identify local businesses who have a RAP or are considering implementing a RAP and invite them to business after hours.
When we first started our reconciliation journey a connection was made with Wheatbelt District of WA Police to share knowledge and support each other on our path to reconciliation. To assist in re-establishing that connection, WA Police have been invited to this meeting.
- 3 At the next meeting we will start planning for National Reconciliation Week. The theme for 2021 has not been released yet. Committee to bring ideas for our NRW event to the next meeting.
- 4.1 Progress has been made across all Shire departments as detailed in Attachment 1. All departments across the Shire have been collaborating to implement the RAP. This collaboration is ongoing and potentially can be reinforced when new BKB Centre Manager commences.
- 7 NAIDOC Week celebrations successfully implemented in November with a collaborative event held at the BKB.
- 8.1 Staff are in the process of providing the committee with a list of local Traditional Owners of land and water within the Shire of Northam.
- 9.1 Acknowledgement of Country has now been implemented for meetings of Council.
- 9.4 At the previous meeting it was requested that the committee identify potential sites for dual naming within the Shire of Northam. The following sites have been identified below for consideration:
- Burlong Pool
 - Avon River
 - Northam
 - Bakers Hill
 - Wundowie
 - Grass Valley
 - Clackline
- 13.2 As we are on track to implement all of the actions of our RAP by June 2021, it is now time to look at developing the Shire's next RAP, which will be an Innovate RAP. The following description of an Innovate RAP is provided by Reconciliation Australia,

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes
9 February 2021



An Innovate RAP outlines actions that work towards achieving your organisation's unique vision for reconciliation. Commitments within this RAP allow your organisation to be aspirational and innovative in order to help your organisation to gain a deeper understanding of its sphere of influence, and establish the best approach to advance reconciliation. An Innovate RAP focuses on developing and strengthening relationships with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples, engaging staff and stakeholders in reconciliation, developing and piloting innovative strategies to empower Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

- 1. In accordance with the Reconciliation Action Plan, investigate the opportunity to incorporate dual naming of:**
 - **Burlong Pool**
 - **Avon River**
 - **Northam**
 - **Bakers Hill**
 - **Wundowie**
 - **Grass Valley**
 - **Clackline**

The group added Enright Park to the list of places to be considered for dual naming.

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes
9 February 2021



RECOMMENDATION / COMMITTEE DECISION

Minute No: NCAG.17

Moved: Mr Jermaine Davis

Seconded: Ms Kathy Davis

That Council:

1. In accordance with the Reconciliation Action Plan, investigate the opportunity to incorporate dual naming of:
 - Burlong Pool
 - Avon River
 - Northam
 - Bakers Hill
 - Wundowie
 - Grass Valley
 - Clackline
 - Enright Park
2. Establish a working group comprising of Ms Elizabeth Stack, Ms Deborah Moody and Mr Kirk Garlett to identify the names of the identified places for dual naming.

CARRIED 10/0

Discussion was held around sites and streets which have been named after people that have a negative impact on Nyoongar history, e.g. the plaque on Katrine Road and Chidlow Street. It was outlined that the plaque on Katrine Road is the property of the National Trust (Commonwealth). Discussion was held around the dual naming of streets and it was highlighted that the next agenda items looks at identifying names for new streets in the Shire of Northam. It was requested that Officers investigate whether dual naming or renaming streets is possible and requested that the findings be presented to the next meeting.

RECOMMENDATION / COMMITTEE DECISION

Minute No: NCAG.18

Moved: Ms Joan Parfitt

Seconded: Ms Deborah Moody

That Council accepts the update of the Shire of Northam Reflect RAP 2020-2021.

CARRIED 10/0

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes
9 February 2021



Attachment 1

| Task Name | Actual Start Date | Actual Finish Date | %Complete | Status | Comments | Actual % Complete |
|--|-------------------|--------------------|-----------|-------------|--|-------------------|
| Reconciliation Action Plan (RAP) June 2020 - June 2021 | | | 18% | In Progress | | 29% |
| Action 1 - Continue to develop the RAP Working Group | | | 0% | Not Started | | 44% |
| 1.1 Ensure Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander peoples are always represented on the RAP Working Group | 01/07/20 | | 50% | In Progress | Ongoing | 50% |
| 1.2 The RAP Working Group oversees the development, endorsement and implementation of the RAP | 01/07/20 | | 50% | In Progress | Ongoing | 50% |
| 1.3 The RAP Working Group meets a minimum of twice per year to monitor the implementation of the RAP | 15/09/20 | | 75% | In Progress | Exceeded meeting requirements | 75% |
| 1.4 Ensure membership of the RAP Working Group and the RAP Working Group Terms of Reference are reviewed in line with all Committees of Council | | | | Not Started | TOR not due for review until October 2021 | |
| Action 2 - Build internal & external relationships | | | 25% | In Progress | | 25% |
| 2.1 Identify and develop a list of Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander Elders, people, communities and organisations within the Shire of Northam or sphere of influence that we could approach to connect with on our reconciliation journey | 17/11/20 | | 25% | In Progress | Connected with WA Police Wheatbelt District. To follow up on actions from previous meeting regarding contact the Chamber of Commerce to identify any local businesses with a RAP | 25% |
| 2.2 Develop a list of RAP organisations and other like-minded organisations that we could approach to connect with on our reconciliation journey | 17/11/20 | | 25% | In Progress | Discussed at NCAG meeting 17.11.21. As above + other local governments & government agencies | 25% |
| Action 3 - Participate in and celebrate National Reconciliation Week (NRW) | | | | Not Started | | 0% |
| 3.1 Support and/or deliver an annual NRW event in collaboration with the local Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander community | | | | Not Started | Planning to begin on 2021 NRW event although theme yet to be announced from Reconciliation Australia. Seek input from NCAG on ideas for 2021 celebration. | |
| 3.2 Register Shire of Northam NRW events on Reconciliation Australia's NRW website | | | | Not Started | Will be completed once event finalised | |
| 3.3 Encourage Shire of Northam Councillors and staff to attend NRW events | | | | Not Started | Will be completed once event finalised | |
| 3.4 Distribute and promote NRW fact sheets and other resources to Councillors, Staff and the wider community | | | | Not Started | To occur during NRW 2021 | |
| 3.5 Ensure out RAP Working Group participates in an external event to recognise and celebrate NRW | | | | Not Started | To occur during NRW 2022 | |
| Action 4 - Raise internal awareness of Council's RAP | | | 25% | In Progress | | 25% |
| 4.1 Ensure that all employees have an understanding of the Council's RAP commitment and how each department can contribute | | | 50% | In Progress | Ongoing. New BKB Coordinator can remind staff when they commence | 50% |
| 4.2 Develop and implement a plan to engage and inform key internal stakeholders of their responsibilities within our RAP | 01/07/20 | | | Not Started | Overdue | |
| Action 5 - Promote positive race relations through anti-discrimination strategies | | | | Not Started | | 0% |
| 5.1 Research best practice and policies in areas of race relations and anti-discrimination | | | | Not Started | | |
| 5.2 Conduct a review of HR policies and procedures to identify existing anti-discrimination provisions, and future needs | | | | Not Started | | |
| Action 6 - Investigate Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander cultural learning and development for Council | | | | Not Started | | 0% |
| 6.1 Capture data and measure our staff's current level of knowledge and understanding of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander cultures, histories and achievements | | | | Not Started | | |

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes
9 February 2021



| | | | | | | |
|--|----------|----------|------|-------------|---|------|
| 6.2 Conduct a review of cultural awareness training needs within the Shire of Northam | | | | Not Started | | |
| 6.3 Develop a project plan for increasing staff's knowledge and understanding of Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander cultures, histories and achievements | | | | Not Started | | |
| Action 7 - Participate in and celebrate NAIDOC week | | | 100% | Complete | | 100% |
| 7.1 Raise awareness and share information amongst Councillors, Staff and the wider community about the meaning of NAIDOC week | 05/11/20 | 24/11/20 | 100% | Complete | Information was promoted about NAIDOC Week and community event held with many external stakeholders participating | 100% |
| 7.2 Encourage Councillors and staff to participate in local NAIDOC Week events | 05/11/20 | 24/11/20 | 100% | Complete | Staff & Councillors attended NAIDOC Week event at the BKB. An invite was sent to all staff | 100% |
| 7.3 Support and/or deliver a local NAIDOC Week event | 24/11/20 | 24/11/20 | 100% | Complete | NAIDOC Week event hosted at the BKB | 100% |
| 7.4 Ensure the RAP Working Group participates in an external NAIDOC Week event | 08/11/20 | 15/01/21 | 100% | In Progress | NAIDOC Week event hosted at the BKB. Members of the RAP Working Group attended & participated | 100% |
| Action 8 - Raise internal understanding of Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander cultural protocols | | | 50% | In Progress | | 50% |
| 8.1 Identify and develop a list of local Traditional Owners of land and water within the Shire of Northam | 17/11/20 | | 25% | In Progress | | 25% |
| 8.2 Identify and develop a list of respected local Elders who can perform Welcome to Country for the Shire of Northam | 17/11/20 | 21/01/21 | 100% | In Progress | The following identified at meeting on 17/11/20: Paul Parfitt; Deborah Moody; Patricia Davis; Maria Nickels; Julie Wynne - Moody; Tanya McKiwa; Shirely Slater; Frank Davis | 100% |
| 8.3 Raise awareness of Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander cultural protocols for Council and Staff, including understanding the meaning and significance of Welcome to Country and Acknowledgement of Country | 17/11/20 | | 25% | In Progress | Acknowledgement of Country introduced to Council meetings. Councillors & staff to be informed of the meaning and significance. | 25% |
| Action 9 - Publicly acknowledge and celebrate Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander cultures, histories and | | | 81% | In Progress | | 81% |
| 9.1 Investigate the opportunity for Council to explore ways of appropriately acknowledging Traditional Owners of the local area, including Acknowledgement of Country in all meetings of Council, displaying an Acknowledgement in Council buildings, Council signage, and employee email signatures, etc. | 17/11/20 | | 75% | In Progress | Acknowledgement of Country introduced to Council meetings. Opportunity to have written acknowledgement on staff email signatures and Shire website. | 75% |

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes
9 February 2021



| | | | | | | |
|---|----------|----------|------|-------------|---|------|
| 9.2 Investigate flying the Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander flags at Administration and other Council buildings | 21/01/21 | 21/01/21 | 100% | In Progress | Additional flag pole required to fly Aboriginal flag at Administration Building. Other potential Council buildings where the flag could be flown are the Northam Recreation Centre (have flags, but poles require repair); Northam Library (flag poles required); Northam Shire Depot (flag poles required); Killara (flag poles required); Wundowie Library. The flags are currently flown outside the BKB Centre. | 100% |
| 9.3 Investigate opportunities for Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander artworks to be displayed in Council facilities and to be commissioned as public art works | 01/07/20 | 21/01/21 | 100% | In Progress | Opportunities to display several Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander artworks in several Shire building and public art installations, such as murals. An Aboriginal themed mural is being investigated for the Northam Recreation Centre. Shire only has 3 Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander artworks in it's collection. These are displayed at the BKB and Create 298. | 100% |
| 9.4 In consultation with local Traditional Owners, investigate the opportunity to incorporate dual naming, with the English and Nyoongar name to be printed on signage at significant landmarks | 01/07/20 | | 50% | In Progress | At meeting on 17/11/20 potential for dual naming was identified for the Avon River and Northam Town site signage. NCAAG to provide further input into potential landmarks for dual naming & Council staff to investigate implementing dual naming project. In meeting on 17/11/20 the Elders also inquired about having Nyoongar street names | 50% |
| Action 10 - Investigate opportunities for Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander employment and retention within | | | | Not Started | | 0% |
| 10.1 Capture baseline data on Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander employment & retention within the Shire of Northam to inform future employment | | | | Not Started | | |
| 10.2 Investigate Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander employment pathways for people to seek employment, traineeships and work experience within the Shire of Northam | | | | Not Started | | |
| 10.3 Develop a plan to increase Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander employment within the Shire of Northam | | | | Not Started | | |
| Action 11 - Investigate Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander supplier diversity | | | | Not Started | | 0% |

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes
9 February 2021



| | | | | | |
|--|----------|-----|-------------|---|-----|
| 11.1 Develop an understanding of the mutual benefits of procurement from Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander owned businesses | | | Not Started | | |
| 11.2 Review Council's Procurement Policy to ensure that there are no barriers for procuring goods and services from Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander businesses | | | Not Started | | |
| 11.3 Promote Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander business development within the Shire of Northam | | | Not Started | | |
| 11.4 Support and/or create opportunities for Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander business development within the Shire of Northam | | | Not Started | | |
| 11.5 Develop a business case for procurement from Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander owned businesses | | | Not Started | | |
| Action 12 - Build Support for Council's RAP | | 31% | In Progress | | 31% |
| 12.1 Define resource needs for RAP development and implementation | | | Not Started | | |
| 12.2 Define systems and capability needs to track, measure and report on RAP activities | 03/08/20 | 50% | In Progress | Tracking and reporting on RAP via Smartsheet program recently implemented by Council. The system appears to be working well. | 50% |
| 12.3 Complete the annual RAP Impact Measurement | | | Not Started | | |
| 12.4 Include information on the implementation of the RAP in Council's annual report | 30/09/20 | 75% | In Progress | Information on progress of RAP included in 2019/2020 Annual Report. Update on completion of Reflect RAP will be included in 2020/2021 Annual Report | 75% |
| Action 13 - Review and Refresh RAP | | 16% | In Progress | | 17% |
| 13.1 Review the progress of the RAP with the RAP Working Group | 15/09/20 | 50% | In Progress | Ongoing at NCAG meetings | 50% |
| 13.2 Draft and refresh a new RAP for the Shire of Northam based learning, achievements and challenges experienced in the previous RAP | | | Not Started | | |
| 13.3 Submit draft of new RAP to Reconciliation Australia | | | Not Started | | |

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes
9 February 2021



7.3 NAMING OF THE BILYA KOORT BOODJA CENTRE AND STREETS IN THE SHIRE OF NORTHAM

| | |
|---|----------------------|
| File Reference: | 1.3.13.5 |
| Reporting Officer: | Jason Whiteaker, CEO |
| Responsible Officer: | Jason Whiteaker, CEO |
| Officer Declaration of Interest: | Nil |
| Voting Requirement: | Simple Majority |
| Press release to be issued: | No |

BRIEF

For the committee to identify potential names for:

- The Bilya Koort Boodja Centre rooms; and
- Streets within the Shire of Northam.

ATTACHMENTS

Nil.

A. BACKGROUND / DETAILS

At the meeting held on 17 November 2020, the committee discussed that at its next meeting it would identify names for:

- The Bilya Koort Boodja Centre rooms; and
- Streets within the Shire of Northam.

B. CONSIDERATIONS

B.1 Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme Area 4: Environment and Heritage.
Outcome 4.2: Northam honours, and is recognised for, its unique heritage and cultural identity.
Objective: There is a strong, respected and valued Aboriginal community and culture in the Shire of Northam.

B.2 Financial / Resource Implications

Nil.

B.3 Legislative Compliance

Nil.

B.4 Policy Implications

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes
9 February 2021



Nil.

B.5 Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

Consultation with the committee to identify names.

B.6 Risk Implications

| Risk Category | Description | Rating (likelihood x consequence) | Mitigation Action |
|----------------------|-------------|---|-------------------|
| Financial | Nil | | |
| Health & Safety | Nil | | |
| Reputation | Nil | | |
| Service Interruption | Nil | | |
| Compliance | Nil | | |
| Property | Nil | | |
| Environment | Nil | | |

C. OFFICER'S COMMENT

In considering the naming of the various rooms, the Wheatbelt NRM Nyoongar Dictionary is attached to assist. The following names are provided as a starting point:

- The Maall Room
- The Moort Room
- The Katatdjin Room

Consideration should be given to a naming convention, for example local flora and fauna. In relation to the street names these could be based around directional pathways, important sites etc.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council endorse the following names for the Bilya Koort Boodja Centre:

- Round Room: _____
- Meeting Room: _____

RECOMMENDATION

That Council endorse the following names as potential street names in the Shire of Northam:

- _____
- _____
- _____

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes
9 February 2021



Discussion was held around naming a room after Mark Davis. It was raised that naming after people may have implications as other people might want it named after someone else. Therefore Officers recommended taking a themed approach, e.g. flora and fauna.

RECOMMENDATION

Minute No: NCAG.19

Moved: Mr Jermaine Davis
Seconded: Ms Deborah Moody

That Council request the Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group to provide suggestions to the next meeting for:

- 1. Naming of the rooms at the Bilya Koort Boodja Centre; and**
- 2. New streets in the Shire of Northam.**

CARRIED 10/0

It was noted that if members want to contribute to the naming of the rooms and new streets in the Shire of Northam then they need to attend the next Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group meeting.

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes
9 February 2021



CONTENTS

| | |
|---|----|
| Acknowledgements | 4 |
| History of Noongar Language & Identity | 5 |
| Introduction | 6 |
| An appropriate & accepted orthography and grammatical structure | 7 |
| The Noongar alphabet & orthography | 8 |
| Learning | 9 |
| Nyitting | 10 |
| Noongar Stories | 11 |
| Waakal | 12 |
| Noongar Lore | 12 |
| Boodja | 13 |
| Noongar Welcome to Country Protocols | 14 |
| Significant Sites in Ballardong Boodja | 14 |
| Badjaling | 14 |
| Katter Kich or Wave Rock | 15 |
| Mulka's Cave (Mulka the Giant) | 15 |
| Moort | 16 |
| Katatdjin | 17 |
| Elders | 16 |
| The Noongar Seasons | 18 |
| Other Noongar Resources | 19 |
| Counting | 19 |
| Colour | 19 |
| Aboriginal Symbols | 20 |
| Learn some sentences in Ballardong Noongar language | 20 |
| Word List | 21 |
| Noongar Published Resources | 46 |
| References | 48 |
| Notes | 49 |



THIS BOOK IS COLLATED BY SANDRA HARBEN ON
BEHALF OF THE WHEATBELT NRM BALLARDONG
NOONGAR ELDERS ADVISORY GROUP

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Wheatbelt NRM would like to acknowledge the Ballardong Noongar Elders Advisory Group for their support for this project.

Order as appears in photo above:

(Back row) Boyd Kickett, Yvonne Kickett and Winnie McHenry.

(Middle) Darryl Collard, Janet Kickett, Dennis Hayward, and Mitchell Henry.

(Front row) Fay Slater.

(Absent) Shirley Harris, Michelle Michael and Deb Moody.

“ *Noongar language has a harmonious quality and it is a real treat to hear two fluent speakers in conversation* ”

- Ralph Winmar, Noongar Elder



HISTORY OF NOONGAR LANGUAGE & IDENTITY

Through the 1800s and up to the mid-20th century, Noongar children weren't allowed to speak their language in schools and missions. While missions set out to break the chain of learning Noongar culture and language, grouping Noongar people together allowed parents and Elders to continue to pass language on to the younger generation. In this way, Noongar language has been kept alive.

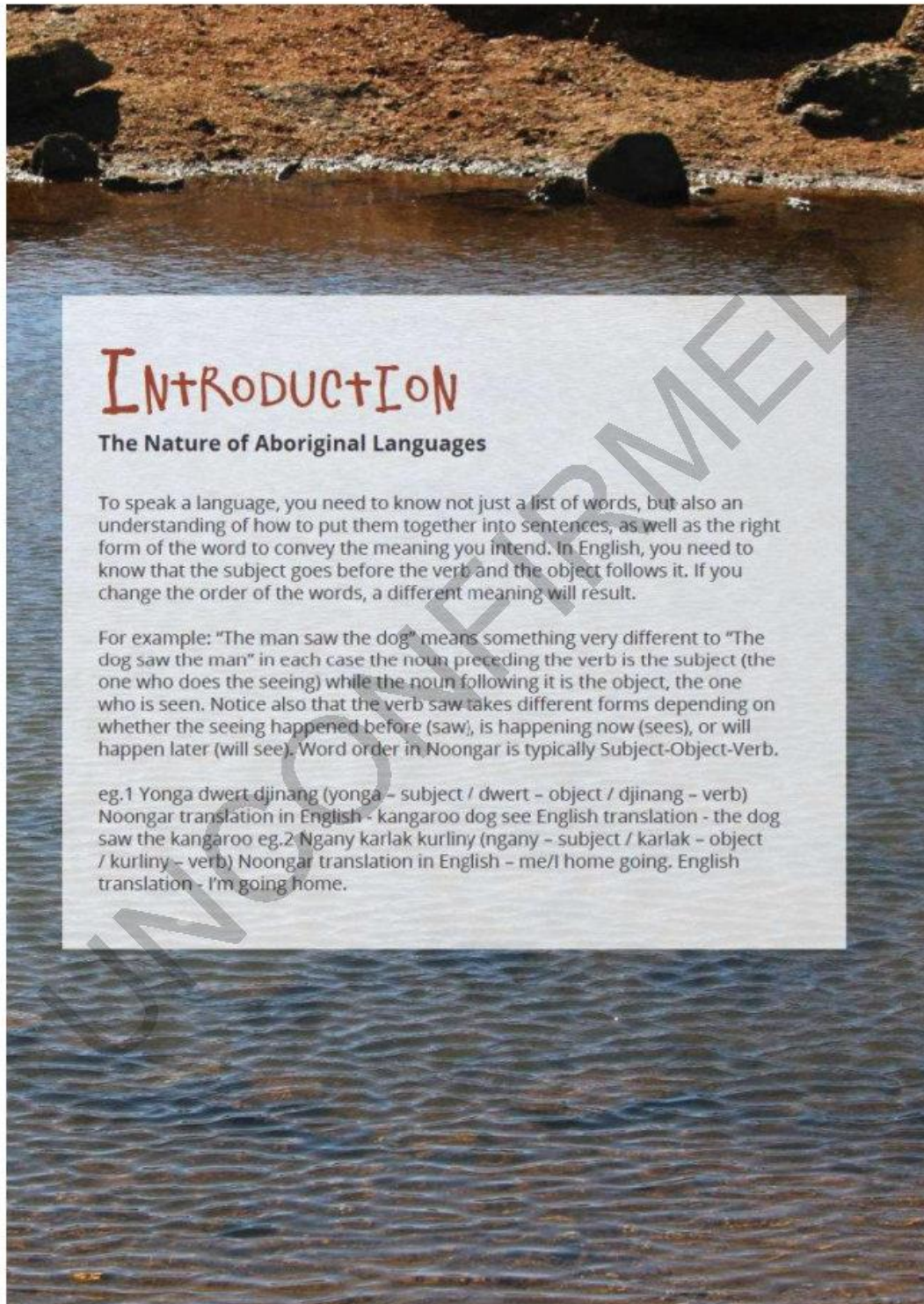
In the 20th century, if a Noongar person wanted to become a citizen, he or she had to renounce their Noongar identity and were not permitted to speak their language or communicate with family or friends. This was orchestrated by the government of the day to abolish Noongar language and identity. Many people however, rejected citizenship, because they were not prepared to give up their Noongar culture.

Doolan Leisha Eatts talks about Badjaling Reserve and how the missionaries stopped the children from speaking Noongar.

“ And that was only one thing, the other thing was to teach 'em not to talk in their language, to teach 'em to talk in the English ”

- Doolann Leisha Eatts, oral history,
SWALSC, 2003





An Appropriate and Accepted Orthography and Grammatical Structure

The teaching and learning of Noongar language has shifted from a period when we had strong knowledge and use (when it was spoken and taught by many fluent speakers and teachers – who however, could not write it) to the current period where our knowledge is limited because we have very few fluent speakers and teachers. There is however, an important development that has seen a significant revival of the once considered “dead or dying” Noongar language. That development has seen the growth of the technical knowledge of Noongar people themselves, to develop the writing of their language. This important development ensures our wonderful language will never die. However, there is still much work to be done if we are to ensure the integrity of our Noongar language. This is very important because unlike our old grannies who learned about language by listening to their old people (then copying the way it was spoken and used), today most of our children learn best by reading and if we are going to be inconsistent in how we write and spell our words, we can expect that our children will read, learn and pronounce them accordingly.

Agreed spelling therefore plays a critical role in the future of Noongar language. How we spell the words of our language, influences and can determine how we teach, learn and speak our language. Having an acceptable orthography (system of spelling for a language) can ensure consistency which in turn can contribute to maintaining a high level of integrity – if the rules and principles of the accepted orthography are followed and maintained (as they are with English and other broadly used languages).

The orthography adopted for this project is one that has appeared consistently in previous publications of Nyungar/Noongar wordlists and dictionaries. It was accepted by Noongar people at two language conferences held in the south west in 1986 and 1990 and has been used consistently since.

Grammar deals with the ways in which words of a language go together to form sentences (syntax) and with the structure of words (morphology). Noongar language is grammatically, vastly different from English. In fact, it is more like Latin and Greek than English. The examples above demonstrate that difference.

When writing Noongar language, a general principle has been adopted of one spelling for one sound. This means that it is relatively easy to pronounce a word once you know how it is spelled, and to spell a word when you know how it is pronounced. So, I therefore implore every Noongar to get to know the Noongar orthography and grammatical structure of our language. I also encourage everyone using our language to adopt a consistent set of principles and rules for how the language is represented and promoted. The future of our language in this region depends on how well we write, speak and teach it, each of which is inter-dependent and therefore must be consistent with the other.

Oral McGuire

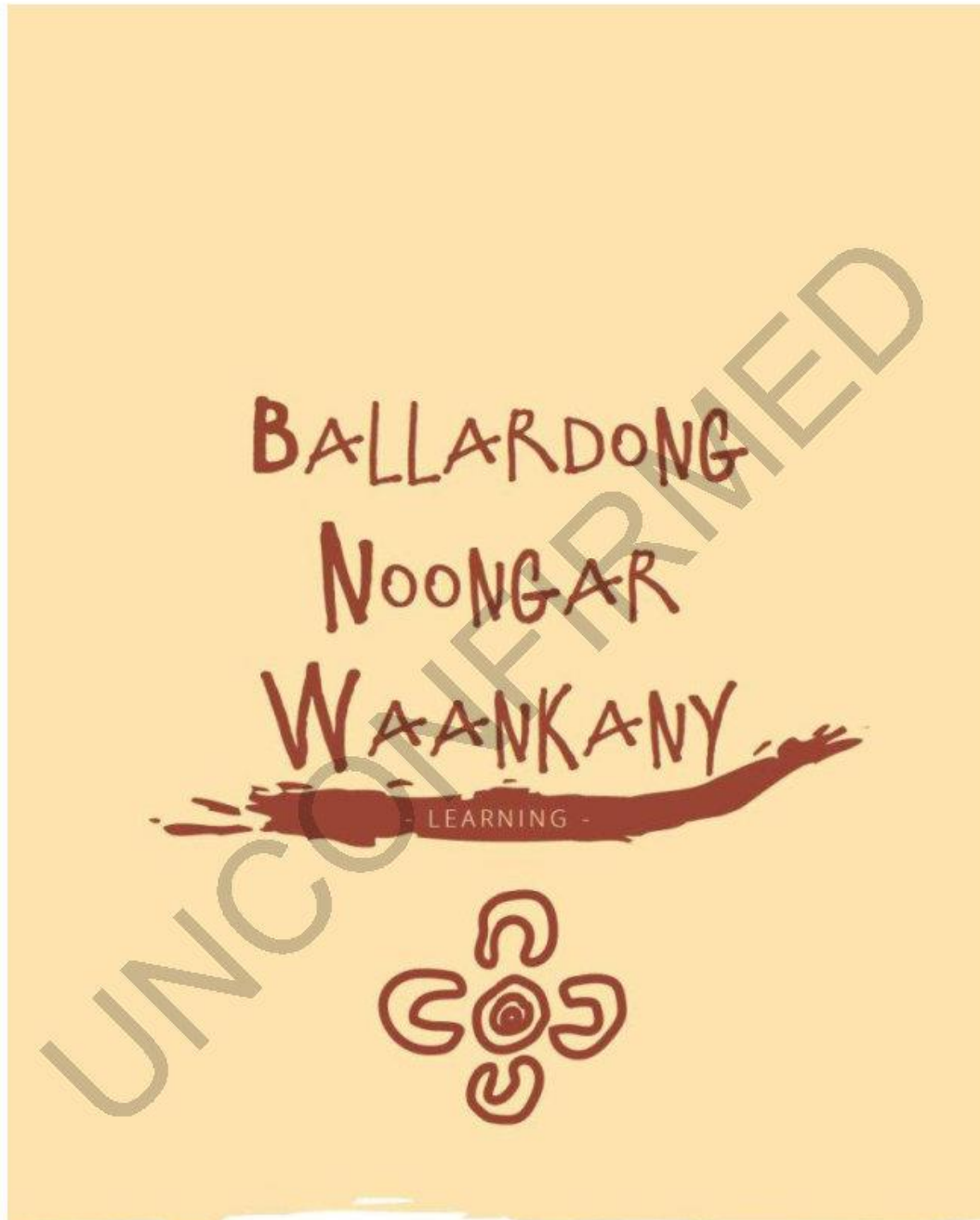
(Published in the Wheatbelt NRM Nyungar Budjara Wangany 2010)

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes
9 February 2021



THE NOONGAR ALPHABET & ORTHOGRAPHY

| Letter | Rule/Principle (Remember one spelling only for each sound) | Examples | |
|------------|---|----------------------|-------------------|
| | | English | Noongar |
| a | a is always as in father aa as in Kaat | father | tjak/kaat/maat |
| b/p | b and p are interchangeable | - | balyat/palyat |
| d/t | d and t are interchangeable. Also used with j to give a softer version of the "ch" sound | - | tjuditj/djuditj |
| e | e is always as in fetch | fetch | dwert/keɟ |
| g | g and k are interchangeable | - | yonga/yonka |
| i | i is always as in fatigue | fatigue | nirnam/mird |
| j | j has a softer sound than the English version, as in joint, more like the j in banjo | banjo | djak |
| k | k and g are interchangeable | - | karda/garda |
| kw (gw) | kw is never qu or cw since c and q do not exist | as in quit or Gwenda | kwabadak/gwabadak |
| n | n is always as in not | not | nunuk/noort |
| ng | ng appears at the beginning of words (unlike in English where it never appears at the beginning) and has the same sound as in ing sound of sing, never as in finger | sing | ganiny/nganjima |
| ny | ny as in canyon, never as in pony or nyal | canyon | yingarn/nyitang |
| o | always o as in pop | pop | ngot |
| oo | always oo, as in book. Also interchangeable with u, depending on the word | book | noonook/nunuk |
| p/b | p and b are interchangeable | - | palyat/balyat |
| r | r is always as in rake. It does not, however, appear at the beginning of words | rake | kara/maar |
| rd | pronounced with an accent on the r, as in American accents, never with the preceding consonant or vowel | hard | karda/noort |
| ri | pronounced with an accent on the r, as in American accents, never with the preceding consonant or vowel | burley | karla/mariak |
| rn | pronounced with an accent on the r, as in American accents, never with the preceding consonant or vowel | born | boorn/nyingarn |
| rr | slightly trilled, as in a Scottish accent | sporan | warrkaly |
| rt | pronounced with an accent on the r, as in American accents, never with the preceding consonant or vowel | start | koort/dwert |
| t/d | t and d are interchangeable. Also used with j to give a softer version of the "ch" sound | - | tjuditj/djuditj |
| u | u is always as in put. Also interchangeable with oo, depending on the word | put | Nyunger/Noongar |
| w | w is always as in water | water | wetj/wirlo |
| y | y is always as in yellow | yellow | yooran/yandjet |



Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes
9 February 2021



NYITTING

KOORA IN THE NYITTINY – *the Dreaming - a long time ago in the beginning of time*

In the nyittiny, everything was white. The **Boodja**, the **moort**, the animals and **djert** and the **boorn**.



KEY NOONGAR WORDS

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| Koora | Long ago/Before/In the past |
| Nyittiny | Dreaming |
| Boodja | Country |
| Moort | Family/Relations |
| Djert | Birds |
| Boorn | Stick of wood |

10

NOONGAR STORIES

The Dreaming

There are many stories that Noongar people share.

Some stories tell us how the Waakal - Spirit snake/the Creator of the Noongar universe and the giver of Noongar lore.

Waakal created the Boodja, moort and katadjin. Other Noongar Stories also tell us how the birds got their colours, how the Kulbardi got his black and white feathers, why the Wardong has black feathers, why Warlitj is the guardian of the sky, how Djidi Djidi can lure the koolangka into the bush so they will get lost.



KEY NOONGAR WORDS

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Waarkal | Spirit Snake/The Creator of the Noongar Universe and the giver of Noongar Lore |
| Boodja | Country, Land or Dirt |
| Moort | Family or Relations |
| Katadjin | Knowledge |
| Kulbardi | Magpie |
| Wardong | Crow |
| Warlitj | Eagle |
| Djidi Djidi | Willy/Willie Wagtail |
| Koolangka | Children |
| Djert | Birds |

WAAKAL

Noongar Rainbow Serpent

Who is Waakal and why is he important to the Noongar people. As a matter of fact, he is a central figure in Noongar culture, and one of most important Noongar peoples' stories. Our Noongar Stories also known as 'The Dreaming', also a term used to describe Aboriginal creation stories about events that shaped the physical, moral and spiritual world, which continues to renew and sustain itself, even today. For Noongar, the Spirit snake/the Creator of the Noongar universe and the giver of Noongar lore gives Noongar people foundation to the meaning of life.

There are many spellings of the name for the Spirit Snake. His name has been spelt Waakal, Waakle, Woggal, Wogal and Waagle. These spellings are all correct and these names all refer to the one and same Spirit snake/the Creator of the Noongar universe and the giver of Noongar lore.

The Noongar people say that the Waakal dominated the earth and the sky creating waterways and people. Noongar people believe the Waakal gave life and sustenance to people, who in return became custodians of the land.

Noongar Lore

I know that Noongar have rules to follow when they are around the Waakal's sacred waterholes. The stories that many Noongar people tell is that "when the water is clear, it is alright to take the water, but when it is 'dark or murky', the Waakal is swimming around and you must not take any water while he is there". Aunty Dorothy Winmar (RIP).

Ballardong Noongar Elder, Uncle Basil Winmar, has yarned about a whole lot of Noongar stories and this is one of the ones he has shared about the Waakal.

This is how our conversation went...

- Uncle Basil:** "Well they reckon that a certain spot - I don't know where it is, but there was a certain spot where you go for a drink of water, if the water was very cloudy you might get very crook."
- Interviewer:** "And that's what your old Dad used to tell you, so if the water was murky, dirty did he say why?"
- Uncle Basil:** "They reckon something stirred it up, they reckon."
- Interviewer:** "The Waakal?"
- Uncle Basil:** "Probably"
- Interviewer:** "Like if it's dirty don't drink it but what about if it was clean?"
- Uncle Basil:** "Yeah that's good that would be good sign yeah but that's just what a lot of Noongar people told me these things."

KEY NOONGAR WORDS

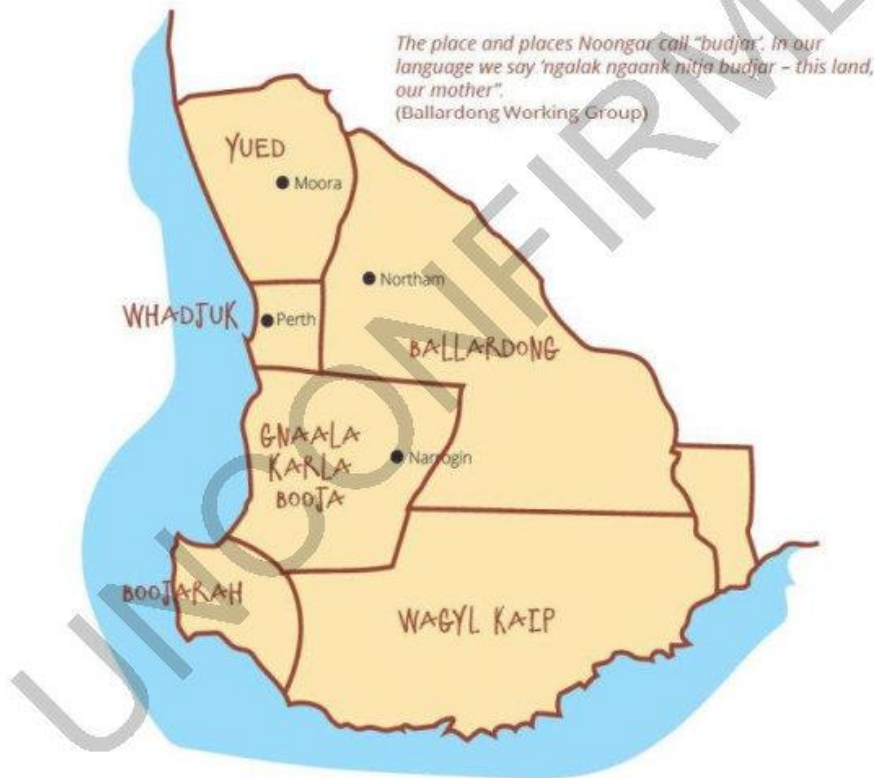
**Waakal/Waakle/Woggal/
Wogal/Waagle**

Spirit Snake/The Creator of the Noongar
Universe and the giver of Noongar Lore

BOODJA

Country

Ballardong refers to the Noongar language group north-east of Perth (The Noongar language group in the Perth area is called Whadjuk). Towards the eastern boundary of the Ballardong region is the Njaki Njaki Noongar group. The Ballardong boodja (country) includes the towns of Northam, York, Beverley, Goomalling, Cadoux, Koorda, Wyalkatchem and Cunderdin. The towns of Kellerberrin and Merredin are further east. To the south-east are the towns of Bruce Rock, Narembeen, Hyden, Kondinin, Kulin, Dumbleyung, Kukerin, Lake Grace and Varley. The approximate size of the Ballardong region is 114,500,000 sq km. (Southwest Aboriginal Land and Sea Council).



KEY NOONGAR WORDS

- Ballardong** Refers to the Noongar language group north-east of Perth
- Whadjuk** The Noongar language group in the Perth area.
- Njaki Njaki** The Noongar language group towards the eastern boundary of the Ballardong region.

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes
9 February 2021



Noongar 'Welcome to Country' Protocols

'Welcome to Country' ceremonies are an acknowledgement and recognition of the rights of the Noongar peoples to Noongar land. This acknowledgement pays respect to the traditional custodians, ancestors and continuing cultural, spiritual and religious practices of Noongar people. Further, it provides an increasing awareness and recognition of Australia's Aboriginal peoples and cultures.

A 'Welcome to Country' ceremony gives the traditional Ballardong Noongar people, the opportunity to formally welcome people to their land. This ceremony should be undertaken by Ballardong Elders acknowledged as such by their family and community.

When considering a 'Welcome to Country' at your event, it is important that you consider the following:

- Fee for service
- Information about the event where the 'Welcome to Country' will take place
- Make sure you have equipment for the Elder; for instance, a microphone and a stage

SIGNIFICANT SITES IN BALLARDONG BOODJA

There are many significant sites in Ballardong boodja. These include camping grounds, caves (some of which are the homes of mythological beings), ceremonial sites, rock art, paintings and artefacts.

Badjaling

The Badjaling Mission reserve was created in 1933 for the United Aborigines Mission. The reserve was the camping ground and home for about 30 Noongar families from 1887 to 1954. Noongar people moved back to the reserve in 1980, with the current housing being established in 1998.

Badjaling sites of significance include: the Badjaling Tree, Badjaling Hospital, Old Badjaling School, Soak/Well and Camping Grounds.



Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes
9 February 2021



Katter Kich or Wave Rock

Near Hyden in the south-east, Katter Kich is significant to Noongar people, because it is a Noongar keniny (dancing) ground. A little way from there would have been a camping place, ceremonial place, where there are gnamma - (water holes) and it was also part of a Noongar trade route. Trade was a very important part of Noongar lifestyle. It was essential for maintaining the economic, cultural and social aspects of Noongar culture. The rock is a granite cliff, 15 metres high and 110 metres long. Its wave-like shape has been caused by weathering and water erosion, made over 60,000,000 years ago, which has undercut the base and left a rounded overhang. In 1960, some crystals from Katter Kich were dated as being 200 million years old, amongst the oldest in Australia.



Mulka's Cave (Mulka the Giant)

Mulka was a mythological giant, believed to have been 3 metres tall. He was known as a moort worra (bad relation). The Noongar people believe Mulka lived in the cave, where he fled to after he broke Noongar cultural lore.

Moort

Family & Relations

In Noongar, your moort is your family or your relations. Family is at the heart of Noongar culture. Our family trees are vast. Noongar ancestral connections are like an intricate system of roots, reaching back to Our Stories (Dreaming or Nyittiny). Our people are connected by kinships, the way stars in the sky form intricate constellations, connecting points together to form a unique shape.

KEY NOONGAR WORDS

| | |
|------------------------------|------------------|
| Moort | Family/Relations |
| Demma | Grandmother |
| Dembart | Grandfather |
| Ngank | Mother |
| Maam bart/maaman/maan | Father |
| Ngoon | Brother |
| Djook | Sister |
| Conk | Uncle |
| Kongk | Aunty |
| Ngoolja | In-law |
| Nop | Boy |
| Koort | Girl |
| Koolangka | Children |

Noongar parents often reverse roles when talking to their children. This shows that parent and child, grandparent and grandchild are equal, connected by a reciprocal relationship.

A conversation might be as follows:

Grandmother - "hello my nanna" to grandchild
Grandfather - "hey my pop" to grandchild
Mother - "here mum" to child
Father - "here dad" to child

A Noongar family will also claim the grandchildren of their brothers and sisters and refer to them as, "they are all my grannies."

Aunties and Uncles will also address their nieces and nephews in this way:

Aunty - "come here my little aunty"
Uncle - "come here my little uncle"

KATATDJIN

Knowledge

Lore for Noongar people is unwritten and refers to katatdjinn (knowledge), beliefs, rules or customs. Law refers to written European law.

Noongar people have complex lore and customs, pre-dating European contact. Noongar lore has existed alongside European laws and still does today. The terms 'lore' and 'law' are sometimes used interchangeably.

Noongar lore is linked to kinship and mutual obligation, sharing and reciprocity. Our lore and customs relate to marriage and trade, access, usage and custodianship of land. Traditionally, it has governed our use of fire, hunting and gathering, and our behaviour, regarding family and community. Noongar lore works with nature to protect animals and our environment.

Katatdjinn and lore belongs to Noongar people only and is different from other Aboriginal groups. Noongar lore is transmitted from the Elders, fathers and mothers to their sons and daughters through many generations and are fixed in the minds of Noongar people as sacred and unalterable. Because many parts of Noongar lore are complex, it is often misunderstood. Noongar lore is not transcribed from thousands of years of oral history into writing.

Elders

In the South-West, yeye or today, as in kura or the past, Noongar boordier or Elders play a role as custodians of all knowledges, and in particular, 'special' knowledges which are to be passed on. Today this continues through intergenerational Noongar interaction, using oral and written language. As each generation passes on, the current and future generation of Noongar people, take on these custodial responsibilities, passing them on to our future generations. These include, keeping harmony with social protocols in our past, current and future worlds by ensuring that each successive generation of Noongar descendants, be they Whadjuck, Ballardong or Njaki Njaki Noongar, are brought up to understand and take their responsibilities and place as active participants and custodians of such ancient katatdjinn or knowledges.

In contemporary times, these concepts are still evidenced. Noongar Elders are acknowledged as the custodians of knowledge and wisdom of their Boodja, moort and katatdjinn, and are responsible for the ongoing communications of Noongar knowledges and its application. Elders are recognised by their community, they are not self-appointed. Both men and women are acknowledged as Elders. They have as much respect today as they have for many centuries.

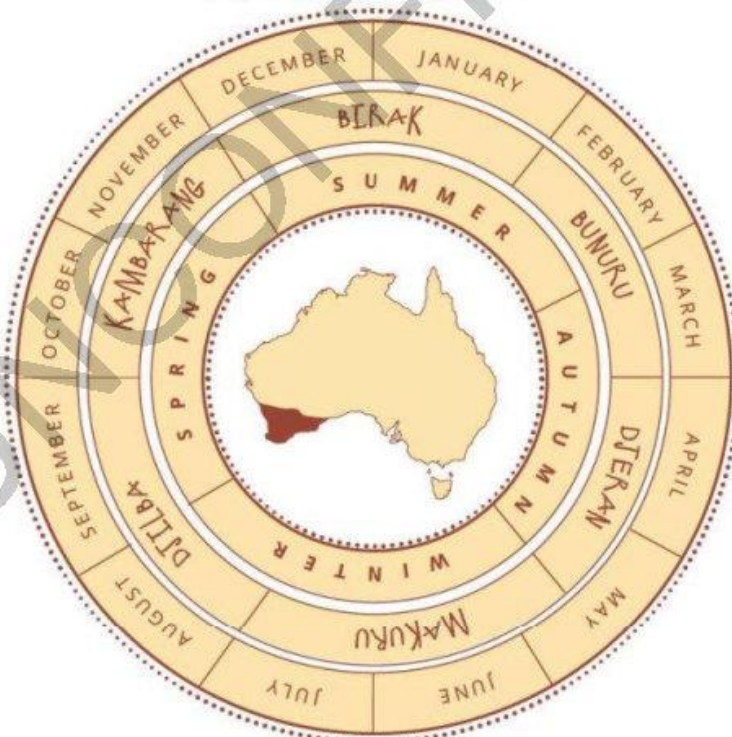
THE NOONGAR SEASONS

This six-season calendar is extremely important to Noongar people, as it is a guide to what nature is doing at every stage of the year, as well as understanding respect for the land in relation to plant and animal fertility cycles and land and animal preservation.

- **Birak (Dec-Jan):** Dry and hot. Also known as Season of the Young.
- **Bunuru (Feb-Mar):** Hottest part of the year. Also known as Season of Adolescence.
- **Djeran (Apr-May):** Cooler weather begins. Also known as Season of Adulthood.
- **Makuru (Jun-Jul):** Coldest and wettest time of the year; more frequent gales and storms. Also known as Fertility Season.
- **Djilba (Aug-Sept):** Mixture of wet days with increasing number of clear, cold nights and pleasant warmer days. Also known as Season of Conception.
- **Kambarang (Oct-Nov):** Longer dry periods. Also known as Season of Birth.

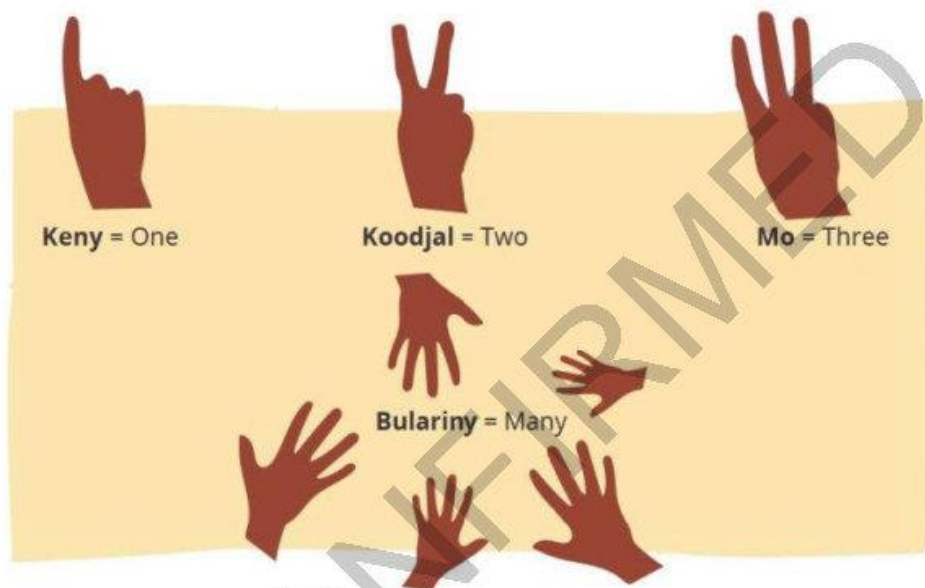
“ ... very important to be a Noongar, he knows the land and the seasons ... he knows when the rain coming by the ants, gathering all the food before the weather breaks. ”

- Ralph Winmar, Noongar Elder



OTHER NOONGAR RESOURCES

Counting



Kala - Colour



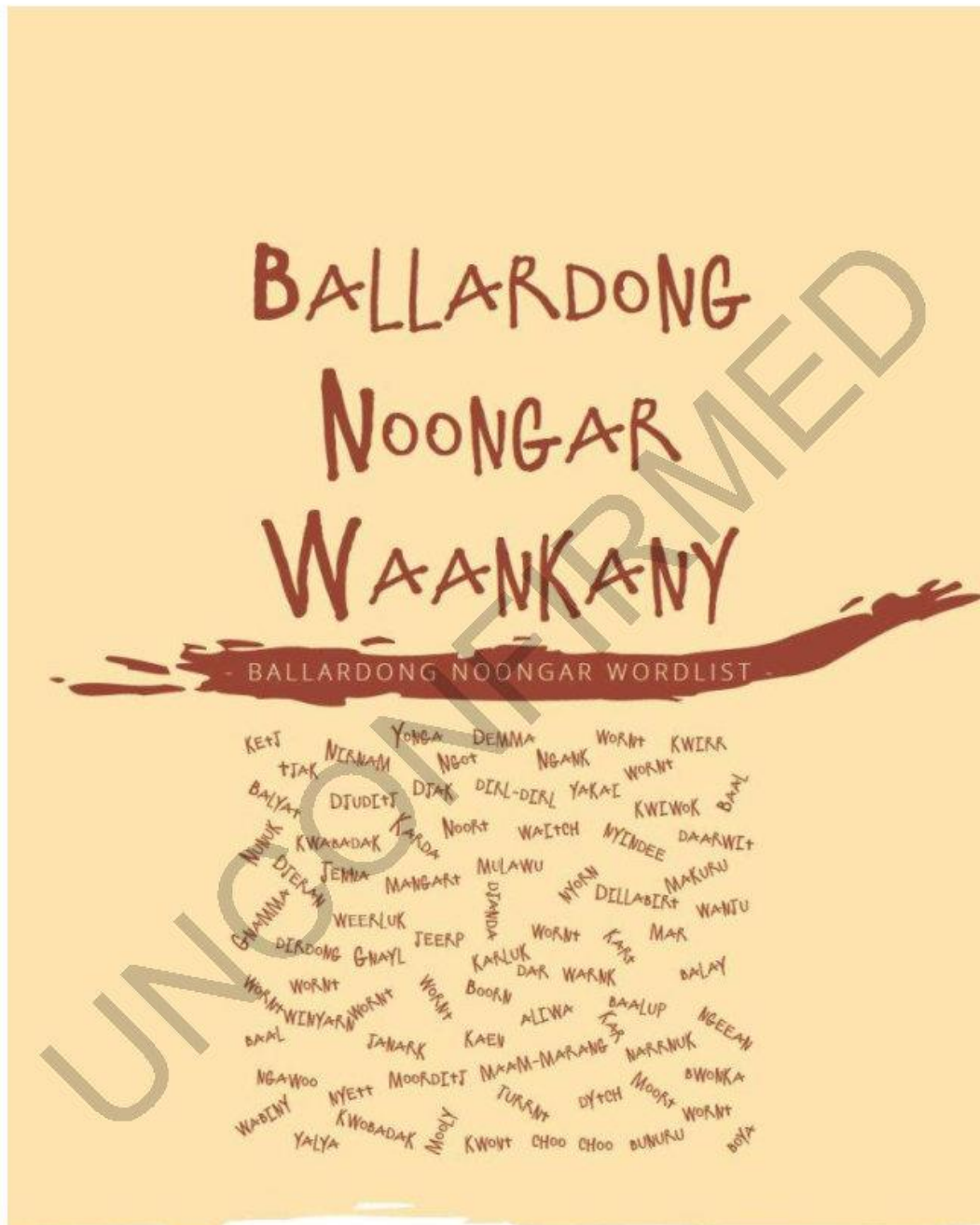
Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes
9 February 2021

Aboriginal Symbols



Learn some sentences in Ballardong Noongar language



| Ballardong Noongar Sentence | English | Response |
|--|---|---|
| Wanju noonuk | Welcome everyone | Kia = Thankyou |
| Kia noonuk | Hello, everyone | Kia = Hello |
| Nitja Ballardong Noongar Boodja Nguny koort boodja | This is Ballardong Noongar country, Our Heartland | Kia Moorditj Boodja = Yes very good country |
| Nguny Karlak | This is my home | Noonuk karlak = This is your home |
| Nguny djuripin | I am happy | Noonuk djuripin = You are happy? |



Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes
9 February 2021

| BALLARDONG NOONGAR LANGUAGE | ENGLISH | PUBLISHED IN |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| Ah Woon | A jocular expression | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Aliwa | Look out/danger approaching | Badjaling Story Book |
| Allee | There | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Alleg | Over | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Arn | Over | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Baal | He/her/him/she | Badjaling Story Book |
| Baal | Third person, them or they | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Baal Ngoondinj | He/she sleep | Badjaling Story Book |
| Baal Un | He did | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Baalapiny | Theirs | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Baalup | His, hers or them | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Baaminy | Hit/hitting | Badjaling Story Book |
| Bababginy | Lightning | Badjaling Story Book |
| Badart | Bearded Dragon | Badjaling Story Book |
| Balay | Look out/beware | Badjaling Story Book |
| Balga | Blackboy (Grass Tree) | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Bambon | Rufous Whistler | Badjaling Story Book |
| Babanginy | Lightning | Badjaling Story Book |
| Bangara | Big Racehorse Goanna | Badjaling Story Book |
| Bar Warngeing | Talking wrongly | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Dar Warnk | Erred in speaking | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Bardang | Jump/fly/step | Badjaling Story Book |
| Bardee | Succulent grub | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Bardi | Grubs | Badjaling Story Book |
| Bardi-Ngarninj | Eating Witchetty Grubs | Badjaling Story Book |

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes
9 February 2021

| | | |
|-----------------------|---|---|
| Bardupup | Rushes | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Barkanyin | Biting | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Barlanginy | Hopping | Derdibin Gnamma Storybook |
| Barminy | Strike | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Barn | Walk | Derdibin Gnamma Storybook |
| Beark | Pig | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Bearn | Strangle | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Bearung | Prickle | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Beely | Navel | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Beerlinginy | Sniff the wind | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Beernanginy | Smell the wind | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Beerr (finger) | Nails | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Beert | Sinew | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Beeruk | Summer | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Beorniny | Choking | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Berri | Fingernails | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Bewoen |  Black-faced Woodswallow | Derdibin Gnamma Storybook |
| Bibal | Paper | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Biballbu | Paperbark | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Bibool | Swamp | Derdibin Gnamma Storybook |
| Bldit | Ant | Derdibin Gnamma Storybook |
| Bidjul |  Gecko | Derdibin Gnamma Storybook |
| Bigurida | Red Kangaroo | Derdibin Gnamma Storybook |
| Bijaarr | Sleep | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Bilbarl | The Black Long Tail Goanna (Never eaten) | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes
9 February 2021

| | | |
|--------------------------|---|---|
| Bilya |  River | Derdibin Gnamma Storybook |
| Birak | Noongar season: January - hot and dry with easterly winds during the day | Derdibin Gnamma Storybook |
| Birdak | Bottlebrush <i>Callistemon spp</i> | Derdibin Gnamma Storybook |
| Birrongawu | Rainbow Bee-eater | Derdibin Gnamma Storybook Badgaling Storybook |
| Bitgarra | Sleeping | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Bo | Afar/long way off | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Bok | Clothing | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Boojarra | Ground | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Boolagar/Boolyaka | Go Away/gone | Derdibin Gnamma Storybook |
| Boolya | Magical powers | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Boolyaduk | One with magica powers! | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Boora Karla | Firestick | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Boorlba | Rifle | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Boorn | Stick/stick off wood | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Boorna Karla | Firestick | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Boorndi | Large stone | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Boya |  Rock, stone | Derdibin Gnamma Storybook |
| Boya | Money | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Boyagin Rock | Large rock, sacred to Ballardong Noongar | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Boyaginy |  A Monolith of stone | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Boyur |  Smokebush | Derdibin Gnamma Storybook |
| Bridarra | Important person | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Budja-Dooga | Dusty (becoming) | Derdibin Gnamma Storybook |

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes
9 February 2021

| | | |
|-----------------------|---|---|
| Budjar | Country | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Bujep | Bushes | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Bukely | Slap/hit or strike | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Bungarrah | Lizard | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Bunuru | Noongar season: with hot easterly and northerly winds | Derdibin Gnamma Storybook |
| Burleak | Bullock (derivation) | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Burnunginy | Way | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Burong/Djart | Rain | Derdibin Gnamma Storybook |
| Bwongka | Acorn Banksia <i>Banksia priorotes</i> | Derdibin Gnamma Storybook |
| Choo Choo | Shame | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Choorditch | Native cat | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Colbirri | Wild berry | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Conk | Uncle | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Coong | Ribs | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Coong-Moordich | Good ribs | Derdibin Gnamma Storybook |
| Coorawoorong | Disbelief | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Coort | Heart | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Daarllyininy | Running | Derdibin Gnamma Storybook |
| Daarwit | York Gum <i>Eucalyptus loxophleba</i> | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Dar | Mouth | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Darabut | Dumb | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Darlyinniny | Go swiftly | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes
9 February 2021

| | | |
|--------------------------|--|---|
| Darp | Knife | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Darwarrah | Virulent tongue | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Demma | Grandmother | Derdibin Gnamma Storybook |
| Dhabat | Fall down | Derdibin Gnamma Storybook |
| Dillabirt | Plover | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Dillert | Type of lizard | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Dirdong | Springtime | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Dirl-Dirl | Red-kneed Dotterel | Derdibin Gnamma Storybook |
| Diyll | Spit | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Diyllinning | Spitting | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Djabalariny | Falling | Derdibin Gnamma Storybook |
| Djabaly/Djibal-Djobaliny | Swim | Derdibin Gnamma Storybook |
| Djakal-Ngakal | Pink and Grey Galah | Derdibin Gnamma Storybook |
| Dja-Koorl | Run away | Derdibin Gnamma Storybook |
| Djanda | Grass Leaf Hakea <i>Hakea multineata</i> | Derdibin Gnamma Storybook |
| Djeran | Noongar season: becoming cooler with winds from the south-west | Derdibin Gnamma Storybook |
| Djert | Birds | Derdibin Gnamma Storybook |
| Djibot | Southern Scrub Robin | Derdibin Gnamma Storybook |
| Djidaarly | Grasshopper | Derdibin Gnamma Storybook |
| Djidbot | Yellow-rumped Thornbill | Badgaling Storybook |
| Djidi-Djidi | Willy/Willie Wagtail | Derdibin Gnamma Storybook |
| Djilba | Noongar season: becoming warmer | Derdibin Gnamma Storybook |
| Djildjit | Fish | Derdibin Gnamma Storybook |
| Djilgi | Crayfish | Derdibin Gnamma Storybook |
| Djinang | Look, see | The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM |
| Djin-Djin | Good spirit | Derdibin Gnamma Storybook |
| Djindjoko | Brown Honeyeater | Derdibin Gnamma Storybook |
| Djindun | Star | Derdibin Gnamma Storybook |
| Djoolbedjoolbong | Broad-tailed Thornbill | Harben, S |

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes
9 February 2021

| | | |
|----------------------|---|---|
| Djooly | Dew | Koompkinning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015 |
| Djoorlu | Deceased bones | Koompkinning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015 |
| Djuditj |  Western Quoll | Koompkinning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015 |
| Djurrang | Reptiles | Koompkinning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015 |
| Doak | Throwing stick | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Dobitj |  Dugite | Koompkinning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015 |
| Doniny | The act of and having done | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Dooka | Dust | Koompkinning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015 |
| Dookaniny | Close to | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Doornat |  Australian Ringneck Parrot | Koompkinning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015 |
| Dorll Dorliny | Knocking | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Dorrl | Knock | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Doyntj-Doyntj | Together | Koompkinning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015 |
| Dubakiny | Slowly | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Dubakyny Koorling | Going slowly | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Dudja/Djindi | Mist/fog | Koompkinning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015 |
| Dudjarak/Yewoorl | Song (ceremonial) | Koompkinning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015 |
| Dugatch | Snake | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Dulong | Tongue | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Dumarlark | Parrot | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Dut Ngining/Nyin-Iny | Stay here/be/sit/live/remain/dwell | Koompkinning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015 |
| Dwankabut | Deaf | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |

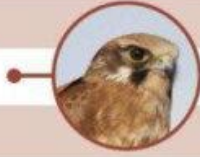

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes
9 February 2021

| | | | |
|------------------------|---|----------------------------|---|
| Dwert |  | Dingo/Dog | Koompkinning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015 |
| Dwirtuck | | More than one dog | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Dytch | | Meat | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Gnarn | | Eat | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Gnayl | | Armpit | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Gwinnen |  | Duck | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Jadulukmaradony | | Night | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Janark | | Evil spirit | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Jarralyjarra |  | Jarrah tree | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Jeerp |  | Grass | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Jeerung | | Fat | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Jen | | Foot | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Jendal | | Grey | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Jenna | | Both feet | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Jennt | | Eyebrows | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Jerdaluk | | The grey one | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Jittong |  | A small lizard | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Joiny | | Hair | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Joorp | | Kidney | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Joort | | Wart | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Jopuly | | The splash of an object on | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes
9 February 2021

| | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Juelarra | Bony or thin | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Juerl | Bone | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Jurnn | The truth | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Jurrnt | Stars | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Ka Ka Winning | Laughing | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Kaen (Keny) | One | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Kaka | Laugh | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Kakara | Crested Pigeon | Koompinkning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015 |
| Kalari | Western Bearded Dragon | Koompinkning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015 |
| Kalyang | Gum | Koompinkning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015 |
| Kambarang | Noongar season: rain decreasing | Koompinkning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015 |
| Kar | Smile | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Kara | Trapdoor Spider | Koompinkning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015 |
| Karda | Goanna | Koompinkning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015 |
| Karl | Fire/hot coals | Koompinkning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015 |
| Karla/Karl-Boorn | Fire/firewood/camp | Koompinkning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015 |
| Karlak/Karluk | Home | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Karlamurruny | The act of burning | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Karlawooliny/Karlawoorliny | Hot/hot weather | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Karl-Boorn | Firewood | Koompinkning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015 |
| Karlla | Large fire | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Karl-Ngarra | Firestick farming | Koompinkning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015 |

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes
9 February 2021

| | | | |
|----------------------------|---|--|---|
| Karl-teerdup |  | Ashes of the fire | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Karrkany |  | Brown Falcon | Koompinkinning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015 |
| Karrung | | Anger or angry | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Kart | | Head | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Kart Warrah | | Mad | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Kartabooka | | Headwear | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Katadjin/Katitjin | | Knowledge/learning | Koompinkinning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015 |
| Katter Kich | | Granite cliff, significant site for Noongar people | Koompinkinning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015 |
| Kawoor | | Common Greenshank | Koompinkinning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015 |
| Kaya | | Hello | Koompinkinning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015 |
| Kaya |  | Thank you | Badjaling Story Book |
| Kayibort |  | Water | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Keape | | Sing | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Kedininy/Warangka | | Run | Koompinkinning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015 |
| Keert | | Quickly quickly | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Keert Arniny | | Running | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Keertkoorliny | | Wind blowing dust | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Keniny |  | Dance, feet hitting the dust and making it rise | Koompinkinning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015 |
| Keniny |  | Rain coming | Koompinkinning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015 |
| Kep Koorliny |  | Rain (Winter) is coming | Koompinkinning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015 |
| Kep Yoowal Koorliny | | Smell the wind | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes
9 February 2021

| | | |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---|
| Kep/Kabi | Rain/water | Koompkinning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015 |
| Kep/Kepa/Kearp | Water | Koompkinning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015 |
| Kia | Yes | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Kiderbot | Weebill | Koompkinning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015 |
| Kinya | Shame | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Kippilly | Wet | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Kippilyung | Sopping wet | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Kir | Black-headed Python | Koompkinning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015 |
| Kitj | Spear | Koompkinning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015 |
| Koanyill | Australian Bustard | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Kobal | Stomach | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Kobble Weert | I hungry | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Koblle A Coort | The fat one | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Koblle A Juelarra | The thin one | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Kooant | Camp near water | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Koobeeaju | Owl | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Koodelong | Grey Shrike-thrush | Koompkinning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015 |
| Koojal | Two | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Kookaburra | Laughing Kookaburra | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Kookanjerrie | Sheep | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Koolangka | Kids | Koompkinning (The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook) Published 2015 |
| Koolbardie | Magpie | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes
9 February 2021

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| Koolya | Mud | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Koolya Mut | Telling lies | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Koolyawa | A teller of lies | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Koolyung  | Wattle tree | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Koolyuymit | Liar | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Koomal  | Common Brushtail Possum | Badjaling Story Book |
| Koomal | Possum | Badjaling Story Book |
| Koomba | Large | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Koompkinning | Camping ground on the Hotham River | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Koong | The Ribs | Derdibin Gnamma Storybook |
| Koonga | Side | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Koongamia | House on the side of a hill | Derdibin Gnamma Storybook |
| Koongart | To carry on shoulder | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Koony Uk | West | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Koora | Long ago/before/in the past | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Koora, Yey, Kalyakoork | Past, present, forever | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Koorbon | Frost | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Koorda | Friends | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Koordidj | Throw | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Koordidj | Throw | Mooditj Boodja 2018 Wheatbelt NRM Calendar |
| Koorl | Go | Mooditj Boodja 2018 Wheatbelt NRM Calendar |
| Koorli | Bustard | Mooditj Boodja 2018 Wheatbelt NRM Calendar |
| Koorliny/Kurliny | Going along, coming along, going, going quickly, go | Mooditj Boodja 2018 Wheatbelt NRM Calendar |

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes
9 February 2021

| | | |
|------------------------|---|---|
| Koornden | Cloud (storm clouds) | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Koorndie | Stone | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Koorndilla | Thunder | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Koorwarong | Pleasant disbelief | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Kooyl | Lice | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Kornt/Kaylap/Karla-Mia | Camping/dwelling place | Mooditj Boodja 2018 Wheatbelt NRM Calendar |
| Kubalang | Tadpoles | Mooditj Boodja 2018 Wheatbelt NRM Calendar |
| Kulbardi |  Magpie | Mooditj Boodja 2018 Wheatbelt NRM Calendar |
| Kuran | Regent Parrot | Mooditj Boodja 2018 Wheatbelt NRM Calendar |
| Kurnaminy | When man and woman meet | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Kurnarnjul | Is that true? | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Kurden |  Marri <i>Corymbia calophylla</i> | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Kurrum | Any how | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Kutich | Understand | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Kuttajinoong | Thinking | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Kuttah | Make believe | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Kuttajinoong | See and understand | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Kuttaminy | Going quickly | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Kuttiny |  A small lizard | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Kwadalang | Butcherbird | Badjaling Story Book |
| Kwadjet Koorl | Go forward | Badjaling Story Book |
| Kwan | Posterior | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Kwark | Skin hanging | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes
9 February 2021

| | | | |
|----------------|---|---|---|
| Kwark | | Kangaroo skin | Derdibin Gnamma Storybook |
| Kwear | | Frog | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Kweark-Wanginj |  | Frog sound | Derdibin Gnamma Storybook |
| Kwel |  | Sheoaks | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Kwelly | | Sheoak tree | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Kwernt | | Bandicoot | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Kwirr |  | Brush Kangaroo | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Kwiwok |  | Sacred Kingfisher | Mooditj Boodja 2018 Wheatbelt NRM Calendar |
| Kwiya |  | Frogs | Mooditj Boodja 2018 Wheatbelt NRM Calendar |
| Kwobadak | | Beautiful | Mooditj Boodja 2018 Wheatbelt NRM Calendar |
| Kwobbinyarn | | Excellent | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Kwoliny | | Wrist | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Kwont | | Death Adder | Mooditj Boodja 2018 Wheatbelt NRM Calendar |
| Kwont | | Carpet Snake (edible) | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Kwooninyga | | Very small | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Kwowdjard |  | One-Sided Bottlebrush <i>Calothamnus quadrifidus</i> | Mooditj Boodja 2018 Wheatbelt NRM Calendar |
| Kylie | | Boomerang | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Maam-Marang | | Wind | Mooditj Boodja 2018 Wheatbelt NRM Calendar |
| Maar | | Cloud | Mooditj Boodja 2018 Wheatbelt NRM Calendar |
| Makuru | | Noongar season: cold and wet with westerly gales | Mooditj Boodja 2018 Wheatbelt NRM Calendar |
| Malkar/Mariga | | Thunder | Mooditj Boodja 2018 Wheatbelt NRM Calendar |
| Mangart |  | Jam Tree <i>Acacia Acuminata</i> | Mooditj Boodja 2018 Wheatbelt NRM Calendar |

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes
9 February 2021

| | | | |
|------------------------|---|---|---|
| Mar | | Five | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Marra |  | Hand | Mooditj Boodja 2018 Wheatbelt NRM Calendar |
| Marany |  | Food | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Mari Warabiny |  | Rain cloud | Mooditj Boodja 2018 Wheatbelt NRM Calendar |
| Marjen Marjen | | 5+5+5+5 | A A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Meeowl | | Eyes | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Mereny | | Food | Mooditj Boodja 2018 Wheatbelt NRM Calendar |
| Mida/Kobori/Corroboree | | Dance | Mooditj Boodja 2018 Wheatbelt NRM Calendar |
| Millee Millee | | Paper | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Mindich | | Sick | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Mirreeup | | Hurry | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Miyak | | Moon | Mooditj Boodja 2018 Wheatbelt NRM Calendar |
| Mo | | Three | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Mooly | | Nose | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Moonie | | Black | Derdibin Gnamma Storybook |
| Moonnawooliny |  | A black night or blackness | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Moorang |  | Rock Wallaby | Derdibin Gnamma Storybook |
| Moorditj | | Good/strong/solid/hard/ brave/clever/excellent | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Moorditjabiny |  | Becoming strong | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Moort |  | Family | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Moyitj | | Common Bronzewing Pigeon | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Moyup | | Tiger Snake | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes
9 February 2021

| | | |
|-------------------|--|---|
| Mugarigurruk | Sandplain Tree | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Mulawa | Thorny Devil | Mooditj Boodja 2018 Wheatbelt NRM Calendar |
| Mulgar/Malkar | Thunder | Mooditj Boodja 2018 Wheatbelt NRM Calendar |
| Mulka's Cave | A cave near Hyden where Mulka the giant lived | Mooditj Boodja 2018 Wheatbelt NRM Calendar |
| Mundung/Moondoong | Ghost/spirit | Mooditj Boodja 2018 Wheatbelt NRM Calendar |
| Murdalang | Chase | Mooditj Boodja 2018 Wheatbelt NRM Calendar |
| Muruk/Moorook | Burracoppin Mallee <i>Eucalyptus burracoppinensis</i> | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Mut | A particular person | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Narch Wanginy | What do you mean by | Badjaling Story Book |
| Nariiny | Plenty of Blue Gum <i>Eucalyptus rudis</i> | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Narnruk | Back of neck | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Neerluk | To carry under the arm | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Neernt | The tail | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Neerwariny | Sand flies | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Ngala Mia | Our camp | Mooditj Boodja 2018 Wheatbelt NRM Calendar |
| Ngama /Gnamma | Hole in rock that holds water | Mooditj Boodja 2018 Wheatbelt NRM Calendar |
| Ngank | The sun | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Ngank Barlunginy | Sunrise | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Ngank Weerdiny | Sunset | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Ngannuk | Whiskers | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Ngany | I, me | The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM |

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes
9 February 2021

| | | |
|--------------|-------------------------|---|
| Ngarninj | Eat/eating | Mooditj Boodja 2018 Wheatbelt NRM Calendar |
| Ngarnk | Mother | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Ngawoo | Malleefowl | Badjaling Story Book |
| Ngeean | Who | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Ngiy | A cry | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Ngiy Ngiyiny | Crying continuously | Badjaling Story Book |
| Ngook | Honey | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Ngoolya | Brother in law | Badjaling Story Book |
| Ngoon | Brother | Badjaling Story Book |
| Ngoondinj | Sleep/sleeping | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Ngoonyung | Sweet (sugar) | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Ngooopo | Blood | Derdibin Gnamma Storybook |
| Ngoopulung | Bleeding | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Ngoorndiny | To lay down | Derdibin Gnamma Storybook |
| Ngoort | Horse | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Ngorluk | Teeth | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Ngoyung | The elbow | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Nguk | Honey | Mooditj Boodja 2018 Wheatbelt NRM Calendar |
| Ngumbally | Greedy fellow | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Ngummarree | Tobacco | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Ngun/Ngalany | Us | Mooditj Boodja 2018 Wheatbelt NRM Calendar |
| Ngunoar | Beard | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Ngunoor | Full amount of whiskers | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes
9 February 2021

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Ngunun | Mine only | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Nguny/Ngurluk | Mine | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Ngurll | Me | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Ngurrity | The rib | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Ngut (Ngutchall) | True | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Ngwirr | Bandicoot | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Ngwirr | Ring Tailed Possum | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Ngying | Crying | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Ni | Listen | Derdibin Gnamma Storybook |
| Nicha | This | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Niny | This | Derdibin Gnamma Storybook |
| Nitcha | Here | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Noobaritch | Little child | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Noongar | People | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Noongar/Nyungar, Nyoongar/Nyoongah, Yungah/Nyugah, Yungar/Noonga | Person or people/collective name of the various groups of south-west WA's Aboriginal people | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Noonuk | You | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Noonukiny | You did | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Noorak | Egg | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Noort | Flies | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Nop | Boy | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Norn | Snake | Mooditj Boodja 2018 Wheatbelt NRM Calendar |

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes
9 February 2021

| | | |
|-------------------|--|---|
| Notj | Dead | Mooditj Boodja 2018 Wheatbelt NRM Calendar |
| Noych | Dead | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Noycha | Dying | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Noycha Ngoornding | Lying dead | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Nullong | That article or particular | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Nyakinyaki | Noongar country next to Ballardong country | Mooditj Boodja 2018 Wheatbelt NRM Calendar |
| Nyarnyee | The young of any animal | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Nyarnyee | The young of kangaroo | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Nyearn Wooniny | Disbelief | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Nyett | A little | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Nygar | What | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Nyindee | Itchy | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Nyingarn | Echidna | The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM |
| Nyitting | Dreaming | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Nyoondeak | Brains | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Nyoondeek | Brain | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Nyorn | Pity | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Nyornditch | Pity or sympathy | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Uk | Look Out | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Waangkiny | Talk | The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM |
| Waardiny | Looking for some particular thing | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Wabiny | Play | The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM |

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes
9 February 2021

| | | |
|---|--|---|
| Waddee | Club | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Wadjala/Wadjallah | White man | The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM |
| Wadjullung | Two or more white man | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Waitch/ Waitj  | Emu | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Waitcherup | Place of the emus | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Waitchin  | Emus in plenty | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Walken  | Rainbow | The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM |
| Walwalinj | The hill that cries | The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM |
| Walwaliny | Crying, tears | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Wanbaar | Willy Willy | The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM |
| Wandanginy/Notj Baaminy | Killing | The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM |
| Wangeiny | Talking | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Wanju | Welcome | The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM |
| Wank | Talk | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Wannaniny | Sneak along so no one can hear | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Wappalyung | Big | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Wardang  | Raven | The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM |
| Wardong  | Crow | The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM |
| Wareluk | Joint | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Wargal | Carpet Python | The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM |
| Wargle/Wargyl/Wargle/Waakal/ Wargal/Warrgul/Waargle/Warkarl | Spirit snake/the creator of the Noongar universe and the giver of Noongar lore | The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM |



Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes
9 February 2021

| | | |
|-------------------|--|---|
| Warligi | Ochre | The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM |
| Warlitch | Hawk | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Warlitj | Wedge-tailed Eagle | The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM |
| Warna | Digging and fighting stick used by women | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Warnboo | Rug of kangaroo skin | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Warra/Wara/Warrah | Bad or no good | The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM |
| Warrah Mut | Connection to no good | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Warrdiny | Doing | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Warrdong | Crow | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Warrnt | White Gum | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Wayarniny | Frightened | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Wearlany | Unaware of | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Weerallo | Expression of woe | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Weerlo | Curlew | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Weerluk | Salmon Gum | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Weern | Weak | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Weern | But weak all over | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Weert | Hungry | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Werlany | Not aware of | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Wilbra | Rabbit | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Wilgee | Paint used in corroborees | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Wilgi | Red ochre (ceremonial) | The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM |

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes
9 February 2021

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| Willy | Flight of the Kylie | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Willyuwa | Wattle | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Wilo | Bush Stone-curlew | The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM |
| Winjar | Where | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Winjar Koorlingy | Where are you going | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Winy | Whistle | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Winyarn | Poor fellow | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Wirio  | Curlew | The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM |
| Wirn | Spirit/s | The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM |
| Wirn  | Spirit | The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM |
| Wiroo | Barking Owl | The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM |
| Wirt/Woorl | Empty | The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM |
| Wiyllwiyll | Swinging | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Woapulyung | Huge | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Woja Woorlingy | Naked | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Wongup | Quandong | The Badjaling Storybook |
| Wongis | Aboriginal group east of Noongar country | |
| Woolah/Woola | A shout of praise | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Woonana | Like this or in this fashion | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Woonanin | Back to | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Woonert | Mallet tree | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Wooniny | The act of | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes
9 February 2021

| | | | |
|----------------------|---|---|---|
| Woorda |  | Fungi | The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM |
| Woot | | Away | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Woot Koorl | | Go away | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Woot Koorliny | | Going away | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Wornt |  | Eucalyptus wandoo | The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM |
| Wort | | Throat | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Wort Beerniny | | Choking | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Wubbert | | Skull | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Yabawilban | | White-fronted chat | The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM |
| Yakai | | Exclamation (cry of joy, excitement or alertness) | The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM |
| Yalya/Yaly | | Dirt, sand, clay | The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM |
| Yamatjis | | Aboriginal Group north of Noongar country | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Yandi |  | A carrying utensil | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Yanget | | Bullrushes | The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM |
| Yanjet | | Bullrushes, the whiskers of the Wargyl | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Yarch | | Night Owl | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Yarginy | | Turtle | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Yatch | | Bone | The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM |
| Yelakitj |  | Wait | The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM |
| Yerderap | | Pacific Black Duck | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Yet | | Jaw | The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM |
| Yey | | Now | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes
9 February 2021

| | | |
|------------------|----------------------------|---|
| Yidarr | Up | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Yidarra | In the act of going upward | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Yimmung | Forehead | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Yimniny | Here | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Yok | Woman | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Yoki | Shout of victory | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Yonga | Kangaroo/ Grey Kangaroo | The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM |
| Yooran | Bobtail/ Bob Tail Tracks | The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM |
| Yoorntaan | Heath Goanna | The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM |
| Yoort | White ochre | The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM |
| Yorga | Woman | The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM |
| Yuart | Nothing or no | A Glossary of the Bibbulmun [i.e. Bibbulmun] Language |
| Yulart | Skink | The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM |
| Yuwart | No | The Twines Storybook 2015 Wheatbelt NRM |

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes
9 February 2021



OTHER SOURCES OF INFORMATION

Below is some other sources of information on Noongar culture that may be of interest to you.

Recording Traditional Knowledge Our Country... Our Stories... Our People

www.wheatbeltnrm.org.au click on the **knowledge hub** and search for **Country Stories**

A Wheatbelt NRM publication developed in conjunction with the Noongar Elders Advisory Group. The purpose of this 2005 publication was to assist the process of recording traditional knowledge of the Noongar Boodjar and identifying significant sites in the Avon River Basin.

A literature review, workshops with the Noongar community and interviews with key Elders were used to bring the information together.

The Elders interviews are available on the Mooditj Boodja Website with a range of other Elder stories.
www.mooditjboodja.com.au

Ballardong Noongar Boodjar – 5 Year Targets 2013-2018

www.wheatbeltnrm.org.au click on the **knowledge hub** and search for **5 Year Targets**

A Wheatbelt NRM document developed with the Noongar Elders Advisory Group and wider Aboriginal Community it presents the 5 Year Targets for NRM aspirations for the Wheatbelt by the Aboriginal Community.

It presents the communities vision which is:

"For all people to respect and understand Noongar culture and from there have a greater attachment to the land (Boodjar), and to work in partnerships to create a positive and sustainable future for all."

Noongar Dictionary

www.noongarculture.org.au/noongar-dictionary-by-rose-whitehurst/

1997, Rose Whitehurst, Noongar Language and Cultural Centre

A collection of commonly used words pulled from community sources.

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes
9 February 2021



GECKOS – Growing Enriched Cultural Knowledge in Our Schools

Catholic Education Office WA

geckos.ceo.wa.edu.au

The GECKO website has been created to provide teachers with information and ideas to support the meaningful integration of Aboriginal perspectives in the school curriculum'. (CEWA)

Kaartdijin Noongar – Noongar Knowledge Sharing Noongar Culture

South West Aboriginal Land and Sea Council

www.noongarculture.org.au and search for **Noongar Published Resources**

This website was developed by the South West Land and Sea Council. Kaartdijin means Knowledge in Noongar.

This website includes a range of sources of Noongar cultural information and is an important resource. The website aims increase the knowledge, culture and history of the Noongar community.

Noongar Budjar Language Cultural Aboriginal Corporation

noongarboodjar.com.au

NBLC works with Noongar people to record, analyse, database and preserve Noongar language.

Wheatbelt NRM Aboriginal Storybooks

A range of site specific story books developed by Wheatbelt NRM and the local community to share their stories with the wider community.

The Badjaling Storybook

www.wheatbeltnrm.org.au click on the **knowledge hub** and search for **Badjaling**

The Boodjin Rock Storybook

www.wheatbeltnrm.org.au click on the **knowledge hub** and search for **Boyagin Rock**

Burlong Pool Interpretive Signs

www.wheatbeltnrm.org.au click on the **knowledge hub** and search for **Burlong Pool**

Koompinkinning - The Pumphrey's Bridge Storybook

www.wheatbeltnrm.org.au click on the **knowledge hub** and search for **Pumphrey's Bridge**

The Twines Storybook

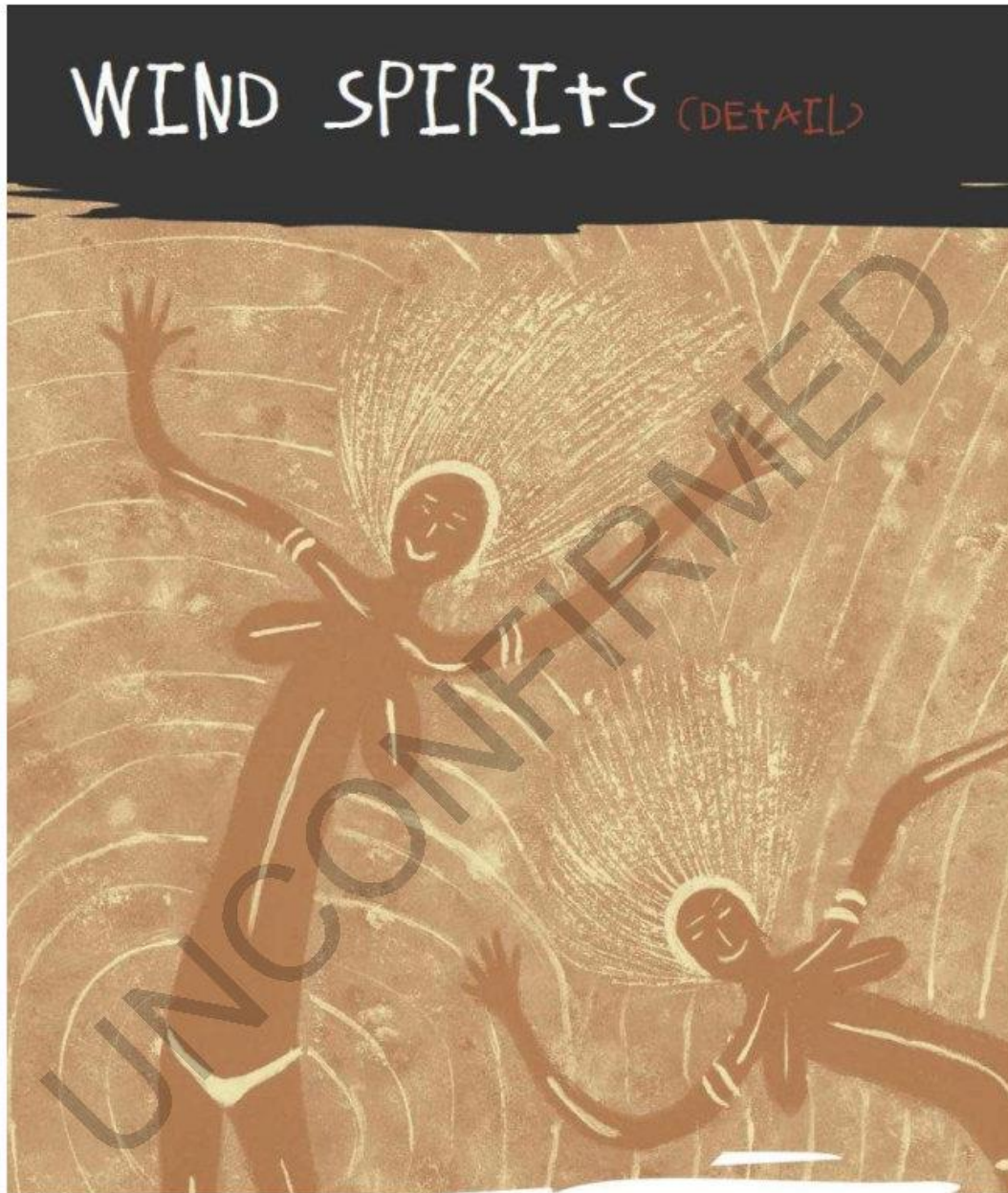
www.wheatbeltnrm.org.au click on the **knowledge hub** and search for **Twines**

47

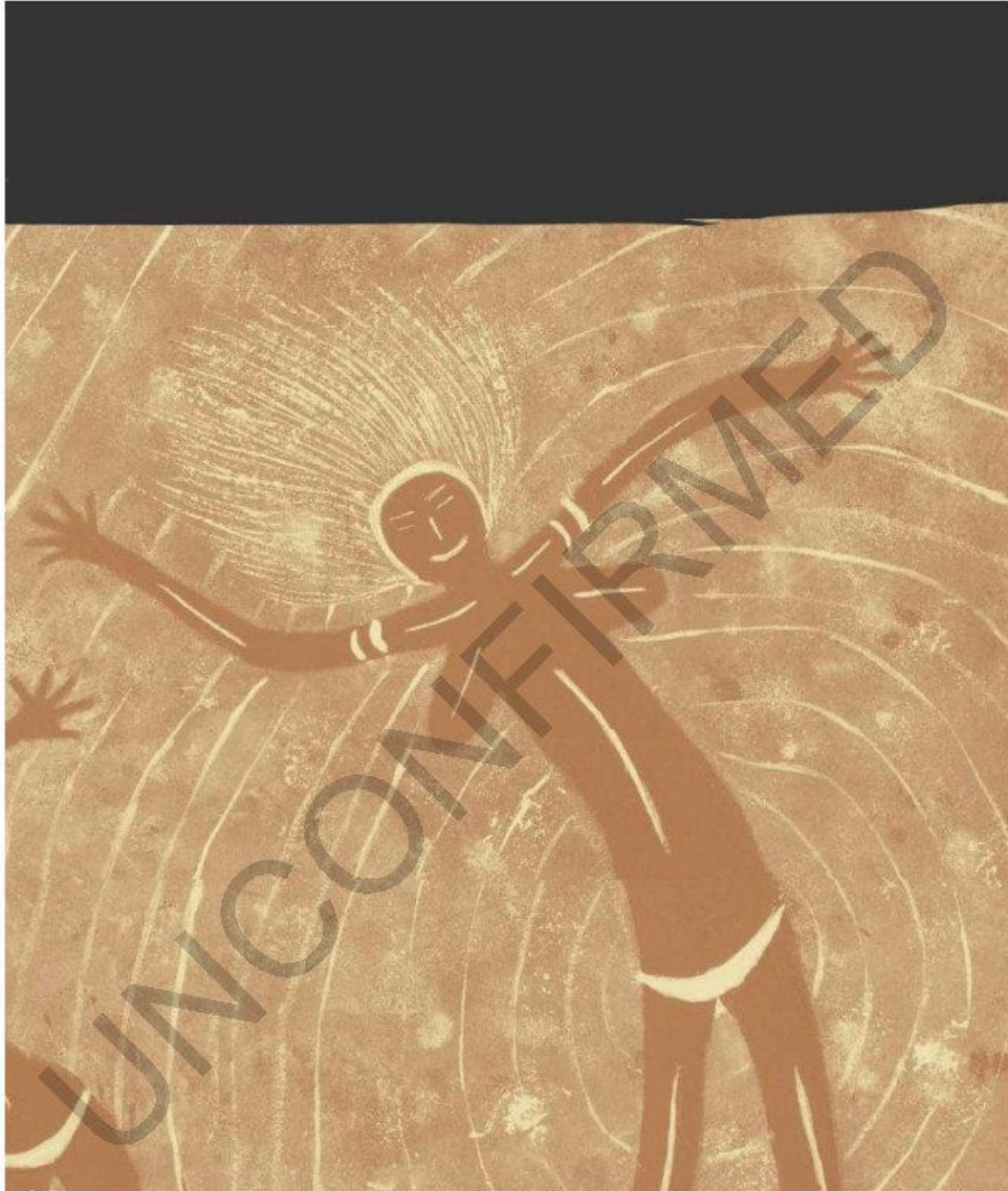
REFERENCES

- Bamford, M., Inglis, R and Watson, K. (2009). Mammals of the Avon Region. Department of Environment and Conservation, WA.
- Bell, U. (2016). Common Native Grasses of South-west WA. Shire of Mundaring, WA.
- Clews, M., Tomson-Dans and C. Moore, J. (2012). Guide to the Great Western Woodlands. Department of Environment and Conservation, WA.
- Datson, B. (2002). Samphires in Western Australia A field Guide to Chenopodiaceae Tribe Salicornieae. Department of Conservation and Land Management, WA.
- Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions. (2017). Fauna Notes – Corellas and Other Flocking Cockatoos. Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions.
- French, M. (2012). Eucalypts of the Western Australian Wheatbelt. Geon Print, WA.
- Jones, S., Francis, C., Leung, A. and Pinder, A. (2009). Aquatic invertebrates and Waterbirds of Wetlands in the Avon Region. Department of Environment and Conservation, WA
- Johnstone, R. E. and Storr, G. M. (2015). Handbook of Western Australian Birds. Western Australian Museum, WA.

UNCONFIRMED




Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes
9 February 2021



ARTWORK BY SHIRLEY KICKETT



Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes
9 February 2021



**BALLARDONG
NOONGAR
WAANGKANY**

- BALLARDONG NOONGAR DICTIONARY -

Through the 1800s and up to the mid-20th century, Noongar children weren't allowed to speak their language in schools and missions. While missions set out to break the chain of learning Noongar culture and language, grouping Noongar people together allowed parents and Elders to continue to pass language on to the younger generation. In this way, Noongar language has been kept alive.

WWW.MOODITJBOODJA.COM.AU
WWW.WHEATBELTNRM.ORG.AU

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes
9 February 2021



8. MATTERS BEHIND CLOSED DOORS

Mr Kirk Garlett declared a "Financial" interest in agenda item 8.1 – Bilya Koort Boodja Centre Coordinator as the item relates to a job Mr Garlett has applied for.

RECOMMENDATION / COMMITTEE DECISION

Minute No: NCAG.20

Moved: Mr Jermaine Davis

Seconded: Ms Jo Metcalf

That the committee, in accordance with section 11.1(i) of the Shire of Northam Standing Orders Local Law 2018 and Section 5.23 (2) (a) and (b) of the Local Government Act 1995, meet behind closed doors to consider agenda item 8.1 – Bilya Koort Boodja Centre Coordinator as it relates to a matter affecting an employee/s.

CARRIED 10/0

Mr Kirk Davis left the meeting at 4:23pm.

8.1 BILYA KOORT BOODJA CENTRE COORDINATOR

Ms Kathy Davis left the meeting at 4:32pm and returned at 4:33pm.

RECOMMENDATION / COMMITTEE DECISION

Minute No: NCAG.21

Moved: Ms Deborah Moody

Seconded: Ms Kathy Davis

That Council support the proposed job-sharing arrangement for the Bilya Koort Boodja Centre Coordinator.

CARRIED 9/0

Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Meeting Minutes
9 February 2021



RECOMMENDATION / COMMITTEE DECISION

Minute No: NCAG.22

Moved: Ms Kathy Davis
Seconded: Mr Jermaine Davis

That the committee move out from behind closed doors.

CARRIED 9/0

Mr Kirk Garlett returned to the meeting at 4:38pm.

9. URGENT BUSINESS APPROVED BY DECISION

Nil.

10. DATE OF NEXT MEETING

11 May 2021 at 3:00pm.

11. DECLARATION OF CLOSURE

There being no further business, the Presiding Member Cr M P Ryan declared the meeting closed at 4:40pm.

"I certify that the Minutes of the Nyoongar Cultural Advisory Group Committee meeting held on Tuesday, 9 February 2021 have been confirmed as a true and correct record."

_____ Presiding Member

_____ Date

13. OFFICER REPORTS

13.1 CEO'S Office

Nil.

13.2 ENGINEERING SERVICES

Nil.

13.3 DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

Nil.

13.4 CORPORATE SERVICES

13.4.1 Accounts & Statements of Accounts – January 2021

| | |
|---|--|
| Address: | N/A |
| Owner: | N/A |
| Applicant: | N/A |
| File Reference: | 2.1.3.4 |
| Reporting Officer: | Kathy Scholz, Creditors Officer |
| Responsible Officer: | Colin Young, Executive Manager Corporate Service |
| Officer Declaration of Interest: | Nil |
| Voting Requirement: | Simple Majority |
| Press release to be issued: | No |

BRIEF

For Council to receive the accounts for the period from 1 January 2021 to 31 January 2021.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1: Accounts & Statements of Accounts – January 2021.
Attachment 2: Declaration.

A. BACKGROUND / DETAILS

The reporting of monthly financial information is a requirement under section 6.4 of the Local Government Act 1995, and Regulation 34 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations.

Pursuant to Financial Management Regulation 13, a list of payments made from Municipal and Trust accounts is required to be presented to Council on a periodical basis. These details are included as Attachment 1. In accordance with Financial Management Regulation 12, the Chief Executive Officer has delegated authority to make these payments.

B. CONSIDERATIONS

B.1 Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme Area 6: Governance & Leadership.

Outcome 6.3: The Shire of Northam council is a sustainable, responsive, innovative and transparent organisation.

B.2 Financial / Resource Implications

Payments of accounts are in accordance with Council's 2020/21 Budget.

B.3 Legislative Compliance

Section 6.4 & 6.26(2) (g) of the Local Government Act 1995.
Financial Management Regulations 2007, Regulation 12 & 13.

B.4 Policy Implications

Nil.

B.5 Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

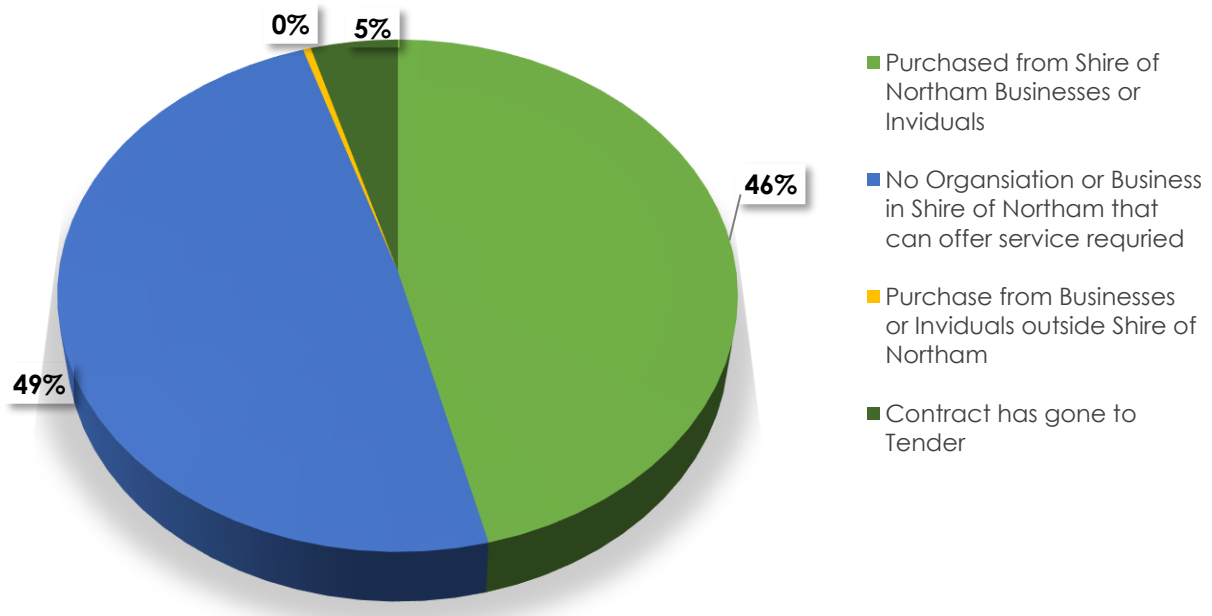
Not applicable.

B.6 Risk Implications

| Risk Category | Description | Rating (consequence x likelihood) | Mitigation Action |
|----------------------|---|---|---|
| Financial | Figures not reflecting the true financial situation | Rare (2) x Medium (3) = Low (3) | There are processes in place to show compliance with relevant legislation |
| Health & Safety | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Reputation | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Service Interruption | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Compliance | Report not being accepted by Council | Rare (2) x Medium (3) = Low (3) | There are processes in place to show compliance with relevant legislation |
| Property | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Environment | N/A | N/A | N/A |

C. OFFICER'S COMMENT

The matter of Council 'supporting local business' has been raised over a long period. To assist in providing a greater understanding of the purchasing patterns of the Shire of Northam, the following graph summarises the payments made locally for the month of January 2021:



RECOMMENDATION

That Council receive the payments for the period 1 January 2021 to 31 January 2021, as listed:

- Municipal Fund payment cheque numbers 35363 to 35369 Total \$52,776.66.
- Municipal Fund EFT38760 to EFT39002 Total \$1,178,712.84.
- Direct Debits Total \$74,317.20
- Payroll Total \$502,689.75

TOTAL: \$1,808,496.45

Which have been made in accordance with the delegated authority reference number (M/F/F/Regs LGA 1995 S5.42).

Attachment 1

Date: 01/02/2021
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 1

| Cheque /EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount |
|------------------------|------------|-------------------|---|-----------|------------|-----------|
| 35363 | 15/01/2021 | PETTY CASH | PETTY CASH REIMBURSEMENT FOR DEPOT - SEPTEMBER - DECEMBER 2020 | 1 | | 953.04 |
| INV P/C ADM02/01/2021 | | PETTY CASH | P/C REIMBURSEMENT FOR ADMIN. | 1 | 473.20 | |
| INV P/C DEP03/01/2021 | | PETTY CASH | PETTY CASH REIMBURSEMENT FOR DEPOT - SEPTEMBER - DECEMBER 2020 | 1 | 479.84 | |
| 35364 | 15/01/2021 | SHIRE OF NORTHAM | MONTHLY BSL FEES COLLECTED FOR THE BUILDING COMMISSION FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2020. | 1 | | 189.75 |
| INV T1079 | 12/01/2021 | SHIRE OF NORTHAM | FOR COLLECTION OF BCITF FEES ON BEHALF OF THE CONSTRUCTION TRAINING FUND FOR DECEMBER 2020. | 1 | 24.75 | |
| INV T1080 | 12/01/2021 | SHIRE OF NORTHAM | MONTHLY BSL FEES COLLECTED FOR THE BUILDING COMMISSION FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2020. | 1 | 165.00 | |
| 35365 | 15/01/2021 | WATER CORPORATION | 9007840214 Standpipe - Keane St - 12/10/2020 to 01/12/2020 | 1 | | 16,392.50 |
| INV 9008729810/11/2020 | | WATER CORPORATION | 9008729809 Visitors Centre - 10/09/2020 to 05/11/2020 | | 1,154.64 | |
| INV 9007947901/12/2020 | | WATER CORPORATION | 9007947919 Animal Pound - 05/10/2020 to 29/11/2020 | | 154.40 | |
| INV 9007840203/12/2020 | | WATER CORPORATION | 9007840214 Standpipe - Keane St - 12/10/2020 to 01/12/2020 | | 6,194.70 | |
| INV 9007871916/12/2020 | | WATER CORPORATION | 9007871918 Wundowie Oval - 21/10/2020 to 14/12/2020 | | 715.37 | |
| INV 9007871916/12/2020 | | WATER CORPORATION | 9007871993 Depot - Leschenaultia - 21/10/2020 to 14/12/2020 | | 26.62 | |
| INV 9007872216/12/2020 | | WATER CORPORATION | 9007872232 Kuringal Village - Service - 21/10/2020 to 14/12/2020 | | 44.18 | |
| INV 9007868516/12/2020 | | WATER CORPORATION | 9007868583 WUNDOWIE SWIMMING POOL - 21/10/2020 to 14/12/2020 | | 3,608.33 | |
| INV 9007868916/12/2020 | | WATER CORPORATION | 9007868997 TOILETS AT 313L BANKSIA AV WUNDOWIE LOT 313 RES 27729 - 21/10/2020 to 14/12/2020 | | 587.57 | |
| INV 9007869116/12/2020 | | WATER CORPORATION | 9007869121 Wundowie Library - 21/10/2020 to 14/12/2020 | | 546.22 | |
| INV 9007869116/12/2020 | | WATER CORPORATION | 9007869148 Wundowie Town Hall - 21/10/2020 to 14/12/2020 | | 1,125.90 | |
| INV 9007871816/12/2020 | | WATER CORPORATION | 9007871897 RESERVE AT BANKSIA AV WUNDOWIE LOT 274 RES 24266 - 21/10/2020 to 14/12/2020 | | 212.42 | |
| INV 9007872216/12/2020 | | WATER CORPORATION | 9007872240 On charge - Kuringal Village - Unit 1 - 21/10/2020 to 14/12/2020 | | 248.55 | |
| INV 9007872216/12/2020 | | WATER CORPORATION | 9007872259 On charge - Kuringal Village - Unit 2 - 21/10/2020 to 14/12/2020 | | 252.20 | |

Date: 01/02/2021
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 2

| Cheque /EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount |
|------------------------|------------|-------------------|---|-----------|------------|-----------|
| INV 9007872216/12/2020 | | WATER CORPORATION | 9007872267 On charge - Kuringal Village - Unit 3 - 21/10/2020 to 14/12/2020 | | 247.26 | |
| INV 9007872216/12/2020 | | WATER CORPORATION | 9007872275 On charge - Kuringal Village - Unit 4 - 21/10/2020 to 14/12/2020 | | 252.74 | |
| INV 9007872216/12/2020 | | WATER CORPORATION | 9007872283 On charge - Kuringal Village - Unit 5 - 21/10/2020 to 14/12/2020 | | 254.57 | |
| INV 9007872216/12/2020 | | WATER CORPORATION | 9007872291 On charge - Kuringal Village - Unit 6 - 21/10/2020 to 14/12/2020 | | 262.79 | |
| INV 9007872316/12/2020 | | WATER CORPORATION | 9007872304 On charge - Kuringal Village - Unit 7 - 21/10/2020 to 14/12/2020 | | 247.64 | |
| INV 9007872316/12/2020 | | WATER CORPORATION | 9007872312 On charge - Kuringal Village - Unit 8 - 21/10/2020 to 14/12/2020 | | 256.40 | |
| 35366 | 19/01/2021 | SHIRE OF NORTHAM | REGO FN2010 - FOR 7 MONTHS. | 1 | | 69.30 |
| INV 1TLA33101/01/2021 | | SHIRE OF NORTHAM | REGO FN2010 - FOR 7 MONTHS. | 1 | 23.10 | |
| INV 1TKK95401/01/2021 | | SHIRE OF NORTHAM | REGISTRATION OF 1TKK954 - PN2009 | 1 | 23.10 | |
| INV 1THT84101/01/2021 | | SHIRE OF NORTHAM | REGISTRATION 1THT841 - PN2008 | 1 | 23.10 | |
| 35367 | 21/01/2021 | WATER CORPORATION | 9007908696 killara Daycare Centre - 05/11/2020 to 06/01/2021 | 1 | | 13,518.85 |
| INV 9007908611/03/2020 | | WATER CORPORATION | 9007908696 killara Daycare Centre - 08/01/2020 to 09/03/2020 | | 2,506.73 | |
| INV 9012642711/03/2020 | | WATER CORPORATION | 9012642722 Garden - Mind St - 09/01/2020 to 09/03/2020 | | 137.64 | |
| INV 9023164008/06/2020 | | WATER CORPORATION | 9023164076 Clackline Post Office - 07/04/2020 to 04/06/2020 | | 43.33 | |
| INV 9023164003/08/2020 | | WATER CORPORATION | 9023164076 Clackline Post Office - 05/06/2020 to 30/07/2020 | | 14.44 | |
| INV 9007869126/08/2020 | | WATER CORPORATION | 9007869148 Wundowie Town Hall - 22/06/2020 to 24/08/2020 | | 301.37 | |
| INV 9007871926/08/2020 | | WATER CORPORATION | 9007871918 Wundowie Oval - 22/06/2020 to 24/08/2020 | | 501.22 | |
| INV 9007871926/08/2020 | | WATER CORPORATION | 9007871993 Depot - Leschenaultia - 22/06/2020 to 24/08/2020 | | 15.58 | |
| INV 9007869126/08/2020 | | WATER CORPORATION | 9007869105 - 22/06/2020 to 24/08/2020 | | 118.12 | |
| INV 9023164006/10/2020 | | WATER CORPORATION | 9023164076 Clackline Post Office - 31/07/2020 to 04/10/2020 | | 14.80 | |
| INV 9007840213/10/2020 | | WATER CORPORATION | 9007840214 Standpipe - Keane St - 13/08/2020 to 11/10/2020 | | 1,784.39 | |
| INV 9007869122/10/2020 | | WATER CORPORATION | 9007869105 - 25/08/2020 to 20/10/2020 | | 104.95 | |

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda
17 February 2021



Date: 01/02/2021
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 3

| Cheque /EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount |
|------------------------|------------|-------------------|--|-----------|------------|-----------|
| INV 9007869122/10/2020 | | WATER CORPORATION | 9007869148 Wundowie Town Hall - 25/08/2020 to 20/10/2020 | | 1,049.52 | |
| INV 9007871922/10/2020 | | WATER CORPORATION | 9007871918 Wundowie Oval - 25/08/2020 to 20/10/2020 | | 731.55 | |
| INV 9007871922/10/2020 | | WATER CORPORATION | 9007871993 Depot - Leschenaultia - 25/08/2020 to 20/10/2020 | | 15.97 | |
| INV 9007938530/11/2020 | | WATER CORPORATION | 9007938502 Clackline Hall - 05/10/2020 to 26/11/2020 | | 5.32 | |
| INV 9023164030/11/2020 | | WATER CORPORATION | 9023164076 Clackline Post Office - 05/10/2020 to 26/11/2020 | | 37.01 | |
| INV 9007869116/12/2020 | | WATER CORPORATION | 9007869105 - 21/10/2020 to 14/12/2020 | | 563.19 | |
| INV 9007901105/01/2021 | | WATER CORPORATION | 9007901179 Morrell Park Retic - 02/11/2020 to 03/01/2021 | | 1,264.45 | |
| INV 9007945105/01/2021 | | WATER CORPORATION | 9007945104 Katrine Toilets - 02/11/2020 to 03/01/2021 | | 244.90 | |
| INV 9008729707/01/2021 | | WATER CORPORATION | 9008729788 Shire Administration Building - 04/11/2020 to 05/01/2021 | | 323.56 | |
| INV 9007901607/01/2021 | | WATER CORPORATION | 9007901603 Railway Museum - 04/11/2020 to 05/01/2021 | | 174.74 | |
| INV 9007903708/01/2021 | | WATER CORPORATION | 9007903799 Town & Lesser Hall - 05/11/2020 to 06/01/2021 | | 766.67 | |
| INV 9007906908/01/2021 | | WATER CORPORATION | 9007906922 Old Infant Health Clinic - 06/11/2020 to 06/01/2021 | | 117.32 | |
| INV 9007908008/01/2021 | | WATER CORPORATION | 9007908071 Old Girls School - 06/11/2020 to 06/01/2021 | | 65.46 | |
| INV 9007908608/01/2021 | | WATER CORPORATION | 9007908696 killara Daycare Centre - 05/11/2020 to 06/01/2021 | | 2,573.89 | |
| INV 9007916611/01/2021 | | WATER CORPORATION | 9007916629 Morby Cottage - 11/11/2020 to 07/01/2021 | | 42.73 | |
| 35368 | 28/01/2021 | VALLEY FORD | PURCHASE OF RANGER LOW RIDER 2021.25 SINGLE CC XL 2.2L 6M 4X2. INCLUDES FIRE EXTINGUISHER, TOWPACK, WEATHERSHEILDS SLIMLINE FRONT BOTH SIDES, FIRST AID KIT, STREET LEGAL TINT UNTILITY, S&F ALLOY TRAY, S&F LOCKABLE TOOL BOXES UNDER TRAY (2), S&F LOW PROFILE AMBER BWACONS (2), S&F MATS & S&F CANVAS SEAT COVERS. EXCLUDES S&F STEEL BULLBAR. | 1 | | 21,244.45 |

Date: 01/02/2021
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 4

| Cheque /EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount |
|----------------|------------|---------------------------|--|-----------|------------|----------|
| INV 1413953 | 28/01/2021 | VALLEY FORD | PURCHASE OF RANGER LOW RIDER 2021.25 SINGLE CC XL 2.2L 6M 4X2. INCLUDES FIRE EXTINGUISHER, TOWPACK, WEATHERSHEILDS SLIMLINE FRONT BOTH SIDES, FIRST AID KIT, STREET LEGAL TINT UNTILITY, S&F ALLOY TRAY, S&F LOCKABLE TOOL BOXES UNDER TRAY (2), S&F LOW PROFILE AMBER BWACONS (2), S&F MATS & S&F CANVAS SEAT COVERS. EXCLUDES S&F STEEL BULLBAR. | 1 | 21,244.45 | |
| 35369 | 28/01/2021 | WATER CORPORATION | WATER CHARGES FOR ACCOUNT 9007907298 - 185 FITZGERALD STREET BILL ID 0205 (POP UP SHOP) | 1 | | 408.77 |
| INV 9007907211 | 01/01/2021 | WATER CORPORATION | WATER CHARGES FOR ACCOUNT 9007907298 - 185 FITZGERALD STREET BILL ID 0205 (POP UP SHOP) | 1 | 408.77 | |
| EFT38760 | 08/01/2021 | AG IMPLEMENTS | PN1513 - AM131841 Key | 1 | | 16.43 |
| INV 418008 | 29/12/2020 | AG IMPLEMENTS | PN1513 - AM131841 Key | 1 | 16.43 | |
| EFT38761 | 08/01/2021 | ANDY'S PLUMBING SERVICE | CLACKLINE TOILETS. FEMALE TOILET CONTINUALLY RUNNING, PLEASE REPAIR. | 1 | | 638.00 |
| INV A.18871 | 18/12/2020 | ANDY'S PLUMBING SERVICE | CLACKLINE TOILETS. FEMALE TOILET CONTINUALLY RUNNING, PLEASE REPAIR. | 1 | 638.00 | |
| EFT38762 | 08/01/2021 | ATTILA JOHN MENCSELYI | COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2020 | 1 | | 1,905.73 |
| INV DECEMB31 | 12/2020 | ATTILA JOHN MENCSELYI | COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2020 | 1 | 1,905.73 | |
| EFT38763 | 08/01/2021 | AUSTRALIAN SERVICES UNION | Payroll deductions | 1 | | 155.40 |
| INV DEDUCT05 | 01/2021 | AUSTRALIAN SERVICES UNION | Payroll deductions | | 155.40 | |
| EFT38764 | 08/01/2021 | AUTOPRO NORTHAM | PN1509 - SUPPLY FLOOR MATT FOR TRUCK | 1 | | 12.40 |
| INV 890567 | 17/12/2020 | AUTOPRO NORTHAM | PN1509 - SUPPLY FLOOR MATT FOR TRUCK | 1 | 12.40 | |
| EFT38765 | 08/01/2021 | AVER EQUIPMENT PTY LTD | TO SUPPLY MATERIALS, PREPARE AND GLUE RUBBER SOFTBALL TOPS ON STEPPING BLOCKS AT SKATE-PARK AS DISCUSSED WITH JOHN, PER EACH | 1 | | 1,821.60 |
| INV 127 | 28/12/2020 | AVER EQUIPMENT PTY LTD | TO SUPPLY MATERIALS, PREPARE AND GLUE RUBBER SOFTBALL TOPS ON STEPPING BLOCKS AT SKATE-PARK AS DISCUSSED WITH JOHN, PER EACH | 1 | 1,821.60 | |

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda
17 February 2021



Date: 01/02/2021
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 5

| Cheque /EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount |
|-------------------------|------------|--|--|-----------|------------|-----------|
| EFT38766 | 08/01/2021 | AVON MIDLAND COUNTRY ZONE OF WA LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION | MEMBERSHIP SUBSCRIPTION 2020/2021 | 1 | | 2,200.00 |
| INV 0000034331/10/2020 | | AVON MIDLAND COUNTRY ZONE OF WA LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION | MEMBERSHIP SUBSCRIPTION 2020/2021 | 1 | 2,200.00 | |
| EFT38767 | 08/01/2021 | AVON VALLEY CONTRACTORS | FREIGHT PN1006 - STEEL DRUM ROLLER FROM SHIRE DEPOT TO JENNA&PULLIN ROAD 21 DECEMBER 2020 | 1 | | 440.00 |
| INV 3619 | 24/12/2020 | AVON VALLEY CONTRACTORS | FREIGHT PN1006 - STEEL DRUM ROLLER FROM SHIRE DEPOT TO JENNA&PULLIN ROAD 21 DECEMBER 2020 | 1 | 440.00 | |
| EFT38768 | 08/01/2021 | AVON WASTE | MANAGEMENT OF THE OLD QUARRY ROAD WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY MONTHLY FOR 6 MONTHS JUL -DEC. CONTRACT TO EXPIRES 19 DECEMBER 2020. | 1 | | 83,332.67 |
| INV 0004198118/12/2020 | | AVON WASTE | MANAGEMENT OF THE OLD QUARRY ROAD WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY MONTHLY FOR 6 MONTHS JUL -DEC. CONTRACT TO EXPIRES 19 DECEMBER 2020. | 1 | 47,715.80 | |
| INV 41980 | 18/12/2020 | AVON WASTE | AVON WASTE COLLECTION FORTNIGHT 18/12/2020 | 1 | 35,616.87 | |
| EFT38769 | 08/01/2021 | BOEKEMAN MACHINERY | CARRY OUT 750HR SERVICE AND REPLACE TRACKS - MONDAY 7 DECEMBER 2020. | 1 | | 726.37 |
| INV 306359 | 10/12/2020 | BOEKEMAN MACHINERY | CARRY OUT 750HR SERVICE AND REPLACE TRACKS - MONDAY 7 DECEMBER 2020. | 1 | 726.37 | |
| EFT38770 | 08/01/2021 | BROOKLANDS SUPER PTY LTD | COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2020 | 1 | | 1,100.00 |
| INV DECEMB31/12/2020 | | BROOKLANDS SUPER PTY LTD | COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2020 | 1 | 1,100.00 | |
| EFT38771 | 08/01/2021 | BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L | RACHETT TIE DOWNS FOR DEPOT. | 1 | | 556.99 |
| INV 2182/003215/12/2020 | | BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L | GARDEN FITTING SUPPLIES FOR DEPOT | 1 | 65.80 | |
| INV 2182/002217/12/2020 | | BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L | RACHETT TIE DOWNS FOR DEPOT. | 1 | 253.44 | |
| INV 2182/002218/12/2020 | | BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L | LIGHTS | 1 | 75.05 | |
| INV 2182/002218/12/2020 | | BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L | TIMERS, ADAPTERS & PARTY LIGHTS FOR EVENTS | 1 | 96.95 | |
| INV 2182/00123/12/2020 | | BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L | PADLOCK | 1 | 24.99 | |
| INV 2182/00629/12/2020 | | BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L | 4WAY TAP FITTING | 1 | 40.76 | |

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda
17 February 2021



Date: 01/02/2021
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 6

| Cheque /EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount |
|---------------------|------------|------------------------------------|---|-----------|------------|----------|
| EFT38772 | 08/01/2021 | CARL PHILLIP DELLA | COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2020 | 1 | | 1,905.73 |
| INV DECEMB1/12/2020 | | CARL PHILLIP DELLA | COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2020 | 1 | 1,905.73 | |
| EFT38773 | 08/01/2021 | CHRISTOPHER RICHARD ANTONIO | COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS DECEMBER 2020 | 1 | | 5,794.16 |
| INV DECEMB1/12/2020 | | CHRISTOPHER RICHARD ANTONIO | COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS DECEMBER 2020 | 1 | 5,794.16 | |
| EFT38774 | 08/01/2021 | CJD EQUIPMENT PTY LTD | PN1706 - V12727728 - BEARING | 1 | | 76.46 |
| INV 2151154 | 17/12/2020 | CJD EQUIPMENT PTY LTD | PN1706 - V12727728 - BEARING | 1 | 420.54 | |
| INV 2863903 | 17/12/2020 | CJD EQUIPMENT PTY LTD | CREDIT FOR ORIGINAL INVOICE 2863903 | 1 | -382.31 | |
| INV 2863904 | 17/12/2020 | CJD EQUIPMENT PTY LTD | CREDIT OF INVOICE 2079641 - SLIDING SLEEVE | 1 | -382.31 | |
| INV 2151792 | 18/12/2020 | CJD EQUIPMENT PTY LTD | PN1706 - V12727728 - BEARING | 1 | 420.54 | |
| EFT38775 | 08/01/2021 | CLEANAWAY DANIELS SERVICES PTY LTD | BAKERS HILL HOOPER PARK TOILETS. SHARPS DISPOSAL SERVICING FOR 2020/21PER VISIT. | 1 | | 345.03 |
| INV 1924838 | 31/12/2020 | CLEANAWAY DANIELS SERVICES PTY LTD | WUNDOWIE PUBLIC TOILETS. SHARPS DISPOSAL SERVICING FOR 2020/21PER VISIT. | 1 | 98.58 | |
| INV 1924836 | 31/12/2020 | CLEANAWAY DANIELS SERVICES PTY LTD | BAKERS HILL HOOPER PARK TOILETS. SHARPS DISPOSAL SERVICING FOR 2020/21PER VISIT. | 1 | 147.87 | |
| INV 1924837 | 31/12/2020 | CLEANAWAY DANIELS SERVICES PTY LTD | BERNARD PARK TOILETS. SHARPS DISPOSAL SERVICING FOR 2020/21PER VISIT. | 1 | 98.58 | |
| EFT38776 | 08/01/2021 | COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM | A3 LAMINATOR | 1 | | 781.95 |
| INV 43768 | 31/10/2020 | COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM | BE CONNECTED GRANT - ADVERTISING MATERIALS FOR GET ONLINE WEEK | 1 | 179.70 | |
| INV 43768 | 31/10/2020 | COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM | A3 LAMINATOR | 1 | 216.50 | |
| INV 43768 | 31/10/2020 | COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM | PENS, STICKY NOTES, LEVER ARCH FILES, A3 LAMINATOR, WHITEBOARD MARKERS, WHITEBOARD SPRAY, PENCILS, DIVIDERS, A4 NOTEBOOKS | 1 | 112.70 | |
| INV 43768 | 31/10/2020 | COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM | BLACK CARDBOARD | 1 | 3.75 | |
| INV 43768 | 31/10/2020 | COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM | LEFT HANDED SCISSORS | 1 | 11.40 | |
| INV 43768 | 31/10/2020 | COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM | STATIONERY FOR REC CENTRE | 1 | 131.55 | |
| INV 43768 | 31/10/2020 | COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM | STATIONERY FOR BFB STATIONS | 1 | 126.35 | |

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda
17 February 2021



Date: 01/02/2021
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 7

| Cheque /EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount |
|------------------------|------------|-------------------------------|---|-----------|------------|----------|
| EFT38777 | 08/01/2021 | COUNTRYWIDE GROUP | SERVICE MOWER | 1 | | 145.06 |
| INV ACC000317/12/2020 | | COUNTRYWIDE GROUP | SERVICE MOWER | 1 | 145.06 | |
| EFT38778 | 08/01/2021 | CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD | MEMORIAL HALL. SECURITY ALARM MONITORING FROM 01/01/2021 UNTIL 31/01/2021 | 1 | | 753.21 |
| INV CINS309219/10/2020 | | CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD | MORBY COTTAGE. SECURITY ALARM MONITORING FROM 01/11/2020 to 30/11/2020 | 1 | 61.96 | |
| INV CINS30921/12/2020 | | CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD | MEMORIAL HALL. SECURITY ALARM MONITORING FROM 01/01/2021 UNTIL 31/01/2021 | 1 | 90.56 | |
| INV CINS30921/12/2020 | | CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD | RAILWAY MUSEUM. SECURITY ALARM MONITORING FROM 01/01/2021 UNTIL 31/01/2021 | 1 | 61.96 | |
| INV CINS30921/12/2020 | | CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD | SES ADMIN. SECURITY ALARM MONITORING FROM 01/01/2021 UNTIL 31/01/2021 | 1 | 87.96 | |
| INV CINS30921/12/2020 | | CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD | SES SHED. SECURITY ALARM MONITORING FROM 01/01/2021 UNTIL 31/01/2021 | 1 | 87.96 | |
| INV CINS30921/12/2020 | | CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD | RECREATION CENTRE. SECURITY ALARM MONITORING FROM 01/01/2021 UNTIL 31/01/2021 | 1 | 61.97 | |
| INV CINS30921/12/2020 | | CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD | BERT HAWKE PAVILION. SECURITY ALARM MONITORING FROM 01/01/2021 UNTIL 31/01/2021 | 1 | 61.96 | |
| INV CINS30921/12/2020 | | CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD | VISITORS CENTRE. SECURITY ALARM MONITORING FROM 01/01/2021 UNTIL 31/01/2021 | 1 | 61.96 | |
| INV CINS30921/12/2020 | | CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD | WUNDOWIE LIBRARY. SECURITY ALARM MONITORING FROM 01/01/2021 UNTIL 31/01/2021 | 1 | 53.00 | |
| INV CINS30921/12/2020 | | CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD | OLD GIRLS SCHOOL. SECURITY ALARM MONITORING FROM 01/01/2021 UNTIL 31/01/2021 | 1 | 61.96 | |
| INV CINS30921/12/2020 | | CTI SECURITY SERVICES PTY LTD | NORTHAM LIBRARY. SECURITY ALARM MONITORING FROM 01/01/2021 UNTIL 31/01/2021 | 1 | 61.96 | |
| EFT38779 | 08/01/2021 | CUTTING EDGES EQUIPMENT PARTS | GRADER BLADES & BOLTS | 1 | | 2,533.54 |
| INV 3293738 | 18/12/2020 | CUTTING EDGES EQUIPMENT PARTS | GRADER BLADES & BOLTS | 1 | 2,533.54 | |
| EFT38780 | 08/01/2021 | DAMIAN'S PLUMBING | REPAIR ROAD CROSSING FOR WWTP TO BERT HAWK OVAL (CLARK STREET) | 1 | | 1,291.40 |
| INV 6094 | 19/12/2020 | DAMIAN'S PLUMBING | REPAIR ROAD CROSSING FOR WWTP TO BERT HAWK OVAL (CLARK STREET) | 1 | 1,291.40 | |

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda
17 February 2021



Date: 01/02/2021
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 8

| Cheque /EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount |
|------------------------|------------|--|---|-----------|------------|----------|
| EFT38781 | 08/01/2021 | DAVID JAMES GALLOWAY | COUNCIL PAYMENTS FOR MONTH OF DECEMBER 2020 | 1 | | 2,009.33 |
| INV DECEMB1/12/2020 | | DAVID JAMES GALLOWAY | COUNCIL PAYMENTS FOR MONTH OF DECEMBER 2020 | 1 | 2,009.33 | |
| EFT38782 | 08/01/2021 | DMC CLEANING | CLEANING OF VARIOUS BUILDINGS 01/12/2020 TO 31/12/2020 | 1 | | 8,850.49 |
| INV SON201330/11/2020 | | DMC CLEANING | CLEANING OF VARIOUS BUILDINGS 16/10/2020 | 1 | 255.85 | |
| INV SON201430/11/2020 | | DMC CLEANING | CLEANING OF VARIOUS BUILDINGS 04/11/2020 | 1 | 113.04 | |
| INV SON201530/11/2020 | | DMC CLEANING | CLEANING OF VARIOUS BUILDINGS 13/11/2020 | 1 | 241.59 | |
| INV SON201630/11/2020 | | DMC CLEANING | CLEANING OF VARIOUS BUILDINGS 23/11/2020 | 1 | 401.87 | |
| INV SON201730/11/2020 | | DMC CLEANING | CLEANING OF VARIOUS BUILDINGS 27/11/2020 | 1 | 30.01 | |
| INV SON201805/12/2020 | | DMC CLEANING | CLEANING OF VARIOUS BUILDINGS 30/11/2020 | 1 | 143.23 | |
| INV SON201919/12/2020 | | DMC CLEANING | CLEANING OF VARIOUS BUILDINGS 18/12/2020 | 1 | 128.79 | |
| INV SON202025/12/2020 | | DMC CLEANING | CLEANING OF VARIOUS BUILDINGS 01/12/2020 TO 31/12/2020 | 1 | 7,359.75 | |
| INV SON202125/12/2020 | | DMC CLEANING | CLEANING OF VARIOUS BUILDINGS 22/12/2020 | 1 | 176.36 | |
| EFT38783 | 08/01/2021 | E & J LOGISTIC PTY LTD T/AS FLAT OUT FREIGHT | DELIVER 2 PODS OF EMULTION TO PEEL TCE FROM FULTON HOGAN | 1 | | 461.15 |
| INV 0000236330/11/2020 | | E & J LOGISTIC PTY LTD T/AS FLAT OUT FREIGHT | FROM GARPEN 200 COLLIER ROAD BAYSWATER- 1 X SKID 90KG - DIMENSIONS 90 X 50 X 80CM | 1 | 55.85 | |
| INV 0000236330/11/2020 | | E & J LOGISTIC PTY LTD T/AS FLAT OUT FREIGHT | PICKED UP ON TUESDAY 10/11/20 | | | |
| INV 0000236330/11/2020 | | E & J LOGISTIC PTY LTD T/AS FLAT OUT FREIGHT | PICK UP 2 X BOLLARDS AND 2 X BUMP STOPS FROM ROAD RAIL AND MINE AND DELIVER TO SHIRE OF NORTHAM DEPOT | 1 | 37.30 | |
| INV 0000236330/11/2020 | | E & J LOGISTIC PTY LTD T/AS FLAT OUT FREIGHT | DELIVER 2 PODS OF EMULTION TO PEEL TCE FROM FULTON HOGAN | 1 | 248.00 | |
| INV 0000236330/11/2020 | | E & J LOGISTIC PTY LTD T/AS FLAT OUT FREIGHT | PICK UP 2 X BOLLARDS AND 2 X BUMP STOPS FROM ROAD RAIL AND MINE AND DELIVER TO SHIRE OF NORTHAM DEPOT | 1 | 80.00 | |
| INV 0000236330/11/2020 | | E & J LOGISTIC PTY LTD T/AS FLAT OUT FREIGHT | PICK UP PARCEL (AUTOMATIC POOL VACUUM) FROM MALAGA TO NORTHAM | 1 | 40.00 | |
| EFT38784 | 08/01/2021 | E&SIFLEET | Payroll deductions | 1 | | 2,350.21 |

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda
17 February 2021



Date: 01/02/2021
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 9

| Cheque /EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount |
|-------------------------|------------|---|---|-----------|------------|----------|
| INV DEDUCT05/01/2021 | | EASIFLEET | Payroll deductions | | 1,247.56 | |
| INV DEDUCT05/01/2021 | | EASIFLEET | Payroll deductions | | 1,102.65 | |
| EFT38785 | 08/01/2021 | FINISHING WA. | BOOK BINDING - COUNCIL MINUTES - FEB/MARCH 2020 | 1 | | 110.00 |
| INV INV-109517/12/2020 | | FINISHING WA. | BOOK BINDING - COUNCIL MINUTES - FEB/MARCH 2020 | 1 | 110.00 | |
| EFT38786 | 08/01/2021 | FIRE AND SAFETY WA. | OLIVER 66495 STRUCTURAL FIRE BOOTS | 1 | | 2,434.30 |
| INV 36514 | 27/11/2020 | FIRE AND SAFETY WA. | OLIVER 66495 STRUCTURAL FIRE BOOTS | 1 | 2,434.30 | |
| EFT38787 | 08/01/2021 | GARPEN PTY LTD | INVERTER 3KVA 7HP PETROL GENERATOR, RECOIL START MODEL: GG3KVPI | 1 | | 700.00 |
| INV SI-00051306/11/2020 | | GARPEN PTY LTD | INVERTER 3KVA 7HP PETROL GENERATOR, RECOIL START MODEL: GG3KVPI | 1 | 700.00 | |
| EFT38788 | 08/01/2021 | GRAFTON ELECTRICS | SOUTHERN BROOK HALL. PVIOUS BBQ FAULT HAPPENING OFTEN PLEASE INVESTIGATE AND ROTATE RESET SWITCH 180 DEG AND LABEL. | 1 | | 148.50 |
| INV 7464 | 21/12/2020 | GRAFTON ELECTRICS | SOUTHERN BROOK HALL. PVIOUS BBQ FAULT HAPPENING OFTEN PLEASE INVESTIGATE AND ROTATE RESET SWITCH 180 DEG AND LABEL. | 1 | 148.50 | |
| EFT38789 | 08/01/2021 | GROVE WESLEY DESIGN ART | NAME BADGE - CR JULIE WILLIAMS | 1 | | 14.03 |
| INV 6344 | 30/12/2020 | GROVE WESLEY DESIGN ART | NAME BADGE - CR JULIE WILLIAMS | 1 | 14.03 | |
| EFT38790 | 08/01/2021 | HAYS SPECIALIST RECRUITMENT (AUSTRALIA) PTY LIMITED | EXECUTIVE MANAGER OF CORPORATE SERVICES - RESHMA JAHMEERBACUS FOR THE WEEK ENDING 13/12/2020. | 1 | | 3,146.00 |
| INV 9794103 | 16/12/2020 | HAYS SPECIALIST RECRUITMENT (AUSTRALIA) PTY LIMITED | EXECUTIVE MANAGER OF CORPORATE SERVICES - RESHMA JAHMEERBACUS FOR THE WEEK ENDING 13/12/2020. | 1 | 3,146.00 | |
| EFT38791 | 08/01/2021 | HILLS CONCRETE PRODUCTS | HEADWALLS & PIPES | 1 | | 7,912.00 |
| INV 10139 | 16/12/2020 | HILLS CONCRETE PRODUCTS | HEADWALLS & PIPES | 1 | 7,912.00 | |

Date: 01/02/2021
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 10

| Cheque /EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount |
|------------------------|------------|---------------------------------|--|-----------|------------|----------|
| EFT38792 | 08/01/2021 | IXOM OPERATIONS PTY LTD | 920KG OF CHLORINE | 1 | | 3,200.44 |
| INV 6332414 | 30/12/2020 | IXOM OPERATIONS PTY LTD | 920KG OF CHLORINE | 1 | 3,200.44 | |
| EFT38793 | 08/01/2021 | JULIE ELLEN GREENFIELD WILLIAMS | COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS DECEMBER 2020 | 1 | | 2,843.23 |
| INV DECEMB1/12/2020 | | JULIE ELLEN GREENFIELD WILLIAMS | COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS DECEMBER 2020 | 1 | 2,843.23 | |
| EFT38794 | 08/01/2021 | MALINOWSKI HOLDINGS PTY LTD | RENT 174 FITZGERALD ST NORTHAM JANUARY 2021 | 1 | | 916.66 |
| INV 0000040323/12/2020 | | MALINOWSKI HOLDINGS PTY LTD | RENT 174 FITZGERALD ST NORTHAM JANUARY 2021 | 1 | 916.66 | |
| EFT38795 | 08/01/2021 | MARIA IRENE GIRAK | COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR THE DECEMBER 2020 | 1 | | 1,905.73 |
| INV DECEMB1/12/2020 | | MARIA IRENE GIRAK | COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR THE DECEMBER 2020 | 1 | 1,905.73 | |
| EFT38796 | 08/01/2021 | MICHAEL PATRICK RYAN | COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2020 | 1 | | 1,905.73 |
| INV DECEMB1/12/2020 | | MICHAEL PATRICK RYAN | COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR DECEMBER 2020 | 1 | 1,905.73 | |
| EFT38797 | 08/01/2021 | MR CD VYAS | REIMBURSEMENT FOR PM1707 HOLDEN CAPTIVA LYZ 7 SEATS DIESEL (N11120) FOR FUEL PURCHASED AT NIGHTOWL BELLEVUE ON 17/12/2020. | 1 | | 77.97 |
| INV 2440 | 17/12/2020 | MR CD VYAS | REIMBURSEMENT FOR PM1707 HOLDEN CAPTIVA LYZ 7 SEATS DIESEL (N11120) FOR FUEL PURCHASED AT NIGHTOWL BELLEVUE ON 17/12/2020. | 1 | 77.97 | |
| EFT38798 | 08/01/2021 | MR NATURALLY CLEAN | CLEANING OF NORTHAM POOL OCTOBER - NOVEMBER 2020. | 1 | | 7,782.50 |
| INV INV-241507/12/2020 | | MR NATURALLY CLEAN | CLEANING OF NORTHAM POOL OCTOBER - NOVEMBER 2020. | 1 | 4,950.00 | |
| INV INV-245104/01/2021 | | MR NATURALLY CLEAN | NORTHAM AQUATIC CENTRE. CONTRACT C-201920-11MONTHLY CLEANING FOR AQUATIC ABLUTIONS UNTIL 31/12/2020. | 1 | 2,832.50 | |
| EFT38799 | 08/01/2021 | NAVIGATOR PHOTOGRAFIX | PHOTOGRAPHY - DIGITAL STILLS - HERO IMAGE | 1 | | 1,200.00 |
| INV 1035 | 07/01/2021 | NAVIGATOR PHOTOGRAFIX | PHOTOGRAPHY - DIGITAL STILLS - HERO IMAGE | 1 | 1,200.00 | |
| EFT38800 | 08/01/2021 | NORTHAM FLORIST | FRUIT BOX FOR CR STEVEN POLLARD | 1 | | 100.00 |

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda
17 February 2021



Date: 01/02/2021
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 11

| Cheque /EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount |
|----------------|------------|--------------------------------------|--|-----------|------------|----------|
| INV 23821 | 23/12/2020 | NORTHAM FLORIST | FRUIT BOX FOR CR. STEVEN POLLARD | 1 | 100.00 | |
| EFT38801 | 08/01/2021 | NORTHAM LIQUOR BARONS | REFRESHMENTS - SHIRE OF NORTHAM 2020 CHRISTMAS FUNCTION | 1 | | 1,113.64 |
| INV 1210-14321 | 12/2020 | NORTHAM LIQUOR BARONS | REFRESHMENTS - SHIRE OF NORTHAM 2020 CHRISTMAS FUNCTION | 1 | 1,113.64 | |
| EFT38802 | 08/01/2021 | NORTHAM MOTORCYCLES AND FARM | REPAIR BLOWER | 1 | | 331.47 |
| INV 0001015715 | 12/2020 | NORTHAM MOTORCYCLES AND FARM | REPAIR BLOWER | 1 | 251.47 | |
| INV 0001019324 | 12/2020 | NORTHAM MOTORCYCLES AND FARM | BPR60S SPARK PLUGS | 1 | 80.00 | |
| EFT38803 | 08/01/2021 | NUTRIEN AG SOULTIONS LIMITED | CHEMICALS & SPRINKLERS | 1 | | 734.08 |
| INV 9037279810 | 11/2020 | NUTRIEN AG SOULTIONS LIMITED | FITTINGS FOR NEW PUMP | 1 | 343.63 | |
| INV 9037284510 | 11/2020 | NUTRIEN AG SOULTIONS LIMITED | FITTINGS FOR NEW PUMP | 1 | 38.45 | |
| INV 9038081926 | 11/2020 | NUTRIEN AG SOULTIONS LIMITED | CHEMICALS & SPRINKLERS | 1 | 352.00 | |
| EFT38804 | 08/01/2021 | ONEIT PTY LTD | DISCOUNT - FREE 1 MONTH SMALL BUSINESS APPLICATION HOSTING FOR BKB | 1 | | 1,439.90 |
| INV I17942 | 13/11/2020 | ONEIT PTY LTD | DISCOUNT - FREE 1 MONTH SMALL BUSINESS APPLICATION HOSTING FOR BKB | 1 | 1,439.90 | |
| EFT38805 | 08/01/2021 | ROBERT WAYNE TINETTI | COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS DECEMBER 2020 | 1 | | 1,905.73 |
| INV DECEMB31 | 12/2020 | ROBERT WAYNE TINETTI | COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS DECEMBER 2020 | 1 | 1,905.73 | |
| EFT38806 | 08/01/2021 | SARAH MILES | SARAH MILES PAINTING SALE HELD AT BKB | 1 | | 200.00 |
| INV 1 | 17/12/2020 | SARAH MILES | SARAH MILES PAINTING SALE HELD AT BKB | 1 | 200.00 | |
| EFT38807 | 08/01/2021 | STEVEN BRUCE POLLARD | COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS DECEMBER 2020 | 1 | | 1,905.73 |
| INV DECEMB31 | 12/2020 | STEVEN BRUCE POLLARD | COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS DECEMBER 2020 | 1 | 1,905.73 | |
| EFT38808 | 08/01/2021 | STEWART & HEATON CLOTHING CO.PTY LTD | FPE EQUIPMENT FOR FIREBRIGADES. | 1 | | 2,273.76 |
| INV SIN-327026 | 10/2020 | STEWART & HEATON CLOTHING CO.PTY LTD | J545-GLD-NOR TUNIC - TREVOR ROSS, 122 | 1 | 141.94 | |

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda
17 February 2021



Date: 01/02/2021
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 12

| Cheque /EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount |
|------------------------|------------|--|---|-----------|------------|----------|
| INV SIN-330104/12/2020 | | STEWART & HEATON CLOTHING CO.PTY LTD | PPE EQUIPMENT FOR FIREBRIGADES. | 1 | 2,131.82 | |
| EFT38809 | 08/01/2021 | TELSTRA CORPORATION | MAINLINE ACCOUNT NOVEMBER 2020 | 1 | | 493.55 |
| INV 2726009028/09/2020 | | TELSTRA CORPORATION | VFMS TRAILERS & SPRINKLER SYSTEMS | 1 | 50.00 | |
| INV 9026075012/11/2020 | | TELSTRA CORPORATION | MAINLINE ACCOUNT NOVEMBER 2020 | 1 | 1,137.44 | |
| INV 2726009028/11/2020 | | TELSTRA CORPORATION | VFMS TRAILERS & SPRINKLER SYSTEMS | 1 | 50.00 | |
| INV 9026075012/12/2020 | | TELSTRA CORPORATION | MAINLINE ACCOUNT DECEMBER 2020 | 1 | -743.89 | |
| EFT38810 | 08/01/2021 | TERRY MATTHEW LITTLE | COUNCILLOR PAYMENTSDECEMBER 2020 | 1 | | 2,118.85 |
| INV DECEMB31/12/2020 | | TERRY MATTHEW LITTLE | COUNCILLOR PAYMENTSDECEMBER 2020 | 1 | 2,118.85 | |
| EFT38811 | 08/01/2021 | TRANSWEST WA AUSTRALIAN STONE COMPANY PTY LTD | MRWA SPEC GRAVEL - TO BE DELIVERED AS REQUESTED | 1 | | 8,396.97 |
| INV INV-114330/11/2020 | | TRANSWEST WA AUSTRALIAN STONE COMPANY PTY LTD | MRWA SPEC GRAVEL - TO BE DELIVERED AS REQUESTED | 1 | 7,566.95 | |
| INV INV-127431/12/2020 | | TRANSWEST WA AUSTRALIAN STONE COMPANY PTY LTD | SUPPLY MRWA SPEC GRAVEL TO SHINGLE HILL PIT AS SOON AS POSSIBLE. | 1 | 830.02 | |
| EFT38812 | 08/01/2021 | TRILITY SOLUTIONS PTY LTD | OPERATE AND CONTROL LIQUIFIED CHLORINE GAS DISINFECTION MATTHEW FYFE - USI# 3857J9TC54 | 1 | | 4,059.00 |
| INV 7501736309/11/2020 | | TRILITY SOLUTIONS PTY LTD | OPERATE AND CONTROL LIQUIFIED CHLORINE GAS DISINFECTION MATTHEW FYFE - USI# 3857J9TC54 | 1 | 4,059.00 | |
| EFT38813 | 08/01/2021 | TRUSTEE FOR THE CREATIVE IQ TRUST T/A ANNA DIXON CONSULTING & CREATIVEIQ | NORTHAM INDUSTRY ATTRACTION FUND PROCESS DEVELOPMENT | 1 | | 2,970.00 |
| INV INV-028401/12/2020 | | TRUSTEE FOR THE CREATIVE IQ TRUST T/A ANNA DIXON CONSULTING & CREATIVEIQ | NORTHAM INDUSTRY ATTRACTION FUND PROCESS DEVELOPMENT | 1 | 2,970.00 | |
| EFT38814 | 08/01/2021 | VERLINDENS ELECTRICAL SERVICE (WA) | RAILWAY MUSEUM. DISCONNECT ALARM SIREN TO OUTSIDE AREA. | 1 | | 229.90 |
| INV 92474 | 31/12/2020 | VERLINDENS ELECTRICAL SERVICE (WA) | RAILWAY MUSEUM. DISCONNECT ALARM SIREN TO OUTSIDE AREA. | 1 | 229.90 | |

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda
17 February 2021

Date: 01/02/2021
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 13

| Cheque /EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount |
|------------------------|------------|--|--|-----------|------------|----------|
| EFT38815 | 08/01/2021 | VINCELEC | CLACKLINE FIRE SHED. SUPPLY POWER POINTS FOR NEW ROLLER DOORS X 3. | 1 | | 1,571.56 |
| INV IV574 | 23/12/2020 | VINCELEC | CLACKLINE FIRE SHED. SUPPLY POWER POINTS FOR NEW ROLLER DOORS X 3. | 1 | 1,571.56 | |
| EFT38816 | 08/01/2021 | WESTERN AUSTRALIAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION | COURSE FOR JAYDEN POPE DEALING WITH DIFFICULT CUSTOMERS 10/02/2021 USI#3FRRAA9QR2 | 1 | | 578.00 |
| INV B085418 | 23/12/2020 | WESTERN AUSTRALIAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION | COURSE FOR JAYDEN POPE DEALING WITH DIFFICULT CUSTOMERS 10/02/2021 USI#3FRRAA9QR2 | 1 | 578.00 | |
| EFT38817 | 08/01/2021 | WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING | PN1201 - REPAIR LEVEL SENSORS | 1 | | 1,930.00 |
| INV INV-106730/06/2020 | | WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING | PN1910 SUPPLY AND INSTALL NEW RADIOS IN NEW BACKHOE | 1 | 666.50 | |
| INV INV-107613/07/2020 | | WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING | PN1608 - ROLLER - REPAIR REAR LIGHTS | 1 | 341.50 | |
| INV INV-107613/07/2020 | | WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING | PN1605 - TRAFFIC UTE - REPLACE NUMBER PLATE LIGHT | 1 | 160.50 | |
| INV INV-112113/10/2020 | | WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING | PN1201 - REPAIR LEVEL SENSORS | 1 | 761.50 | |
| EFT38818 | 08/01/2021 | WOODLANDS DISTRIBUTORS PTY LTD | EPI-OXO300 -DEGRADABLE SINGLE/GUSSETT 300 BAG (BOX) | 1 | | 275.00 |
| INV NTH1-0016/12/2020 | | WOODLANDS DISTRIBUTORS PTY LTD | EPI-OXO300 -DEGRADABLE SINGLE/GUSSETT 300 BAG (BOX) | 1 | 275.00 | |
| EFT38819 | 12/01/2021 | BUILDER'S REGISTRATION BOARD OF WA | MONTHLY BSL FEES COLLECTED FOR THE BUILDING COMMISSION FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2020. | 1 | | 4,935.95 |
| INV T1080 | 12/01/2021 | BUILDER'S REGISTRATION BOARD OF WA | MONTHLY BSL FEES COLLECTED FOR THE BUILDING COMMISSION FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2020. | 1 | 4,935.95 | |
| EFT38820 | 12/01/2021 | BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY TRAINING FUND | MONTHLY BCIF FEES COLLECTED FOR THE CONSTRUCTION TRAINING FUND FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2020. | 1 | | 1,231.10 |
| INV T1079 | 12/01/2021 | BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY TRAINING FUND | MONTHLY BCIF FEES COLLECTED FOR THE CONSTRUCTION TRAINING FUND FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2020. | 1 | 1,231.10 | |

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda
17 February 2021



Date: 01/02/2021
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 14

| Cheque /EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount |
|------------------------|------------|--|--|-----------|------------|----------|
| EFT38821 | 12/01/2021 | PROMPT SETTLEMENTS | RATES CREDIT REFUND FOR ASSESSMENT A12629 | 1 | | 439.85 |
| INV A12629 | 12/01/2021 | PROMPT SETTLEMENTS | RATES CREDIT REFUND FOR ASSESSMENT A12629 | | 439.85 | |
| EFT38822 | 12/01/2021 | ROBERT MALCOLM RATTRAY | REFUND OF INFRASTRUCTURE BOND FOR BP19189. | 1 | | 1,000.00 |
| INV T1247 | 12/01/2021 | ROBERT MALCOLM RATTRAY | REFUND OF INFRASTRUCTURE BOND FOR BP19189. | 1 | 1,000.00 | |
| EFT38823 | 15/01/2021 | A PLUS TRAINING SOLUTIONS | ROBERT WILSON USE# XLHJRJHARK COURSE OPERATE MOBILE CHIPPER/MULCHER | 1 | | 2,700.00 |
| INV 02850 | 23/12/2020 | A PLUS TRAINING SOLUTIONS | | 1 | 2,700.00 | |
| EFT38824 | 15/01/2021 | AIRPORT ALLIANCE CONTRACTING | SITE VISIT INSPECTION AND COSTING INCLUDING TRAVEL COSTS AND MATERIALS | 1 | | 3,078.90 |
| INV INV-598704/01/2021 | | AIRPORT ALLIANCE CONTRACTING | SITE VISIT INSPECTION AND COSTING INCLUDING TRAVEL COSTS AND MATERIALS | 1 | 3,078.90 | |
| EFT38825 | 15/01/2021 | AMY WALLEY STACK MAALI YORGA ARTS | Cheeseboards, Backpacks, Mini Purses, Clutches | 1 | | 765.00 |
| INV 12 | 01/11/2020 | AMY WALLEY STACK MAALI YORGA ARTS | Cheeseboards, Backpacks, Mini Purses, Clutches | 1 | 765.00 | |
| EFT38826 | 15/01/2021 | APPLIED INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGIES T/A NORTHAM BEARINGS | REPAIR BANAGES | 1 | | 68.34 |
| INV 6646062 | 08/01/2021 | APPLIED INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGIES T/A NORTHAM BEARINGS | REPAIR BANAGES | 1 | 68.34 | |
| EFT38827 | 15/01/2021 | AUDREY NETTLE | Story Telling & Native Tea Tasting 19th December (Birak program 2020) | 1 | | 250.00 |
| INV 3 | 18/12/2020 | AUDREY NETTLE | Story Telling & Native Tea Tasting 19th December (Birak program 2020) | 1 | 250.00 | |
| EFT38828 | 15/01/2021 | AUSTRALIA POST | AUSTRALIA POST CHARGES FOR NOVEMBER 2020 | 1 | | 856.27 |
| INV 1010138717/12/2020 | | AUSTRALIA POST | AUSTRALIA POST CHARGES FOR NOVEMBER 2020 | 1 | 856.27 | |
| EFT38829 | 15/01/2021 | AUTOPRO NORTHAM | 2x CAR ORGANISERS | 1 | | 25.00 |
| INV 890823 | 18/12/2020 | AUTOPRO NORTHAM | 2x CAR ORGANISERS | 1 | 25.00 | |

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda
17 February 2021



Date: 01/02/2021
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 15

| Cheque /EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount |
|-------------------------|------------|---|--|-----------|------------|-----------|
| EFT38830 | 15/01/2021 | AVON DEMOLITION & EARTHMOVING | MANAGEMENT OF INKPEN WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY 30 HOURS PER WEEK AT \$30 PER HOUR 52 WEEKS PER YEAR, PLUS FOUR PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (32 HOURS AT \$30 PER HOUR) TOTAL 1592 HOURS PER YEAR. 15/12/2020 to 28/12/2020 | 1 | | 1,708.00 |
| INV 0049 | 28/12/2020 | AVON DEMOLITION & EARTHMOVING | MANAGEMENT OF INKPEN WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY 30 HOURS PER WEEK AT \$30 PER HOUR 52 WEEKS PER YEAR, PLUS FOUR PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (32 HOURS AT \$30 PER HOUR) TOTAL 1592 HOURS PER YEAR. 15/12/2020 to 28/12/2020 | 1 | 1,708.00 | |
| EFT38831 | 15/01/2021 | AVON VALLEY ARTS SOCIETY (INC) | VARIOUS CRAFTS ITEMS | 1 | | 222.30 |
| INV 48843 | 18/12/2020 | AVON VALLEY ARTS SOCIETY (INC) | VARIOUS CRAFTS ITEMS | 1 | 222.30 | |
| EFT38832 | 15/01/2021 | BRIAN KLOPPER ARCHITECT T/AS LAURA'S WINE BAR | COMMUNITY PROJECT GRANT | 1 | | 2,200.00 |
| INV COMMU006/10/2020 | | BRIAN KLOPPER ARCHITECT T/AS LAURA'S WINE BAR | COMMUNITY PROJECT GRANT | 1 | 2,200.00 | |
| EFT38833 | 15/01/2021 | BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L | PVC FITTINGS | 1 | | 193.17 |
| INV 2182/006104/01/2021 | | BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L | BUILDING SUPERVISOR. SUPPLY 4 X ANTI VANDLE TAP KEYS. | 1 | 45.88 | |
| INV 2182/003306/01/2021 | | BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L | 16 X LOBELIA CRYSTAL PALACE | 1 | 45.28 | |
| INV 2182/00507/01/2021 | | BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L | FITTINGS | 1 | 32.91 | |
| INV 2182/006107/01/2021 | | BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L | PVC FITTINGS | 1 | 69.10 | |
| EFT38834 | 15/01/2021 | CHRISTOPHER GLENN GOFF | NORTHAM DEPOT REDEVELOPMENT. DEMOLITION OF 2 X DONGAS, SMALL SHED, TOILET BLOCK AND SEPTIC SYSTEM AS PER QUOTE. | 1 | | 13,200.00 |
| INV 2020122121/12/2020 | | CHRISTOPHER GLENN GOFF | NORTHAM DEPOT REDEVELOPMENT. DEMOLITION OF 2 X DONGAS, SMALL SHED, TOILET BLOCK AND SEPTIC SYSTEM AS PER QUOTE. | 1 | 13,200.00 | |
| EFT38835 | 15/01/2021 | CIVIC LEGAL | DEFENDING CLAIM - SHIRE OF NORTHAM & DONOVAN PAYNE | 1 | | 4,937.90 |
| INV 507653 | 31/12/2020 | CIVIC LEGAL | DEFENDING CLAIM - SHIRE OF NORTHAM & DONOVAN PAYNE | 1 | 4,937.90 | |

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda
17 February 2021

Date: 01/02/2021
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 16

| Cheque /EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount |
|------------------------|------------|---|---|-----------|------------|----------|
| EFT38836 | 15/01/2021 | COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM | COLOUR COPIER SERVICE/METER READINGS KILLARA | 1 | | 2,002.09 |
| INV S8812 | 02/12/2020 | COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM | COLOUR COPIER SERVICE/METER READINGS KILLARA | 1 | 2,002.09 | |
| EFT38837 | 15/01/2021 | COUNTRYWIDE GROUP | CHLORINE, SODA, CYANURIC ACID, HYDROCHLORIC ACID | 1 | | 6,184.88 |
| INV ACC000310/12/2020 | 12/2020 | COUNTRYWIDE GROUP | CHLORINE, SODA, CYANURIC ACID, HYDROCHLORIC ACID | 1 | 3,368.44 | |
| INV ACC000310/12/2020 | 12/2020 | COUNTRYWIDE GROUP | CHLORINE, CYANURIC ACID | 1 | 2,816.44 | |
| EFT38838 | 15/01/2021 | DEBBIE HUGHES - PERTH FACE PAINTING COMPANY | FACE PAINTING AT BEK (BIRAK PROGRAM 2020) 29/12/2020 | 1 | | 132.00 |
| INV 3315 | 29/12/2020 | DEBBIE HUGHES - PERTH FACE PAINTING COMPANY | FACE PAINTING AT BEK (BIRAK PROGRAM 2020) 29/12/2020 | 1 | 132.00 | |
| EFT38839 | 15/01/2021 | DIRECTORIES OF AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | AGED CARE DIRECTORY OF AUSTRALIA | 1 | | 975.00 |
| INV 715081 | 07/12/2020 | DIRECTORIES OF AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | AGED CARE DIRECTORY OF AUSTRALIA | 1 | 975.00 | |
| EFT38840 | 15/01/2021 | EFIRE & SAFETY | Attend site and carry out 6 monthly servicing of Fire Equipment and 90 minute discharge test of Exit & Emergency Lights | 1 | | 7,216.00 |
| INV 535001 | 31/12/2020 | EFIRE & SAFETY | TOWN HALL. REPLACE HOSE REEL NOZZLE FROM INSPECTION. | 1 | 49.50 | |
| INV 535000 | 31/12/2020 | EFIRE & SAFETY | TOWN HALL. FIRE DETECTION SYSTEM MONTHLY SERVICING FROM 1/12/2020 to 31/12/2020 | 1 | 162.80 | |
| INV 535002 | 31/12/2020 | EFIRE & SAFETY | KILLARA. FIRE DETECTION SYSTEM MONTHLY SERVICING FROM 1/12/2020 to 31/12/2020 | 1 | 532.40 | |
| INV 534999 | 31/12/2020 | EFIRE & SAFETY | REC CENTRE. REPLACE 2 X 4.5 KG EXTINGUISHERS. | 1 | 738.10 | |
| INV 534974 | 07/01/2021 | EFIRE & SAFETY | Attend site and carry out 6 monthly servicing of Fire Equipment and 90 minute discharge test of Exit & Emergency Lights | 1 | 5,733.20 | |
| EFT38841 | 15/01/2021 | FM SURVEYS | CENTRELINE SPOTTING FOR IRISHTOWN RD | 1 | | 1,500.00 |
| INV 0002112309/12/2020 | 12/2020 | FM SURVEYS | CENTRELINE SPOTTING FOR IRISHTOWN RD | 1 | 1,500.00 | |
| EFT38842 | 15/01/2021 | GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE | REPAIR DAMAMGE TO OLD YORK BRIDGE AS PER QUOTE 35, ON MONDAY 7TH DECEMBER 2020 | 1 | | 8,771.90 |

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda
17 February 2021



Date: 01/02/2021
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 17

| Cheque /EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount |
|----------------|------------|------------------------|--|-----------|------------|----------|
| INV 54 | 30/11/2020 | GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE | VINTAGE VEHICLE BUILDING. REPAIR TIMBER FLOORS AS DISCUSSED ON SITE. | 1 | 308.00 | |
| INV 59 | 10/12/2020 | GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE | SES ADMIN BUILDING. SUPPLY AND INSTALL 3 X PAPER TOWELL AND 3 X HAND SOAP DISPENSERS, POSITION TO BE SHOWN ON SITE. | 1 | 1,133.00 | |
| INV 58 | 10/12/2020 | GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE | LOWER STORY (DSR). REMOVE DESK, FIX CHAIRS AND REMOVE DAMAGED CHAIRS. | 1 | 275.00 | |
| INV 57 | 10/12/2020 | GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE | KATRINE TOILETS. REPLACE MISSING STAINLESS STEEL TOILET PAPER HOLDER. | 1 | 257.90 | |
| INV 61 | 10/12/2020 | GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE | REPAIR DAMAMGE TO OLD YORK BRIDGE AS PER QUOTE 35, ON MONDAY 7TH DECEMBER 2020 | 1 | 4,950.00 | |
| INV 64 | 07/01/2021 | GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE | REC CENTRE. REMOVE LAP CLOCK AND WATER COOLER AND DELIVER TO THE REC CENTRE. REC CENTRE. REPAIR 2 X REAR STADIUM DOORS THAT ARE LOOSE AND SET ALARM OF DUE TO REED SWITCH. | 1 | 297.00 | |
| INV 67 | 07/01/2021 | GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE | REPLACE FACIER BOARDS ON GAZEBO | 1 | 528.00 | |
| INV 62 | 07/01/2021 | GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE | VISITORS CENTRE. REPLACE INDICATOR BOLT TO FEMALE TOILETS. WUNDOWIE POOL. REPAIR BRICKS ABOVE DOOR OF PLANT ROOM AND FIX 2 X SHEDS. OLD GIRLS SCHOOL. REPAIR REPLACE BROKEN FLOOR BOARDS TO REAR VERANDAH. | 1 | 627.00 | |
| INV 65 | 07/01/2021 | GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE | OLD POST OFFICE. SUPPLY AND INSTALL LOCK TO MIDDLE WINDOW IN STAFF ROOM. | 1 | 121.00 | |
| INV 63 | 07/01/2021 | GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE | GRASS VALLEY FIRE SHED. REFIX BARGE CAPPING AT FRONT. | 1 | 275.00 | |
| EFT38843 | 15/01/2021 | GRAFTON ELECTRICS | TESTING OF CHRISTMAS LIGHTS FOR CBD EVENT, INSTALL EXTERNAL POWER AT OLD RAILWAY MUSEUM | 1 | | 595.76 |
| INV 7448 | 11/12/2020 | GRAFTON ELECTRICS | TESTING OF CHRISTMAS LIGHTS FOR CBD EVENT, INSTALL EXTERNAL POWER AT OLD RAILWAY MUSEUM | 1 | 309.76 | |
| INV 7489 | 05/01/2021 | GRAFTON ELECTRICS | CHECK WASTE WATER TREATMENT PLANT | 1 | 286.00 | |
| EFT38844 | 15/01/2021 | GWY PAINTING SERVICE | VISITORS CENTRE. PREPARE AND PAINT DISPLAY BOARDS, TABLES AND DAMAGED WALL SECTIONS. | 1 | | 3,399.00 |
| INV 1815 | 27/11/2020 | GWY PAINTING SERVICE | VISITORS CENTRE. PREPARE AND PAINT DISPLAY BOARDS, TABLES AND DAMAGED WALL SECTIONS. | 1 | 2,167.00 | |
| INV 1816 | 27/11/2020 | GWY PAINTING SERVICE | VISITORS CENTRE. REPAINT DISPLAY CABINETS. | 1 | 1,232.00 | |

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda
17 February 2021



Date: 01/02/2021
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 18

| Cheque /EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount |
|-----------------------|------------|---------------------------------------|--|-----------|------------|----------|
| EFT38845 | 15/01/2021 | HEARTLANDS VETERINARY HOSPITAL - YORK | Care and services for dogs: Brutus (20/12/2020) Euthanasia of Cherry (20/12/2020) | 1 | | 1,116.94 |
| INV 1090038 | 20/12/2020 | HEARTLANDS VETERINARY HOSPITAL - YORK | Care and services for dogs: Brutus (20/12/2020) Euthanasia of Cherry (20/12/2020) | 1 | 1,116.94 | |
| EFT38846 | 15/01/2021 | HILLS CONCRETE PRODUCTS | TAMARILLO COURT MW1920-020 - SUPPLY AND DELIVER 18X450 MM AND 12 50MM SINGLE HEADWALLS | 1 | | 950.00 |
| INV 10137 | 16/12/2020 | HILLS CONCRETE PRODUCTS | TAMARILLO COURT MW1920-020 - SUPPLY AND DELIVER 18X450 MM AND 12 50MM SINGLE HEADWALLS | 1 | 950.00 | |
| EFT38847 | 15/01/2021 | IXOM OPERATIONS PTY LTD | CHLORINE MONTHLY SERVICE FEE FOR TREATED WASTE WATER RETICULATION FOR THE PERIOD 01/09/2020 TO 30/06/2021 X 1 BOTTLE | 1 | | 342.88 |
| INV 6320260 | 30/11/2020 | IXOM OPERATIONS PTY LTD | CHLORINE MONTHLY SERVICE FEE FOR TREATED WASTE WATER RETICULATION FOR THE PERIOD 01/09/2020 TO 30/06/2021 X 1 BOTTLE | 1 | 171.44 | |
| INV 6320260 | 30/11/2020 | IXOM OPERATIONS PTY LTD | CHLORINE MONTHLY SERVICE FEE FOR TREATED WASTE WATER RETICULATION FOR THE PERIOD 01/09/2020 TO 30/06/2021 X 1 BOTTLE | 1 | 171.44 | |
| EFT38848 | 15/01/2021 | JOHN RUTHERFORD | REIMBURSEMENT FOR DECEMBER BBQ | 1 | | 192.57 |
| INV DEC BBQ15/01/2021 | | JOHN RUTHERFORD | REIMBURSEMENT FOR DECEMBER BBQ | 1 | 192.57 | |
| EFT38849 | 15/01/2021 | JUDITH DAVIS | Sale of Ostrich Egg Jewellery Box held at BKB | 1 | | 80.00 |
| INV 2 | 17/12/2020 | JUDITH DAVIS | Sale of Ostrich Egg Jewellery Box held at BKB | 1 | 80.00 | |
| EFT38850 | 15/01/2021 | MARKETFORCE | ADVERT IN THE WEST AUSTRALIAN ON 22/12/2020 FOR 2021 COUNCIL MEETING DATES | 1 | | 4,551.98 |
| INV 36654 | 21/12/2020 | MARKETFORCE | ADVERT IN THE WEST AUSTRALIAN 27/11/2020 - CRECHE LEASE, | 1 | 393.60 | |
| INV 36652 | 21/12/2020 | MARKETFORCE | AD ON SEEK - PAYROLL OFFICER | 1 | 247.50 | |
| INV 36653 | 21/12/2020 | MARKETFORCE | SEEK ADVERT FOR BKB COORDINATOR, ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH TECHNICIAN AND ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH TRAINEE | 1 | 742.50 | |
| INV 36658 | 21/12/2020 | MARKETFORCE | ADVERT IN THE WEST AUSTRALIAN ON 22/12/2020 FOR 2021 COUNCIL MEETING DATES | 1 | 764.43 | |

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda
17 February 2021



Date: 01/02/2021
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 19

| Cheque /EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount |
|----------------|------------|---|---|-----------|------------|----------|
| INV 36655 | 21/12/2020 | MARKETFORCE | ADVERT IN THE WEST AUSTRALIAN 27/11/2020 ROAD CLOSURE FOR CAROLS ON FITZGERALD | 1 | 371.78 | |
| INV 36656 | 21/12/2020 | MARKETFORCE | PUBLIC NOTICE IN THE WEST AUSTRALIAN ON 1 DECEMBER 2020 - COMMUNITY GRANTS ASSESSMENT COMMITTEE MEETING 3 DECEMBER 2020 | 1 | 393.60 | |
| INV 36647 | 21/12/2020 | MARKETFORCE | SEEK AD FOR SUPPORT WORKER KILLARA | 1 | 247.50 | |
| INV 36648 | 21/12/2020 | MARKETFORCE | SEEK AD FOR GARDENER/GENERAL MAINTENANCE WORKER (CASUAL) | 1 | 247.50 | |
| INV 36649 | 21/12/2020 | MARKETFORCE | SEEK AD - RURAL DRAINAGE LEADING HAND | 1 | 247.50 | |
| INV 36650 | 21/12/2020 | MARKETFORCE | AD ON SEEK FOR PLANT OPERATOR/GENERAL LABOURER | 1 | 247.50 | |
| INV 36651 | 21/12/2020 | MARKETFORCE | AD ON SEEK FOR HR ASSISTANT | 1 | 247.50 | |
| INV 36657 | 21/12/2020 | MARKETFORCE | PUBLIC NOTICE IN THE WEST AUSTRALIAN ON 18/12/20 FOR A SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING ON 22/12/20 | 1 | 401.07 | |
| EFT38851 | 15/01/2021 | MINT CIVIL PTY LTD T/AS IMMACU SWEEP | STREET SWEEPING & GULLY EDUCTION SERVICES (CLEANING TOWN ROADS) FROM 01/07/2020 TO 19/05/2021 ON CONTRACT C. 201819-12 YEAR 2 8.5HRS X 3 DAYS/WEEK @ 46 WEEKS 30/11/2020 to 6/12/2020 | 1 | | 7,679.10 |
| INV N 2674 | 14/12/2020 | MINT CIVIL PTY LTD T/AS IMMACU SWEEP | STREET SWEEPING & GULLY EDUCTION SERVICES (CLEANING TOWN ROADS) FROM 01/07/2020 TO 19/05/2021 ON CONTRACT C. 201819-12 YEAR 2 8.5HRS X 3 DAYS/WEEK @ 46 WEEKS 30/11/2020 to 6/12/2020 | 1 | 3,839.55 | |
| INV N 2676 | 14/12/2020 | MINT CIVIL PTY LTD T/AS IMMACU SWEEP | STREET SWEEPING & GULLY EDUCTION SERVICES (CLEANING TOWN ROADS) FROM 01/07/2020 TO 19/05/2021 ON CONTRACT C. 201819-12 YEAR 2 8.5HRS X 3 DAYS/WEEK @ 46 WEEKS 7/12/2020 to 13/12/2020 | 1 | 3,839.55 | |
| EFT38852 | 15/01/2021 | NORTHAM AUTOS PTY LTD T/AS NORTHAM MAZDA & NORTHAM HOLDEN | 145,000KM SERVICE FOR N11120 HOLDEN CAPTIVA LYZ 7 SEATS DIESEL - PN1707 - VIN: KL3CD2669JB002070 | 1 | | 482.79 |
| INV 131443 | 06/01/2021 | NORTHAM AUTOS PTY LTD T/AS NORTHAM MAZDA & NORTHAM HOLDEN | 145,000KM SERVICE FOR N11120 HOLDEN CAPTIVA LYZ 7 SEATS DIESEL - PN1707 - VIN: KL3CD2669JB002070 | 1 | 343.89 | |
| INV 131520 | 13/01/2021 | NORTHAM AUTOS PTY LTD T/AS NORTHAM MAZDA & NORTHAM HOLDEN | 1 X SET OF RUBBER FLOOR MATS FOR SUZUKI VITARA WAGON AUTO 1.6L. REGON 3433. VIN TSMLYD21S00817027 | 1 | 138.90 | |
| EFT38853 | 15/01/2021 | NORTHAM FEED & HIRE | SWAN FOOD & OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS | 1 | | 246.00 |

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda
17 February 2021



Date: 01/02/2021
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 20

| Cheque /EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount |
|------------------------|------------|---|--|-----------|------------|----------|
| INV 0000319418/12/2020 | | NORTHAM FEED & HIRE | SWAN FOOD & OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS | 1 | 90.00 | |
| INV 0000319523/12/2020 | | NORTHAM FEED & HIRE | SWAN FOOD & OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS | 1 | 90.00 | |
| INV 0000319624/12/2020 | | NORTHAM FEED & HIRE | SWAN FOOD & OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS | 1 | 12.00 | |
| INV 0000320704/01/2021 | | NORTHAM FEED & HIRE | SWAN FOOD & MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS JANUARY 2021 | 1 | 54.00 | |
| EFT38854 | 15/01/2021 | NORTHAM VETERINARY CENTRE | HEALTH CHECK OF 27 X SEIZED DOGS AT NORTHAM POUND Various Works | 1 | | 3,416.91 |
| INV 83583 | 10/12/2020 | NORTHAM VETERINARY CENTRE | HEALTH CHECK OF 27 X SEIZED DOGS AT NORTHAM POUND | 1 | 1,139.07 | |
| INV 83465 | 17/12/2020 | NORTHAM VETERINARY CENTRE | HEALTH CHECK OF 27 X SEIZED DOGS AT NORTHAM POUND | 1 | 75.68 | |
| INV 83584 | 19/12/2020 | NORTHAM VETERINARY CENTRE | HEALTH CHECK OF 27 X SEIZED DOGS AT NORTHAM POUND Various Works | 1 | 1,596.54 | |
| INV 83585 | 04/01/2021 | NORTHAM VETERINARY CENTRE | HEALTH CHECK OF 27 X SEIZED DOGS AT NORTHAM POUND Various Works | 1 | 605.62 | |
| EFT38855 | 15/01/2021 | NUTRIEN AG SOULTIONS LIMITED | ADMIN BUILDING SUPPLY 8 X SNAKE DETERENTS. | 1 | | 379.98 |
| INV 9039177917/12/2020 | | NUTRIEN AG SOULTIONS LIMITED | ADMIN BUILDING SUPPLY 8 X SNAKE DETERENTS. | 1 | 379.98 | |
| EFT38856 | 15/01/2021 | OHSA - OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH SERVICES AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | ICAM ONLINE TRAINING COURSE FOR BEVERLEY JONES USI# ZNZIW4D6TQ 21-22 JANUARY 2021 RIWHS301E, BSBWHS515 ICAM ONLINE TRAINING COURSE FOR PATSY REPEC USI#35A.7WWP6RM | 1 | | 2,270.50 |
| INV 58987 | 22/12/2020 | OHSA - OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH SERVICES AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | ICAM ONLINE TRAINING COURSE FOR BEVERLEY JONES USI# ZNZIW4D6TQ 21-22 JANUARY 2021 RIWHS301E, BSBWHS515 ICAM ONLINE TRAINING COURSE FOR PATSY REPEC USI#35A.7WWP6RM 21-22 JANUARY 2021 RIWHS301E, BSBWHS515 | 1 | 2,270.50 | |
| EFT38857 | 15/01/2021 | PROFESSIONAL LOCK SERVICE | FOX ROAD POUND SUPPLY 8 X D-04 PADLOCKS AND DELIVER TO SITE. | 1 | | 819.50 |
| INV 0010565207/01/2021 | | PROFESSIONAL LOCK SERVICE | FOX ROAD POUND SUPPLY 8 X D-04 PADLOCKS AND DELIVER TO SITE. | 1 | 819.50 | |

Date: 01/02/2021
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 21

| Cheque /EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount |
|------------------------|------------|-----------------------------|--|-----------|------------|-----------|
| EFT38858 | 15/01/2021 | PUBLIC TRANSPORT AUTHORITY | TRAIN TICKET SALES FOR DECEMBER 2020. | 1 | | 95.88 |
| INV DECEMB1/12/2020 | | PUBLIC TRANSPORT AUTHORITY | TRAIN TICKET SALES FOR DECEMBER 2020. | 1 | 95.88 | |
| EFT38859 | 15/01/2021 | QUBE LOGISTICS (WA) PTY LTD | DELIVERY OF 1 x 920KG DRUM CHLORINE TO NORTHAM AQUATIC CENTRE | 1 | | 1,546.63 |
| INV TS18927207/12/2020 | | QUBE LOGISTICS (WA) PTY LTD | DELIVERY OF 1 x 920KG DRUM CHLORINE TO NORTHAM AQUATIC CENTRE | 1 | 772.23 | |
| INV TS190300B1/12/2020 | | QUBE LOGISTICS (WA) PTY LTD | DELIVERY OF 1 x 920KG DRUM CHLORINE TO NORTHAM AQUATIC CENTRE | 1 | 774.40 | |
| EFT38860 | 15/01/2021 | RIVERGUM VALLEY LAVENDER | STOCK PURCHASES FOR VISITORS CENTRE | 1 | | 251.80 |
| INV 0000031508/12/2020 | | RIVERGUM VALLEY LAVENDER | STOCK PURCHASES FOR VISITORS CENTRE | 1 | 251.80 | |
| EFT38861 | 15/01/2021 | SAFETY BARRIERS WA PTY LTD | SLK 10.06 TO 10.13 LHS - 70 LINEAL METRES TOTAL LENGTH - SUPPLY AND INSTALL GALVANISED W-BEAM BARRIER TO MRWA SPECS WITH 1800MM IN-GROUND C-POSTS DRIVEN AT 2M CENTRES ET-SS-TL3 APPROACH TERMINAL (APPROX. 15.5M LENGTH) | 1 | | 39,265.60 |
| INV 0000544618/12/2020 | | SAFETY BARRIERS WA PTY LTD | SLK 10.06 TO 10.13 LHS - 70 LINEAL METRES TOTAL LENGTH - SUPPLY AND INSTALL GALVANISED W-BEAM BARRIER TO MRWA SPECS WITH 1800MM IN-GROUND C-POSTS DRIVEN AT 2M CENTRES ET-SS-TL3 APPROACH TERMINAL (APPROX. 15.5M LENGTH) | 1 | 39,265.60 | |
| EFT38862 | 15/01/2021 | SHOP FOR SHOPS | STOCK PURCHASES FOR VISITORS CENTRE | 1 | | 207.00 |
| INV 756780 | 08/01/2021 | SHOP FOR SHOPS | STOCK PURCHASES FOR VISITORS CENTRE | 1 | 207.00 | |
| EFT38863 | 15/01/2021 | SOLARGAIN PV PTY LTD | SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF PV SOLAR SYSTEM TO WUNDOWIE SWIMMING POOL AS PER CONTRACT C.201920-08. | 1 | | 3,408.90 |
| INV 187318 | 18/12/2020 | SOLARGAIN PV PTY LTD | SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF PV SOLAR SYSTEM TO WUNDOWIE SWIMMING POOL AS PER CONTRACT C.201920-08. | 1 | 3,408.90 | |

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda
17 February 2021



Date: 01/02/2021
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 22

| Cheque /EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount |
|------------------------|------------|---------------------------------|---|-----------|------------|-----------|
| EFT38864 | 15/01/2021 | SOUTHERN CROSS AUSTEREO PTY LTD | MARKETING ON RADIO (TRIPLE M & HIT FM) | 1 | | 2,494.80 |
| INV 7111956830/11/2020 | | SOUTHERN CROSS AUSTEREO PTY LTD | HARVEST ROAD SAFETY CAMPAIGN ADVERTISEMENT - RADIO | 1 | 1,063.70 | |
| INV 7113200731/12/2020 | | SOUTHERN CROSS AUSTEREO PTY LTD | TRIPLE M RADIO - AROUND THE TOWNS INTERVIEWS WITH SHIRE PRESIDENT - 2020/21 | 1 | 176.00 | |
| INV 7113200831/12/2020 | | SOUTHERN CROSS AUSTEREO PTY LTD | MARKETING ON RADIO (TRIPLE M & HIT FM) | 1 | 1,255.10 | |
| EFT38865 | 15/01/2021 | SPYKER TECHNOLOGIES PTY LTD | SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF WUNDOWIE CCTV NETWORK AS PER C.202021-02 | 1 | | 75,762.74 |
| INV 2021206 | 21/12/2020 | SPYKER TECHNOLOGIES PTY LTD | SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF WUNDOWIE CCTV NETWORK AS PER C.202021-02 | 1 | 75,762.74 | |
| EFT38866 | 15/01/2021 | SYNERGY | 136537740 Airport - 20/11/2020 to 17/12/2020 | 1 | | 5,811.23 |
| INV 2931107316/12/2020 | | SYNERGY | 293110730 Bilya Koort Boodja - 12/11/2020 to 09/12/2020 | | 690.71 | |
| INV 2886267422/12/2020 | | SYNERGY | 288626740 Clackline Hall - 22/10/2020 to 18/12/2020 | | 150.32 | |
| INV 1585097622/12/2020 | | SYNERGY | 158509760 Bakers Hill Fire Station - 22/10/2020 to 18/12/2020 | | 254.84 | |
| INV 9812925723/12/2020 | | SYNERGY | 981292570 Bakers Hill Rec Centre - 23/10/2020 to 21/12/2020 | | 441.98 | |
| INV 3619900324/12/2020 | | SYNERGY | 361990030 Wundowie Oval - 23/10/2020 to 23/12/2020 | | 870.82 | |
| INV 1422759524/12/2020 | | SYNERGY | 142275950 Wundowie Oval - 23/10/2020 to 22/12/2020 | | 326.11 | |
| INV 4879640424/12/2020 | | SYNERGY | 487964040 Yak Shack - 23/10/2020 to 22/12/2020 | | 121.14 | |
| INV 9626429924/12/2020 | | SYNERGY | 962642990 Medical Centre - 23/10/2020 to 22/12/2020 | | 112.53 | |
| INV 1365377424/12/2020 | | SYNERGY | 136537740 Airport - 20/11/2020 to 17/12/2020 | | 1,172.90 | |
| INV 7968413424/12/2020 | | SYNERGY | 796841340 Shire Administration Building - 20/11/2020 to 17/12/2020 | | 742.95 | |
| INV 9168227524/12/2020 | | SYNERGY | 916822750 Wundowie Tennis Club - 23/10/2020 to 22/12/2020 | | 112.53 | |
| INV 3706392324/12/2020 | | SYNERGY | 370639230 Wundowie Town Hall - 23/10/2020 to 22/12/2020 | | 389.26 | |
| INV 3006770724/12/2020 | | SYNERGY | 300677070 Wundowie Football Pavillion - 23/10/2020 to 22/12/2020 | | 133.49 | |
| INV 1640077124/12/2020 | | SYNERGY | 164007710 Wundowie Depot - 23/10/2020 to 22/12/2020 | | 291.65 | |

Date: 01/02/2021
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 23

| Cheque /EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount |
|--------------------------|------------|---|---|-----------|------------|-----------|
| EFT38867 | 15/01/2021 | TALIS CONSULTANTS PTY LTD | ARCHITECTURAL, CIVIL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN INCLUSIVE OF ALL ELEMENTS AS PER CONTRACT C.201920 - 20. | 1 | | 573.93 |
| INV 21815 | 30/11/2020 | TALIS CONSULTANTS PTY LTD | ARCHITECTURAL, CIVIL AND ENGINEERING DESIGN INCLUSIVE OF ALL ELEMENTS AS PER CONTRACT C.201920 - 20. | 1 | 573.93 | |
| EFT38868 | 15/01/2021 | THE PRINT SHOP BUNBURY | FLAG BUNTING - 5M LENGTHS OF BUNTING 30 LENGTHS QUOTED (150 METERS TOTAL) | 1 | | 1,870.00 |
| INV 1314551 | 21/10/2020 | THE PRINT SHOP BUNBURY | VEHICLE HANDOVER - BLACK PRINT AS DUPLICATE NCR BOOKS | 1 | 852.50 | |
| INV 1341117 | 21/12/2020 | THE PRINT SHOP BUNBURY | FLAG BUNTING - 5M LENGTHS OF BUNTING 30 LENGTHS QUOTED (150 METERS TOTAL) | 1 | 1,017.50 | |
| EFT38869 | 15/01/2021 | TOURISM COUNCIL | TOURISM COUNCIL WORKSHOPS DIGITAL MARKETING | 1 | | 165.00 |
| INV INV-017609/11/2020 | | TOURISM COUNCIL | TOURISM COUNCIL WORKSHOPS DIGITAL MARKETING | 1 | 165.00 | |
| EFT38870 | 15/01/2021 | TRANSWEST WA AUSTRALIAN STONE COMPANY PTY LTD | SUPPLY MRWA SPEC GRAVEL TO JENNPULLIN ROAD GRAVEL PIT, JENNPULLIN WA 6401 IN DECEMBER 2020 - JANUARY 2021 INCLUSIVE | 1 | | 13,221.00 |
| INV INV-127531/12/2020 | | TRANSWEST WA AUSTRALIAN STONE COMPANY PTY LTD | SUPPLY MRWA SPEC GRAVEL TO JENNPULLIN ROAD GRAVEL PIT, JENNPULLIN WA 6401 IN DECEMBER 2020 - JANUARY 2021 INCLUSIVE | 1 | 13,221.00 | |
| EFT38871 | 15/01/2021 | TYREPOWER | PUNCTURE REPAIR TO PN1707 HOLDEN CAPTIVA LYZ 7 SEATS DIESEL. | 1 | | 28.33 |
| INV 8265.1366/10/12/2020 | | TYREPOWER | PUNCTURE REPAIR TO PN1707 HOLDEN CAPTIVA LYZ 7 SEATS DIESEL. | 1 | 28.33 | |
| EFT38872 | 15/01/2021 | WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES | ANNUAL POUND MANAGEMENT - WEEK 14/12/2020 to 27/12/2020 | 1 | | 1,947.00 |
| INV 03101 | 05/01/2021 | WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES | ANNUAL POUND MANAGEMENT - WEEK 14/12/2020 to 27/12/2020 | 1 | 1,947.00 | |
| EFT38873 | 15/01/2021 | WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING | REPAIR AIR CONDITIONER IN N 3333 VINMMOUROYD1005815613. REPLACE COMPRESSOR, CONDENSER AND TX VALVE INCLUDES INSTALLATION. | 1 | | 1,560.00 |

Date: 01/02/2021
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 24

| Cheque /EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount |
|------------------------|------------|--|---|-----------|------------|-----------|
| INV INV-112426/10/2020 | | WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING | REPAIR AIR CONDITIONER IN N.3333 VINMMOUROYD1005815613. REPLACE COMPRESSOR, CONDENSER AND TX VALVE INCLUDES INSTALLATION. | 1 | 1,560.00 | |
| EFT38874 | 15/01/2021 | WHEATBELT NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT | VERGE SLASHING - URALLIA PRECINCT PER DAY, - COLONIAL PRECINCT PER DAY | 1 | | 11,793.65 |
| INV 0030117317/11/2020 | | WHEATBELT NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT | VERGE SLASHING - URALLIA PRECINCT PER DAY, - COLONIAL PRECINCT PER DAY | 1 | 6,888.00 | |
| INV 0030117317/11/2020 | | WHEATBELT NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT | VERGE SLASHING - FITZGERALD & EQUINE PRECINCTS | 1 | 4,905.65 | |
| EFT38875 | 15/01/2021 | WOLFCOM AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | BODY CAMERA WITH CLIP, CABLE AND DOCK | 1 | | 922.00 |
| INV 3815 | 29/12/2020 | WOLFCOM AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | BODY CAMERA WITH CLIP, CABLE AND DOCK | 1 | 922.00 | |
| EFT38876 | 15/01/2021 | YELLOW CITRINE PTY LTD | 2021 AUSTRALIA DAY: OUTDOOR CINEMA, 50X BEAN BAGS, 50X LOW CHAIRS | 1 | | 3,700.00 |
| INV INV-057505/01/2021 | | YELLOW CITRINE PTY LTD | 2021 AUSTRALIA DAY: OUTDOOR CINEMA, 50X BEAN BAGS, 50X LOW CHAIRS | 1 | 3,700.00 | |
| EFT38877 | 21/01/2021 | ALLMAKES AG | BELT B44 | 1 | | 41.42 |
| INV 20995 | 23/12/2020 | ALLMAKES AG | SMM PIPE | 1 | 3.95 | |
| INV 21106 | 04/01/2021 | ALLMAKES AG | BELT B44 | 1 | 37.47 | |
| EFT38878 | 21/01/2021 | AMPAC DEBT RECOVERY (WA) P/L | DEBT RECOVERY COSTS FOR DECEMBER 2020. | 1 | | 4,622.20 |
| INV 71834 | 31/12/2020 | AMPAC DEBT RECOVERY (WA) P/L | DEBT RECOVERY COSTS FOR DECEMBER 2020. | 1 | 4,622.20 | |
| EFT38879 | 21/01/2021 | ANDRENA WEBBER | RATES CREDIT REFUND FOR ASSESSMENT A12629 | 1 | | 628.17 |
| INV A.12629 | 21/01/2021 | ANDRENA WEBBER | RATES CREDIT REFUND FOR ASSESSMENT A12629 | | 628.17 | |
| EFT38880 | 21/01/2021 | AVON SERVICE SPECIALISTS | PN1623 - TRITON TRAFFIC UTE - 40,000KM SERVICE | 1 | | 298.95 |
| INV 20275 | 06/01/2021 | AVON SERVICE SPECIALISTS | PN1623 - TRITON TRAFFIC UTE - 40,000KM SERVICE | 1 | 298.95 | |
| EFT38881 | 21/01/2021 | AVON VALLEY CONTRACTORS | FLOAT STEEL DRUM ROLLER FROM JENNAPULLIN ROAD TO (SWAN HILL, NEAR HORSE) TO SHIRE OF NORTHAM DEPOT FRIDAY 08/01/2020 | 1 | | 450.00 |

Date: 01/02/2021
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 25

| Cheque /EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount |
|-------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------|--|-----------|------------|-----------|
| INV 3632 | 12/01/2021 | AVON VALLEY CONTRACTORS | FLOAT STEEL DRUM ROLLER FROM JENNA PULLIN ROAD TO (SWAN HILL, NEAR HORSE) TO SHIRE OF NORTHAM DEPOT FRIDAY 08/01/2020 | 1 | 450.00 | |
| EFT38882 | 21/01/2021 | AVON VALLEY TOYOTA | SUPPLY OF RAV4 2WD HYBRID CVT GX + NAVI (SS) 5 DOOR WAGON GLACIER WHITE SOLID. INCLUDES FLOOR MATS FRONT AND REAR ALL WEATHER RUBBER, FULL TANK OF FUEL & PR DELIVERY. | 1 | | 23,280.00 |
| INV RI11100008/01/2021 | | AVON VALLEY TOYOTA | SUPPLY OF RAV4 2WD HYBRID CVT GX + NAVI (SS) 5 DOOR WAGON GLACIER WHITE SOLID. INCLUDES FLOOR MATS FRONT AND REAR ALL WEATHER RUBBER, FULL TANK OF FUEL & PR DELIVERY. | 1 | 23,280.00 | |
| EFT38883 | 21/01/2021 | AVON WASTE | RUBBISH COLLECTION FOR THE F/E 01/01/21 | 1 | | 34,579.09 |
| INV 42070 | 01/01/2021 | AVON WASTE | RUBBISH COLLECTION FOR THE F/E 01/01/21 | 1 | 34,579.09 | |
| EFT38884 | 21/01/2021 | BEVERLEY ANNE BULL | POLICE CLEARANCE REIMBURSEMENT | 1 | | 55.80 |
| INV 2807068 | 14/01/2021 | BEVERLEY ANNE BULL | POLICE CLEARANCE REIMBURSEMENT | 1 | 55.80 | |
| EFT38885 | 21/01/2021 | BOQ ASSET FINANCE & LEASING PTY LTD | JANUARY 2021 LEASE FEE FOR PHOTOCOPIER FOR CO WORKING SPACE / COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT TEAM | 1 | | 145.56 |
| INV 860005 | 06/01/2021 | BOQ ASSET FINANCE & LEASING PTY LTD | JANUARY 2021 LEASE FEE FOR PHOTOCOPIER FOR CO WORKING SPACE / COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT TEAM | 1 | 145.56 | |
| EFT38886 | 21/01/2021 | BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L | DRILL BITS AND GARDENING GLOVES | 1 | | 468.36 |
| INV 2182/002102/12/2020 | | BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L | 6x SPRINKLERS FOR KILLARA COTTAGE | 1 | 39.54 | |
| INV 2182/001307/01/2021 | | BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L | CABLE TIES | 1 | 77.88 | |
| INV 2182/003414/01/2021 | | BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L | DRILL BITS AND GARDENING GLOVES | 1 | 214.14 | |
| INV 2182/002115/01/2021 | | BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L | RANEX RUST BUSTER 4LTR | 1 | 136.80 | |
| EFT38887 | 21/01/2021 | COMBINED TYRES PTY LTD | 4X BF GOODRIDGE, K02 PATTEN, 265/70 R16. FIT AND BALANCE | 1 | | 2,428.80 |
| INV INV-856724/12/2020 | | COMBINED TYRES PTY LTD | REPAIR FRONT LEFT BACKHOE TYRE ON BACKHOE PN1809. | 1 | 93.50 | |
| INV INV-893815/01/2021 | | COMBINED TYRES PTY LTD | REPLACE TYRE AS PER SAMPLE | 1 | 676.50 | |

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda
17 February 2021



Date: 01/02/2021
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 26

| Cheque /EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount |
|-------------------------|------------|--|--|-----------|------------|-----------|
| INV INV-903519/01/2021 | | COMBINED TYRES PTY LTD | 4 X BF GOODRIDGE, K02 PATTEN, 265/70 R16. FIT AND BALANCE. | 1 | 1,658.80 | |
| EFT38888 | 21/01/2021 | COUNTRYWIDE GROUP | CHAINSAW CHAINS X 2 | 1 | | 150.30 |
| INV ACC000312/01/2021 | | COUNTRYWIDE GROUP | CHAINSAW CHAINS X 2 | 1 | 150.30 | |
| EFT38889 | 21/01/2021 | DUN DIRECT PTY LTD | FUEL CHARGES FOR DECEMBER 2020 | 1 | | 17,949.41 |
| INV DECEMB1/12/2020 | | DUN DIRECT PTY LTD | FUEL CHARGES FOR DECEMBER 2020 | 1 | 17,949.41 | |
| EFT38890 | 21/01/2021 | FIRE RESCUE SAFETY AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | PPE EQUIPMENT FOR BUSHFIRES | 1 | | 2,883.21 |
| INV 49088/01 05/01/2021 | | FIRE RESCUE SAFETY AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | PPE EQUIPMENT FOR BUSHFIRES | 1 | 2,883.21 | |
| EFT38891 | 21/01/2021 | FISKE ENTERPRISES T/A EXPRESS CARD SERVICE | LIBRARY CARDS | 1 | | 566.50 |
| INV INV-035011/01/2021 | | FISKE ENTERPRISES T/A EXPRESS CARD SERVICE | LIBRARY CARDS | 1 | 566.50 | |
| EFT38892 | 21/01/2021 | FORM BUILDING A STATE OF CREATIVITY INC | PROJECT MANAGEMENT FOR GORDON PLACE MURAL ART PROJECT | 1 | | 16,500.00 |
| INV 0000230514/12/2020 | | FORM BUILDING A STATE OF CREATIVITY INC | PROJECT MANAGEMENT FOR GORDON PLACE MURAL ART PROJECT | 1 | 16,500.00 | |
| EFT38893 | 21/01/2021 | FRAMESWEST | BAKERS HILL STANDPIPE - REPLACEMENT CABINET | 1 | | 1,391.50 |
| INV 0002187323/12/2020 | | FRAMESWEST | BAKERS HILL STANDPIPE - REPLACEMENT CABINET | 1 | 1,391.50 | |
| EFT38894 | 21/01/2021 | FRONTLINE FIRE & RESCUE EQUIPMENT | BAKERS HILL LT - 1 X REPLACEMENT HOSE WITH DOUBLE END STORTZ FITTINGS FOR FRONT - REBUILD 3 X VIPER BRANCHES | 1 | | 584.32 |
| INV 69871 | 06/01/2021 | FRONTLINE FIRE & RESCUE EQUIPMENT | BAKERS HILL LT - 1 X REPLACEMENT HOSE WITH DOUBLE END STORTZ FITTINGS FOR FRONT - REBUILD 3 X VIPER BRANCHES | 1 | 584.32 | |
| EFT38895 | 21/01/2021 | GLEN ROWLING | POLICE CLEARANCE | 1 | | 55.80 |
| INV 2635276 | 14/01/2021 | GLEN ROWLING | POLICE CLEARANCE | 1 | 55.80 | |
| EFT38896 | 21/01/2021 | GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE | CLYSDALE ROAD - REMOVAL OF ASBESTOS (DUMPED) | 1 | | 1,815.00 |

Date: 01/02/2021
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 27

| Cheque /EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount |
|------------------------|------------|---|--|-----------|------------|-----------|
| INV 60 | 10/12/2020 | GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE | CLYSDALE ROAD - REMOVAL OF ASBESTOS (DUMPED) | 1 | 1,815.00 | |
| EFT38897 | 21/01/2021 | GRAFTON ELECTRICS | ATTACH GENERATOR TO ADMINISTRATION BUILDING. | 1 | | 198.00 |
| INV 7450 | 11/12/2020 | GRAFTON ELECTRICS | ATTACH GENERATOR TO ADMINISTRATION BUILDING. | 1 | 198.00 | |
| EFT38898 | 21/01/2021 | GROVE WESLEY DESIGN ART | PRINTED CALICO LIBRARY BAGS FOR HOUSEBOUND | 1 | | 1,661.00 |
| INV 6063 | 30/06/2020 | GROVE WESLEY DESIGN ART | PRINTED CALICO LIBRARY BAGS FOR HOUSEBOUND | 1 | 1,364.00 | |
| INV 6247 | 09/11/2020 | GROVE WESLEY DESIGN ART | BUSINESS CARDS FOR VARIOUS STAFF | 1 | 297.00 | |
| EFT38899 | 21/01/2021 | HAYS SPECIALIST RECRUITMENT (AUSTRALIA) PTY LIMITED | LABOUR HIRE FOR RESHMA ACTING EXECUTIVE MANAGER CORPORATE SERVICES W/E 20/12/2020. | 1 | | 10,928.24 |
| INV 0102962 | 18/12/2020 | HAYS SPECIALIST RECRUITMENT (AUSTRALIA) PTY LIMITED | FUEL ALLOWANCE OF \$30 PER DAY FOR ACTING EXECUTIVE MANAGER CORPORATE | 1 | 99.00 | |
| INV 1000569823/12/2020 | 12/2020 | HAYS SPECIALIST RECRUITMENT (AUSTRALIA) PTY LIMITED | LABOUR HIRE FOR EHO FOR W/E 20/12/2021 | 1 | 2,370.37 | |
| INV 1000569923/12/2020 | 12/2020 | HAYS SPECIALIST RECRUITMENT (AUSTRALIA) PTY LIMITED | LABOUR HIRE FOR RESHMA ACTING EXECUTIVE MANAGER CORPORATE SERVICES W/E 20/12/2020. | 1 | 3,115.75 | |
| INV 1001904830/12/2020 | 12/2020 | HAYS SPECIALIST RECRUITMENT (AUSTRALIA) PTY LIMITED | LABOUR HIRE FOR EHO FOR W/E 27/12/2020. | 1 | 2,370.37 | |
| INV 1001905030/12/2020 | 12/2020 | HAYS SPECIALIST RECRUITMENT (AUSTRALIA) PTY LIMITED | LABOUR HIRE FOR RESHMA ACTING EXECUTIVE MANAGER CORPORATE SERVICES W/E 27/12/2020. | 1 | 2,972.75 | |
| EFT38900 | 21/01/2021 | INDEPENDENT VALUERS OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA | VALUATION FOR 276 DUKE STREET NORTHAM - NON PAYMENT OF RATES | 1 | | 1,210.00 |
| INV 0000332520/11/2020 | 11/2020 | INDEPENDENT VALUERS OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA | VALUATION FOR 276 DUKE STREET NORTHAM - NON PAYMENT OF RATES | 1 | 1,210.00 | |
| EFT38901 | 21/01/2021 | IT VISION | TRAINING PROGRAM - REPORT MANAGER & DIY | 1 | | 1,512.50 |
| INV 34529 | 30/11/2020 | IT VISION | DATABASE MIGRATION PREP | 1 | 742.50 | |
| INV 34554 | 14/12/2020 | IT VISION | TRAINING PROGRAM - REPORT MANAGER & DIY | 1 | 770.00 | |
| EFT38902 | 21/01/2021 | JH COMPUTER SERVICES PTY LTD | LABOUR SUPPORT HOURS FOR MIGRATION TO OFFICE365 | 1 | | 8,800.00 |
| INV 0000196818/11/2020 | 11/2020 | JH COMPUTER SERVICES PTY LTD | LABOUR SUPPORT HOURS FOR MIGRATION TO OFFICE365 | 1 | 8,800.00 | |

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda
17 February 2021



Date: 01/02/2021
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 28

| Cheque /EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount |
|-------------------------|------------|--|--|-----------|------------|----------|
| EFT38903 | 21/01/2021 | JS TECHNOLOGY & DIGITAL PTY LTD | SAMSUNG MOBILE PHONE BATTERY REPLACEMENT | 1 | | 60.00 |
| INV 8226 | 23/12/2020 | JS TECHNOLOGY & DIGITAL PTY LTD | SAMSUNG MOBILE PHONE BATTERY REPLACEMENT | 1 | 60.00 | |
| EFT38904 | 21/01/2021 | JUNE MARGARET GARLETT | RATES CREDIT REFUND FOR ASSESSMENT A11891 | 1 | | 1,500.00 |
| INV A.11891 | 21/01/2021 | JUNE MARGARET GARLETT | RATES CREDIT REFUND FOR ASSESSMENT A11891 | | 1,500.00 | |
| EFT38905 | 21/01/2021 | KIM MARIE MURCUTT | POLICE CLEARANCE | 1 | | 55.80 |
| INV 716932 | 24/11/2020 | KIM MARIE MURCUTT | POLICE CLEARANCE | 1 | 55.80 | |
| EFT38906 | 21/01/2021 | LANDGATE | URAL UV'S CHARGEABLE | 1 | | 548.77 |
| | | | SCHEDULE R2020/13 DATE: 08/08/2020 TO 27/11/2020 | | | |
| | | | SCHEDULE R2020/14 DATE 28/11/2020 TO 11/12/2020 | | | |
| | | | OTHER DLI INVOICES | | | |
| INV 1053269 | 02/11/2020 | LANDGATE | OTHER DLI INVOICES | 1 | 26.70 | |
| INV 361471-1017/12/2020 | | LANDGATE | URAL UV'S CHARGEABLE | 1 | 341.84 | |
| | | | SCHEDULE R2020/13 DATE: 08/08/2020 TO 27/11/2020 | | | |
| | | | SCHEDULE R2020/14 DATE 28/11/2020 TO 11/12/2020 | | | |
| | | | IUAATION'S CHARGEABLE SCHEDULE NO G 2020/13 | | | |
| | | | DATED 14/11/2020 TO 11/12/2020. | | | |
| | | | OTHER DLI INVOICES | | | |
| INV 1065862 | 04/01/2021 | LANDGATE | OTHER DLI INVOICES | 1 | 26.70 | |
| EFT38907 | 21/01/2021 | LGIS WA. | IGIS PROPERTY ADJUSTMENT FOR THE 2019/2020 PERIOD | 1 | | 8,384.84 |
| INV 100-140400/09/2020 | | LGIS WA. | IGIS PROPERTY ADJUSTMENT FOR THE 2019/2020 PERIOD | 1 | 8,384.84 | |
| EFT38908 | 21/01/2021 | LOCAL GOVERNMENT PROFESSIONALS AUSTRALIA WA. | 2020-2021MEMBERSHIP SUBSCRIPTIONS | 1 | | 716.00 |
| INV 17822 | 09/07/2020 | LOCAL GOVERNMENT PROFESSIONALS AUSTRALIA WA. | 2020-2021MEMBERSHIP SUBSCRIPTIONS | 1 | 531.00 | |
| INV 17340 | 09/07/2020 | LOCAL GOVERNMENT PROFESSIONALS AUSTRALIA WA. | CONFIRMATION ORDER FOR INV# 17340 MEMBERSHIP FOR BEVERLY JONES | 1 | 185.00 | |
| EFT38909 | 21/01/2021 | MAYBERRY HAMMOND & CO | TO DO A TRANSFER OF LEASE TO MR MUSSARA FOR THE SPEEDWAY | 1 | | 2,314.84 |
| INV 42908 | 15/05/2020 | MAYBERRY HAMMOND & CO | TO DO A TRANSFER OF LEASE TO MR MUSSARA FOR THE SPEEDWAY | 1 | 633.71 | |

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda
17 February 2021



Date: 01/02/2021
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 29

| Cheque /EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount |
|------------------------|------------|--|---|-----------|------------|----------|
| INV 43078 | 27/08/2020 | MAYBERRY HAMMOND & CO | NEW LEASE AGREEMENT FOR JUNIPER - UNITING CHURCH HOMES | 1 | 578.71 | |
| INV 43084 | 28/08/2020 | MAYBERRY HAMMOND & CO | LEASE AGREEMENT FOR NORTHAM GIRL GUIDES | 1 | 578.71 | |
| INV 43261 | 08/12/2020 | MAYBERRY HAMMOND & CO | TRANSFER OF HANGAR 33 LEASE TO PETER CLEMENTS | 1 | 523.71 | |
| EFT38910 | 21/01/2021 | MCLEODS BARRISTERS & SOLICITORS | OMALLEY, S - 29 MCMULLEN ROAD, WUNDOWIE - UNLAWFUL DEVELOPMENT | 1 | | 1,504.60 |
| INV 117059 | 23/12/2020 | MCLEODS BARRISTERS & SOLICITORS | OMALLEY, S - 29 MCMULLEN ROAD, WUNDOWIE - UNLAWFUL DEVELOPMENT | 1 | 1,504.60 | |
| EFT38911 | 21/01/2021 | MIDALIA STEEL | PC125 ELGATE POST CAP ROUND PIPE | 1 | | 547.43 |
| INV 6305895108/01/2021 | | MIDALIA STEEL | PC125 ELGATE POST CAP ROUND PIPE | 1 | 547.43 | |
| EFT38912 | 21/01/2021 | NORTHAM AUTOS PTY LTD T/A/S NORTHAM MAZDA & NORTHAM HOLDEN | 48000 KM SERVICE TO HOLDEN COLORADO UTE PN1901 - N10721 EXECUTIVE MANAGER ENGINEERING SERVICES VEHICLE | 1 | | 790.08 |
| INV 131529 | 13/01/2021 | NORTHAM AUTOS PTY LTD T/A/S NORTHAM MAZDA & NORTHAM HOLDEN | 48000 KM SERVICE TO HOLDEN COLORADO UTE PN1901 - N10721 EXECUTIVE MANAGER ENGINEERING SERVICES VEHICLE | 1 | 790.08 | |
| EFT38913 | 21/01/2021 | NORTHAM BETTA ELECTRICAL | LOGITECH LOGITECH SLIM FOLIO KEYBOARD CASE 12.9 IPAD PRO 3RD GEN | 1 | | 44.00 |
| INV 2001002130/11/2020 | | NORTHAM BETTA ELECTRICAL | LOGITECH LOGITECH SLIM FOLIO KEYBOARD CASE 12.9 IPAD PRO 3RD GEN | 1 | 249.00 | |
| INV 2001002104/12/2020 | | NORTHAM BETTA ELECTRICAL | SUNBEAM LONG SLOT TOASTER FOR KILLARA | 1 | 44.00 | |
| INV 2001002306/01/2021 | | NORTHAM BETTA ELECTRICAL | LOGITECH LOGITECH SLIM FOLIO KEYBOARD CASE 12.9 IPAD PRO 3RD GEN - INVOICE RETURNED | 1 | -249.00 | |
| EFT38914 | 21/01/2021 | NORTHAM DISCOUNT DRUG STORE | ASSORTED WOUND DRESSINGS & SUDOCREAM FOR KILLARA | 1 | | 84.51 |
| INV 1227138 | 11/12/2020 | NORTHAM DISCOUNT DRUG STORE | ASSORTED WOUND DRESSINGS & SUDOCREAM FOR KILLARA | 1 | 84.51 | |
| EFT38915 | 21/01/2021 | NUTRIEN AG SOULTIONS LIMITED | 40 SPRINKLERS | 1 | | 2,662.83 |
| INV 9038386502/12/2020 | | NUTRIEN AG SOULTIONS LIMITED | REPLACEMENT GAS FOR FORKLIFT | 1 | 66.00 | |

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda
17 February 2021



Date: 01/02/2021
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 30

| Cheque /EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount |
|------------------------|------------|-------------------------------|---|-----------|------------|----------|
| INV 9038524904/12/2020 | | NUTRIEN A.G SOULTIONS LIMITED | 140 SPRINKLERS | 1 | 963.60 | |
| INV 9038589807/12/2020 | | NUTRIEN A.G SOULTIONS LIMITED | 55209104 - ACQIRELYON INSIGHT 750WG 5G | 1 | 309.41 | |
| INV 9038702208/12/2020 | | NUTRIEN A.G SOULTIONS LIMITED | CHICKEN WIRE 50MT ROLL | 1 | 158.40 | |
| INV 9039089116/12/2020 | | NUTRIEN A.G SOULTIONS LIMITED | 140 SPRINKLERS | 1 | 616.00 | |
| INV 9039162217/12/2020 | | NUTRIEN A.G SOULTIONS LIMITED | 50MM FITTINGS | 1 | 119.87 | |
| INV 9039314021/12/2020 | | NUTRIEN A.G SOULTIONS LIMITED | SEASOL | 1 | 182.60 | |
| INV 9039418922/12/2020 | | NUTRIEN A.G SOULTIONS LIMITED | PESTICIDE 5LT | 1 | 209.00 | |
| INV 9039509623/12/2020 | | NUTRIEN A.G SOULTIONS LIMITED | RGDC FIRE NOZZLE POWER JET | 1 | 37.95 | |
| EFT38916 | 21/01/2021 | ONEIT PTY LTD | SSL CERTIFICATES - BKBSHOP.COM.AU [8-01-2021 - 7-01-2022] | 1 | | 330.00 |
| INV I18223 | 08/01/2021 | ONEIT PTY LTD | SSL CERTIFICATES - BKBSHOP.COM.AU [8-01-2021 - 7-01-2022] | 1 | 330.00 | |
| EFT38917 | 21/01/2021 | OXTER SERVICES | NEW GRAVE FOR BURIALS X 2 & GRAVE CERTIFICATIONS. | 1 | | 2,030.36 |
| INV 23762 | 10/12/2020 | OXTER SERVICES | NEW GRAVE FOR BURIALS X 2 & GRAVE CERTIFICATIONS. | 1 | 2,134.00 | |
| INV 23778 | 14/12/2020 | OXTER SERVICES | CREDIT FOR INVOICE 23533 | 1 | -103.64 | |
| EFT38918 | 21/01/2021 | PERTH ENERGY PTY LTD | ELECTRICITY CHARGES FOR 185 FITZGERALD STREET (POP UP SHOP) STATEMENT NO 2216674. | 1 | | 134.27 |
| INV 2216674 | 15/01/2021 | PERTH ENERGY PTY LTD | ELECTRICITY CHARGES FOR 185 FITZGERALD STREET (POP UP SHOP) STATEMENT NO 2216674. | 1 | 134.27 | |
| EFT38919 | 21/01/2021 | PERTH SAFETY PRODUCTS PTY LTD | JENNAPULLIN STREET BLADE - SoN SPEC (SINGLE SIDED) | 1 | | 110.00 |
| INV 0001029207/12/2020 | | PERTH SAFETY PRODUCTS PTY LTD | JENNAPULLIN STREET BLADE - SoN SPEC (SINGLE SIDED) | 1 | 110.00 | |
| EFT38921 | 21/01/2021 | SPECIALISED TREE SERVICE | CONTRACT PRUNING OF SPENCERS BROOK TOWNSITE | 1 | | 4,317.50 |
| INV 3453 | 14/01/2021 | SPECIALISED TREE SERVICE | CONTRACT PRUNING OF SPENCERS BROOK TOWNSITE | 1 | 4,317.50 | |
| EFT38922 | 21/01/2021 | SUSAN VERONICA DAWSON | POLICE CLEARANCE | 1 | | 55.80 |

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda
17 February 2021



Date: 01/02/2021
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 31

| Cheque /EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount |
|----------------|------------|-----------------------|--|-----------|------------|-----------|
| INV 2622587 | 14/01/2021 | SUSAN VERONICA DAWSON | POLICE CLEARANCE | 1 | 55.80 | |
| EFT38923 | 21/01/2021 | SYNERGY | STREETLIGHTS 02/12/20 - 04/01/21 | 1 | | 25,613.64 |
| INV 3534641024 | 12/2020 | SYNERGY | 35346410 Hooper Park - 24/10/2020 to 22/12/2020 | | 163.79 | |
| INV 4449973029 | 12/2020 | SYNERGY | 444997300 Wundowie Library - 23/10/2020 to 22/12/2020 | | 640.96 | |
| INV 3358209430 | 12/2020 | SYNERGY | 335820940 Create 298 - 19/11/2020 to 16/12/2020 | | 810.03 | |
| INV 1686149904 | 01/2021 | SYNERGY | STREETLIGHTS 02/12/20 - 04/01/21 | 1 | 23,863.01 | |
| INV 9152416404 | 01/2021 | SYNERGY | AUXILLARY LIGHTING 02/12/20 TO 04/01/21 | 1 | 135.85 | |
| EFT38924 | 21/01/2021 | TELSTRA CORPORATION | VARIOUS MOBILES | 1 | | 13,418.98 |
| INV 2726008928 | 11/2020 | TELSTRA CORPORATION | VARIOUS MOBILE ACCOUNTS NOVEMBER - DECEMBER 2020. | 1 | 3,064.11 | |
| INV 2726008910 | 12/2020 | TELSTRA CORPORATION | BUSHFIRE BRIGADES 10/12/2020 TO 09/01/2021. | 1 | 149.98 | |
| INV 3864754812 | 12/2020 | TELSTRA CORPORATION | HENRY STREET OVAL DEC 2020 | 1 | 80.00 | |
| INV 2726009016 | 12/2020 | TELSTRA CORPORATION | HARVEST BAN LINE 16/12/2020 TO 15/01/2021 | 1 | 2,539.94 | |
| INV 6305302927 | 12/2020 | TELSTRA CORPORATION | BAKERS HILL BFB DECEMBER 22/12/2020. | 1 | 32.18 | |
| INV 2726008928 | 12/2020 | TELSTRA CORPORATION | VARIOUS MOBILES | 1 | 3,073.53 | |
| INV 2726009028 | 12/2020 | TELSTRA CORPORATION | MOBILES FOR DEPOT/KILLARA -A/H & PURCHASE OF NEW PHONE | 1 | 2,086.21 | |
| INV 2726009028 | 12/2020 | TELSTRA CORPORATION | VFMS TRAILERS & SPRINKLERS 28/12/2020 TO 27/01/2021 | 1 | 50.00 | |
| INV 9026075012 | 01/2021 | TELSTRA CORPORATION | TELSTRA LANDLINE JAN-FEB 2021. | 1 | 2,343.03 | |
| EFT38925 | 21/01/2021 | THE RIVERSIDE HOTEL | CATERING ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING 16 DECEMBER 2020 | 1 | | 400.00 |
| INV 3116 | 16/12/2020 | THE RIVERSIDE HOTEL | CATERING ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING 16 DECEMBER 2020 | 1 | 400.00 | |
| EFT38926 | 21/01/2021 | THEATRE 180 INC | PURCHASE OF A FORTUNATE LIFE SHOW | 1 | | 2,530.00 |
| INV INV-000912 | 01/2021 | THEATRE 180 INC | PURCHASE OF A FORTUNATE LIFE SHOW | 1 | 2,530.00 | |
| EFT38927 | 21/01/2021 | TOTAL EDEN | RETICULATION FITTINGS. | 1 | | 2,152.06 |

Date: 01/02/2021
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 32

| Cheque /EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount |
|------------------------|------------|--|---|-----------|------------|----------|
| INV 4112573615/01/2021 | | TOTAL EDEN | RETICULATION FITTINGS. | 1 | 2,152.06 | |
| EFT38928 | 21/01/2021 | TPG TELECOM | MAINLINE PHONE ACCOUNT FOR EXTERNAL BUILDINGS 01/11/20 TO 30/11/2020 | 1 | | 6,746.11 |
| INV 1585525201/12/2020 | | TPG TELECOM | MAINLINE PHONE ACCOUNT FOR EXTERNAL BUILDINGS 01/11/20 TO 30/11/2020 | 1 | 6,746.11 | |
| EFT38929 | 21/01/2021 | VALLEY FORD | 60,000KM SERVICE FOR N.4030 FORD EVEREST SUV 7 SEAT 4WD DIESEL . VIN: MNAAXXMAWAHG27866. | 1 | | 1,084.99 |
| INV 1412502 | 05/11/2020 | VALLEY FORD | REPLACE TONGUE AND TOWBALL ON REGO N79 VIN: MPBUMEF50HX141051 | 1 | 91.90 | |
| INV 1412624 | 11/11/2020 | VALLEY FORD | REPLACE TONGUE AND TOWBALL ON REGO N79 VIN: MPBUMEF50HX141051 | 1 | 97.96 | |
| INV 1413428 | 21/12/2020 | VALLEY FORD | REPLACE TONGUE AND TOWBALL ON REGO N79 VIN: MPBUMEF50HX141051 | 1 | -64.87 | |
| INV 1413435 | 22/12/2020 | VALLEY FORD | 60,000KM SERVICE FOR N.4030 FORD EVEREST SUV 7 SEAT 4WD DIESEL . VIN: MNAAXXMAWAHG27866. | 1 | 570.00 | |
| INV 1413790 | 18/01/2021 | VALLEY FORD | 15000KM SERVICE TO FORD RANGER 4X4 UTE PN1915 - N11206 CEO VEHICLE. | 1 | 390.00 | |
| EFT38930 | 21/01/2021 | VINCELEC | FIX AND REPAIR NURSE CALL BELL IN RM 5 | 1 | | 250.00 |
| INV IV523 | 01/12/2020 | VINCELEC | FIX AND REPAIR NURSE CALL BELL IN RM 5 | 1 | 250.00 | |
| EFT38931 | 21/01/2021 | WENDY MAY SOFOULIS | POLICE CLEARANCE REIMBURSEMENT | 1 | | 55.80 |
| INV 2601215 | 14/01/2021 | WENDY MAY SOFOULIS | POLICE CLEARANCE REIMBURSEMENT | 1 | 55.80 | |
| EFT38932 | 21/01/2021 | WEST AUSTRALIAN CRICKET ASSOCIATION | 1 TONNE BULKA BAG WICKET SOIL. NO DELIVERY NEEDED AS WE WILL ARRANGE PICK UP FROM WACA, WHEN IT ARRIVES. | 1 | | 728.00 |
| INV WFT110008/01/2021 | | WEST AUSTRALIAN CRICKET ASSOCIATION | 1 TONNE BULKA BAG WICKET SOIL. NO DELIVERY NEEDED AS WE WILL ARRANGE PICK UP FROM WACA, WHEN IT ARRIVES. | 1 | 728.00 | |
| EFT38933 | 21/01/2021 | WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING | CALL OUT TO ATTEND VMB TRAILER STUCK IN OFFLINE MODE. | 1 | | 455.00 |
| INV INV-112816/11/2020 | | WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING | PN1805 - RESPONSE TRUCK- TRAILOR PLUG TO BE REPAIRED OR REPLACED IN DEPOT 16/10/2020 | 1 | 138.50 | |

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda
17 February 2021



Date: 01/02/2021
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 33

| Cheque /EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount |
|------------------------|------------|--|--|-----------|------------|----------|
| INV INV-112719/11/2020 | | WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING | PN1308 - TOYOTA HILUX WORKMATE - REMOVE AND REPLACE REAR TAIL LIGHT | 1 | 150.00 | |
| INV INV-112923/11/2020 | | WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING | CALL OUT TO ATTEND VMB TRAILER STUCK IN OFFLINE MODE. | 1 | 166.50 | |
| EFT38934 | 21/01/2021 | WHEATBELT NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT | MAINTENANCE OF NORTHAM CEMETERY AS PER CONTRACT C.201920-17 MONTHS OF NOVEMBER & DECEMBER 2020 | 1 | | 2,138.40 |
| INV 0030117726/11/2020 | | WHEATBELT NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT | MAINTENANCE OF NORTHAM CEMETERY AS PER CONTRACT C.201920-17 MONTHS OF NOVEMBER & DECEMBER 2020 | 1 | 2,138.40 | |
| EFT38935 | 21/01/2021 | WHEATBELT OFFICE & BUSINESS MACHINES | REPLACEMENT DRUM FOR LANDFILL OFFICE PRINTER | 1 | | 79.00 |
| INV 27043 | 27/11/2020 | WHEATBELT OFFICE & BUSINESS MACHINES | REPLACEMENT DRUM FOR LANDFILL OFFICE PRINTER | 1 | 79.00 | |
| EFT38936 | 21/01/2021 | WRIGHT EXPRESS AUSTRALIA PTY LTD (PUMA ENERGY) | FUEL PURCHASED AT PUMA DECEMBER 2020. | 1 | | 960.85 |
| INV 73 | 31/12/2020 | WRIGHT EXPRESS AUSTRALIA PTY LTD (PUMA ENERGY) | FUEL PURCHASED AT PUMA DECEMBER 2020. | 1 | 960.85 | |
| EFT38937 | 21/01/2021 | ZENIEN | REPAIRS TO CCTV SYSTEM | 1 | | 946.22 |
| INV I8160 | 11/12/2020 | ZENIEN | REPAIRS TO CCTV SYSTEM | 1 | 946.22 | |
| EFT38938 | 27/01/2021 | ABBOTTS FORGE | REMOVE ROUNDABOUT | 1 | | 487.50 |
| INV 0000437408/12/2020 | | ABBOTTS FORGE | REMOVE ROUNDABOUT | 1 | 487.50 | |
| EFT38940 | 27/01/2021 | AUSTRALIAN SERVICES UNION | Payroll deductions | 1 | | 155.40 |
| INV DEDUCT19/01/2021 | | AUSTRALIAN SERVICES UNION | Payroll deductions | | 155.40 | |
| EFT38941 | 27/01/2021 | AVON VALLEY CONTRACTORS | FLOAT STEEL DRUM ROLLER FROM DEPOT TO JENNA PULLIN RD | 1 | | 440.00 |
| INV 3634 | 19/01/2021 | AVON VALLEY CONTRACTORS | FLOAT STEEL DRUM ROLLER FROM DEPOT TO JENNA PULLIN RD | 1 | 440.00 | |
| EFT38942 | 27/01/2021 | AVON VALLEY GARDEN SERVICE | FUEL LOAD REDUCTION - A10368, BACKYARD OF 115 CHIDLOW STREET, NORTHAM | 1 | | 511.50 |

Date: 01/02/2021
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 34

| Cheque /EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount |
|------------------------|--------------|--|---|-----------|------------|------------|
| INV IV0886 | 17/12/2020 | AVON VALLEY GARDEN SERVICE | FUEL LOAD REDUCTION - A10368, BACKYARD OF 115 CHIDLOW STREET, NORTHAM | 1 | 511.50 | |
| EFT38943 | 27/01/2021 | BETTER HEALTH SUPPORT | MINUTE NO: LBSC 52 THAT THE LOCAL BUSINESS SUPPORT COMMITTEE APPROVE A GRANT OF \$1,950 TO THE BUSINESS 'BETTER HEALTH SUPPORT'. | 1 | | 2,145.00 |
| INV 1 | 15/12/2020 | BETTER HEALTH SUPPORT | MINUTE NO: LBSC 52 THAT THE LOCAL BUSINESS SUPPORT COMMITTEE APPROVE A GRANT OF \$1,950 TO THE BUSINESS 'BETTER HEALTH SUPPORT'. | 1 | 2,145.00 | |
| EFT38944 | 27/01/2021 | BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L | HARDWARE SUPPLIES FOR REC CENTRE. | 1 | | 132.97 |
| INV 2182001215/12/2020 | 15/12/2020 | BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L | HARDWARE SUPPLIES FOR REC CENTRE. | 1 | 132.97 | |
| EFT38945 | 27/01/2021 | BURGESS RAWSON (WA) PTY LTD | WATER & SEWERAGE RATES FOR DUMP POINT ON PEEL TCE FOR THE PERIOD 01/01/21 TO 28/02/21 WATER USAGE 10/11/2020 TO 08/01/21 | 1 | | 52.93 |
| INV 10452 | 13/01/2021 | BURGESS RAWSON (WA) PTY LTD | WATER & SEWERAGE RATES FOR DUMP POINT ON PEEL TCE FOR THE PERIOD 01/01/21 TO 28/02/21 WATER USAGE 10/11/2020 TO 08/01/21 | 1 | 52.93 | |
| EFT38946 | 27/01/2021 | COOPER & OXLEY CONSTRUCTION CO PTY LTD | CONSTRUCTION OF NEW NORTHAM AQUATIC FACILITY AS PER CONTRACT 2018-2 ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS. | 1 | | 248,584.86 |
| INV 3697 | 18/01/2021 | COOPER & OXLEY CONSTRUCTION CO PTY LTD | CONSTRUCTION OF NEW NORTHAM AQUATIC FACILITY AS PER CONTRACT 2018-2 ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS. | 1 | 248,584.86 | |
| EFT38947 | 27/01/2021 | COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM | COPIER CHARGES FOR ADMIN COPIER | 1 | | 2,969.10 |
| INV S8816 | 02/12/2020 | COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM | COPIER CHARGES FOR ADMIN COPIER | 1 | 2,969.10 | |
| EFT38948 | 27/01/2021 | DEPARTMENT OF WATER & ENVIRONMENT REGULATION | DWER QUARTERLY LEVY RETURN - OCT - DECEMBER 2020 | 1 | | 13,822.44 |
| INV W6124/2019/01/2021 | 2019/01/2021 | DEPARTMENT OF WATER & ENVIRONMENT REGULATION | AMENDMENT OF WORKS APPROVAL FEE - INKPEN ROAD WASTE FACILITY NEW CELL DEVELOPMENT. | 1 | 163.20 | |
| INV CH2001220/01/2021 | 2020/01/2021 | DEPARTMENT OF WATER & ENVIRONMENT REGULATION | DWER QUARTERLY LEVY RETURN - OCT - DECEMBER 2020 | 1 | 13,659.24 | |

Date: 01/02/2021
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 35

| Cheque /EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount |
|------------------------|------------|---|---|-----------|------------|-----------|
| EFT38949 | 27/01/2021 | EASIFLEET | Payroll deductions | 1 | | 2,350.21 |
| INV DEDUCT19/01/2021 | | EASIFLEET | Payroll deductions | | 1,247.56 | |
| INV DEDUCT19/01/2021 | | EASIFLEET | Payroll deductions | | 1,102.65 | |
| EFT38950 | 27/01/2021 | ERIC OWEN TOLHOPF | REIMBURSMET FOR PRE-EMPLOYMENT MEDICAL AND POLICE CLEARANCE. | 1 | | 205.80 |
| INV 111031 | 13/01/2021 | ERIC OWEN TOLHOPF | REIMBURSMET FOR PRE-EMPLOYMENT MEDICAL AND POLICE CLEARANCE. | 1 | 205.80 | |
| EFT38951 | 27/01/2021 | FM SURVEYS | Jennapullin Road Centreline Marking | 1 | | 2,640.00 |
| INV 0002113319/12/2020 | | FM SURVEYS | Jennapullin Road Centreline Marking | 1 | 2,640.00 | |
| EFT38952 | 27/01/2021 | HAYS SPECIALIST RECRUITMENT (AUSTRALIA) PTY LIMITED | LABOUR HIRE FOR REHEMA ACTING EXECUTIVE MANAGER CORPORATE SERVICES W/E 20 December 2020 | 1 | | 99.00 |
| INV 1001904930/12/2020 | | HAYS SPECIALIST RECRUITMENT (AUSTRALIA) PTY LIMITED | LABOUR HIRE FOR REHEMA ACTING EXECUTIVE MANAGER CORPORATE SERVICES W/E 20 December 2020 | 1 | 99.00 | |
| EFT38953 | 27/01/2021 | HOLCIM AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | HEADWALLS & PIPE | 1 | | 1,386.00 |
| INV 9407204326/10/2020 | | HOLCIM AUSTRALIA PTY LTD | HEADWALLS & PIPE | 1 | 1,386.00 | |
| EFT38954 | 27/01/2021 | JH COMPUTER SERVICES PTY LTD | IT SUPPORT FROM JH COMPUTERS | 1 | | 17,661.60 |
| INV 0000195903/09/2020 | | JH COMPUTER SERVICES PTY LTD | UPGRADE OF DATABASE SERVER FROM 2008 TO 2019 SERVER | 1 | 5,280.00 | |
| INV 0000197413/01/2021 | | JH COMPUTER SERVICES PTY LTD | IT SUPPORT FROM JH COMPUTERS | 1 | 12,381.60 | |
| EFT38956 | 27/01/2021 | LOCAL GOVERNMENT PROFESSIONALS AUSTRALIA WA | Report writing workshop registration | 1 | | 910.00 |
| INV 18460 | 19/08/2020 | LOCAL GOVERNMENT PROFESSIONALS AUSTRALIA WA | Report writing workshop registration | 1 | 910.00 | |
| EFT38957 | 27/01/2021 | MAYDAY EARTHMOVING | DRY HIRE STEEL DRUM ROLLER | 1 | | 1,067.00 |
| INV 75154-1 | 22/12/2020 | MAYDAY EARTHMOVING | DRY HIRE STEEL DRUM ROLLER | 1 | 1,067.00 | |
| EFT38958 | 27/01/2021 | MELISSA JEAN WESTERSIDE | REFUND OF A WINDOW CLEANER ELECTRIC. | 1 | | 40.00 |
| INV 803922 | 21/01/2021 | MELISSA JEAN WESTERSIDE | REFUND OF A WINDOW CLEANER ELECTRIC. | 1 | 40.00 | |

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda
17 February 2021



Date: 01/02/2021
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 36

| Cheque /EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount |
|------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------|--|-----------|------------|----------|
| EFT38959 | 27/01/2021 | NORTHAM FEED & HIRE | SWAN FOOD & MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS | 1 | | 284.00 |
| INV 0000321205/01/2021 | | NORTHAM FEED & HIRE | SWAN FOOD & MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS | 1 | 60.00 | |
| INV 0000321306/01/2021 | | NORTHAM FEED & HIRE | SWAN FOOD & MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS | 1 | 34.00 | |
| INV 0000321407/01/2021 | | NORTHAM FEED & HIRE | SWAN FOOD & MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS | 1 | 36.00 | |
| INV 0003215 08/01/2021 | | NORTHAM FEED & HIRE | SWAN FOOD & MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS | 1 | 52.00 | |
| INV 0000322211/01/2021 | | NORTHAM FEED & HIRE | SWAN FOOD & MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS | 1 | 48.00 | |
| INV 0000322314/01/2021 | | NORTHAM FEED & HIRE | SWAN FOOD & MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS | 1 | 18.00 | |
| INV 0000322415/01/2021 | | NORTHAM FEED & HIRE | SWAN FOOD & MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS | 1 | 36.00 | |
| EFT38960 | 27/01/2021 | NORTHAM VETERINARY CENTRE | Vaccination Visit for Mastiffs at Pound | 1 | | 1,586.29 |
| INV 83942 | 23/12/2020 | NORTHAM VETERINARY CENTRE | Vaccination Visit for Mastiffs at Pound | 1 | 1,496.89 | |
| INV 83943 | 24/12/2020 | NORTHAM VETERINARY CENTRE | INVOICE 247266 FOR ANTI-NAUSEA FOR MASTIFFS AT POUND (23/12/2020) | 1 | 89.40 | |
| EFT38961 | 27/01/2021 | SPORTSPOWER NORTHAM | UNIFORMS FOR REC CENTRE STAFF. | 1 | | 131.00 |
| INV 20-0001429/12/2020 | | SPORTSPOWER NORTHAM | UNIFORMS FOR REC CENTRE STAFF. | 1 | 131.00 | |
| EFT38962 | 27/01/2021 | ST JOHN AMBULANCE AUSTRALIA (WA) INC. | SERVICE ALL PLANT FIRST AID KIT S | 1 | | 995.54 |
| INV FAINV0013/01/2021 | | ST JOHN AMBULANCE AUSTRALIA (WA) INC. | SERVICE ALL PLANT FIRST AID KIT S | 1 | 587.19 | |
| INV FAINV0013/01/2021 | | ST JOHN AMBULANCE AUSTRALIA (WA) INC. | SERVICE ALL PLANT FIRST AID KIT S | 1 | 133.22 | |
| INV FAINV0013/01/2021 | | ST JOHN AMBULANCE AUSTRALIA (WA) INC. | SERVICE ALL PLANT FIRST AID KIT S | 1 | 275.13 | |
| EFT38963 | 27/01/2021 | VENDORPANEL PTY LTD | ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION FEE FOR VENDOR PANEL ENTERPRISE SUITE 13 JANUARY 2021 - 12 JANUARY 2022. | 1 | | 6,369.28 |
| INV VP1877 | 14/12/2020 | VENDORPANEL PTY LTD | ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION FEE FOR VENDOR PANEL ENTERPRISE SUITE 13 JANUARY 2021 - 12 JANUARY 2022. | 1 | 6,369.28 | |
| EFT38964 | 27/01/2021 | WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES | ANNUAL POUND MANAGEMENT -28/12/20 TO 10/01/21 | 1 | | 1,320.00 |

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda
17 February 2021



Date: 01/02/2021
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 37

| Cheque /EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount |
|------------------------|------------|--|---|-----------|------------|------------|
| INV 03122 | 14/01/2021 | WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES | ANNUAL POUND MANAGEMENT -28/12/20 TO 10/01/21 | 1 | 1,320.00 | |
| EFT38965 | 27/01/2021 | WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING | REPAIR BEACON ON PN1003 | 1 | | 2,062.70 |
| INV INV-111713/10/2020 | | WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING | REPLACE ISOLATOR KNOB AND REPAIR TOP RIGHT WORK LIGHT ON SITE 05/10/2020. CONTACT TENAYA FOR EXACT LOCATION ON THE DAY. | 1 | 587.50 | |
| INV INV-112816/11/2020 | | WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING | REPAIR BEACON ON PN1003 | 1 | 855.20 | |
| INV INV-112816/11/2020 | | WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING | CALLOUT/BREAKDOWN FOR MULTI TYRE ROLLER STOPPED ON ROAD | 1 | 481.50 | |
| INV INV-112803/01/2021 | | WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING | TRAILER PLUG REPAIR PN1610 | 1 | 138.50 | |
| EFT38966 | 27/01/2021 | WHEATBELT NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT | MAINTENANCE OF NORTHAM CEMETERY AS PER CONTRACT C.201920-17 07/12/2020 TO 18/12/2020. | 1 | | 4,031.78 |
| INV 0030118109/12/2020 | | WHEATBELT NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT | MAINTENANCE OF NORTHAM CEMETERY AS PER CONTRACT C.201920-17 23/11/2020 TO 04/12/2020. | 1 | 1,915.65 | |
| INV 0030118623/12/2020 | | WHEATBELT NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT | MAINTENANCE OF NORTHAM CEMETERY AS PER CONTRACT C.201920-17 07/12/2020 TO 18/12/2020. | 1 | 2,116.13 | |
| EFT38967 | 27/01/2021 | WHEATBELT OFFICE & BUSINESS MACHINES | REPAIR OF LAMINATING MACHINE (ADMIN BUILDING) | 1 | | 60.00 |
| INV 60641 | 14/01/2021 | WHEATBELT OFFICE & BUSINESS MACHINES | REPAIR OF LAMINATING MACHINE (ADMIN BUILDING) | 1 | 60.00 | |
| EFT38968 | 28/01/2021 | ANNE REBECCA BOWMAN KNAPP | RATES CREDIT REFUND FOR ASSESSMENT A12045 | 1 | | 641.20 |
| INV A12045 | 27/01/2021 | ANNE REBECCA BOWMAN KNAPP | RATES CREDIT REFUND FOR ASSESSMENT A12045 | | 641.20 | |
| EFT38969 | 28/01/2021 | AUDREY NETTLE | STORYTELLING - WIRRAPANDA FOUNDATION VISIT TO BKB 18-1-2021 | 1 | | 300.00 |
| INV 5 | 18/01/2021 | AUDREY NETTLE | STORYTELLING - WIRRAPANDA FOUNDATION VISIT TO BKB 18-1-2021 | 1 | 300.00 | |
| EFT38970 | 28/01/2021 | AUSTRALIAN SAFETY ENGINEERS | SCBA WALK AWAY BRACKETS | 1 | | 389.07 |
| INV 0150073W23/12/2020 | | AUSTRALIAN SAFETY ENGINEERS | SCBA WALK AWAY BRACKETS | 1 | 389.07 | |
| EFT38971 | 28/01/2021 | AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE - PAYG | PAYG FOR PAY RUN WEEK ENDING 19/01/21 | 1 | | 136,022.00 |

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda
17 February 2021



Date: 01/02/2021
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 38

| Cheque /EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount |
|-------------------------|------------|---------------------------------------|---|-----------|------------|----------|
| INV PAYG 0505/01/2021 | | AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE - PAYG | PAYG FOR PAY RUN WEEK ENDING 05/01/21 | 1 | 63,554.74 | |
| INV PAYG 0808/01/2021 | | AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE - PAYG | PAYG FOR PAY RUN INTERIM 08.01.21 | 1 | 1,168.00 | |
| INV PAYG 1919/01/2021 | | AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE - PAYG | PAYG FOR PAY RUN WEEK ENDING 19/01/21 | 1 | 71,059.26 | |
| INV PAYG 2525/01/2021 | | AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE - PAYG | PAYG FOR PAY RUN INTERIM 25/01/2021 | 1 | 240.00 | |
| EFT38972 | 28/01/2021 | BAKERS HILL RURAL SUPPLIES & HARDWARE | TAP WASHERS, MINERAL TURPENTINE | 1 | | 31.00 |
| INV 148692 | 15/01/2021 | BAKERS HILL RURAL SUPPLIES & HARDWARE | TAP WASHERS, MINERAL TURPENTINE | 1 | 31.00 | |
| EFT38973 | 28/01/2021 | BLACKWELL PLUMBING & GAS PTY LTD | BERT HAWKE PAVILION. PLEASE FIX THE WATER DRINK FOUNTAIN, LEAKING FROM TAP AND BASE OF STAND. | 1 | | 412.20 |
| INV INV-230221/01/2021 | | BLACKWELL PLUMBING & GAS PTY LTD | BERT HAWKE PAVILION. PLEASE FIX THE WATER DRINK FOUNTAIN, LEAKING FROM TAP AND BASE OF STAND. | 1 | 412.20 | |
| EFT38974 | 28/01/2021 | BRENDAN FRANCIS EATON | REIMBURSEMENT FOR PRE-PLACEMENT MEDICAL REPORT PROVIDED BY SUPERCLINIC MIDLAND | 1 | | 146.69 |
| INV 104371KD5/01/2021 | | BRENDAN FRANCIS EATON | REIMBURSEMENT FOR PRE-PLACEMENT MEDICAL REPORT PROVIDED BY SUPERCLINIC MIDLAND | 1 | 146.69 | |
| EFT38975 | 28/01/2021 | BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L | TRESTLE TABLES 6 FOOT MARQUEE | 1 | | 1,193.50 |
| INV 2182/988023/12/2020 | | BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L | TRESTLE TABLES 6 FOOT MARQUEE | 1 | 1,155.00 | |
| INV 2182/005114/01/2021 | | BUNNINGS BUILDING SUPPLIES P/L | BUILDING SUPERVISOR. SUPPLY KEY TAGS. | 1 | 38.50 | |
| EFT38976 | 28/01/2021 | CADDS FASHIONS | UNIFORMS FOR STAFF BUILDING STAFF | 1 | | 554.13 |
| INV 21-00000214/01/2021 | | CADDS FASHIONS | ALISON ROWLAND UNIFORM | 1 | 136.11 | |
| INV 21-00000214/01/2021 | | CADDS FASHIONS | UNIFORMS FOR STAFF BUILDING STAFF | 1 | 394.82 | |
| INV 21-00000214/01/2021 | | CADDS FASHIONS | THE MACK CONVOY BLUE SAFETY GLASSES - CLINTON KLEYNHANS - PLEASE DELIVER TO ADMINISTRATION OFFICE | 1 | 23.20 | |
| EFT38977 | 28/01/2021 | CHARLES SERVICE COMPANY | CLEANING OF SHIRE OF NORTHAM BUILDINGS 21/12/20 TO 24/01/21 | 1 | | 9,823.11 |
| INV 0003353620/01/2021 | | CHARLES SERVICE COMPANY | CLEANING OF SHIRE OF NORTHAM BUILDINGS 21/12/20 TO 24/01/21 | 1 | 9,823.11 | |

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda
17 February 2021



Date: 01/02/2021
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 39

| Cheque /EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount |
|------------------------|------------|---|--|-----------|------------|----------|
| EFT38978 | 28/01/2021 | COUNTRYWIDE GROUP | CHEMICALS AND WATER TEST TABLETS | 1 | | 3,643.94 |
| INV INV-013405/01/2021 | | COUNTRYWIDE GROUP | 7 BAGS SODIUM BI-SULPHATE FOR WUNDOWIE POOL | 1 | 694.54 | |
| INV ACC000420/01/2021 | | COUNTRYWIDE GROUP | 12 X 25 KG SODIUM BI-SULPHATE AND 1X BOX TESTTUBES | 1 | 1,232.40 | |
| INV ACC000420/01/2021 | | COUNTRYWIDE GROUP | CHEMICALS AND WATER TEST TABLETS | 1 | 1,717.00 | |
| EFT38979 | 28/01/2021 | DAVID CHARLES BOSWORTH | RATES CREDIT REFUND FOR ASSESSMENT A.12568 | 1 | | 576.07 |
| INV A.12568 | 27/01/2021 | DAVID CHARLES BOSWORTH | RATES CREDIT REFUND FOR ASSESSMENT A.12568 | | 576.07 | |
| EFT38980 | 28/01/2021 | DMC CLEANING | CLEANING OF VARIOUS BUILDINGS FOR JANUARY 2021. | 1 | | 8,694.41 |
| INV SON201326/01/2021 | | DMC CLEANING | CLEANING OF VARIOUS BUILDINGS FOR JANUARY 2021. | 1 | 8,694.41 | |
| EFT38981 | 28/01/2021 | E FIRE & SAFETY | KILLARA. FIRE DETECTION SYSTEM MONTHLY SERVICING FROM JANUARY 2021. | 1 | | 695.20 |
| INV 531580 | 31/10/2020 | E FIRE & SAFETY | KILLARA. FIRE DETECTION SYSTEM MONTHLY SERVICING FROM JANUARY 2021. | 1 | 532.40 | |
| INV 535920 | 27/01/2021 | E FIRE & SAFETY | TOWN HALL. FIRE DETECTION SYSTEM MONTHLY SERVICING FROM JANUARY 2021 | 1 | 162.80 | |
| EFT38982 | 28/01/2021 | EXURBAN PTY LTD ATF VISTA TRUST T/AS EXURBAN RURAL & REGIONAL PLANNING | CONSULTATION IN RELATION TO NON-COMPLIANT SHED AT 18 FAIRWAY BEND, NORTHAM | 1 | | 534.60 |
| INV URP-397919/01/2021 | | EXURBAN PTY LTD ATF VISTA TRUST T/AS EXURBAN RURAL & REGIONAL PLANNING | CONSULTATION IN RELATION TO NON-COMPLIANT SHED AT 18 FAIRWAY BEND, NORTHAM | 1 | 534.60 | |
| EFT38983 | 28/01/2021 | FULTON HOGAN INDUSTRIES PTY LTD | EMULSEAL - BLACK CRACK SEAL | 1 | | 1,518.00 |
| INV 1477304820/01/2021 | | FULTON HOGAN INDUSTRIES PTY LTD | EMULSEAL - BLACK CRACK SEAL | 1 | 1,518.00 | |
| EFT38984 | 28/01/2021 | IXOM OPERATIONS PTY LTD | CHLORINE MONTHLY SERVICE FEE FOR NORTHAM AQUATIC FACILITY FOR THE PERIOD 01/09/2020 TO 30/06/2021 X 1 BOTTLE | 1 | | 522.75 |
| INV 6333063 | 31/12/2020 | IXOM OPERATIONS PTY LTD | CHLORINE MONTHLY SERVICE FEE FOR NORTHAM AQUATIC FACILITY FOR THE PERIOD 01/09/2020 TO 30/06/2021 X 1 BOTTLE | 1 | 261.38 | |
| INV 6333063 | 31/12/2020 | IXOM OPERATIONS PTY LTD | CHLORINE MONTHLY SERVICE FEE FOR TREATED WASTE WATER RETICULATION FOR THE PERIOD 01/09/2020 TO 30/06/2021 X 1 BOTTLE | 1 | 261.37 | |

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda
17 February 2021



Date: 01/02/2021
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 40

| Cheque /EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount |
|------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|--|-----------|------------|----------|
| EFT38985 | 28/01/2021 | KATE EMMA-LEE ALLFORD | RATES CREDIT REFUND FOR ASSESSMENT A.12649 | 1 | | 500.00 |
| INV A.12649 | 27/01/2021 | KATE EMMA-LEE ALLFORD | RATES CREDIT REFUND FOR ASSESSMENT A.12649 | | 500.00 | |
| EFT38986 | 28/01/2021 | LEISURE INSTITUTE OF W A AQUATICS | LIWA MEMBERSHIP AND ACCREDITATION | 1 | | 132.00 |
| INV 3336 | 01/09/2020 | LEISURE INSTITUTE OF W A AQUATICS | LIWA MEMBERSHIP AND ACCREDITATION | 1 | 132.00 | |
| EFT38987 | 28/01/2021 | METRO BEVERAGE CO PTY LTD | STOCK PURCHASES FOR NORTHAM POOL. | 1 | | 1,551.73 |
| INV 864681 | 17/11/2020 | METRO BEVERAGE CO PTY LTD | STOCK PURCHASES FOR NORTHAM POOL. | 1 | 1,551.73 | |
| EFT38988 | 28/01/2021 | NAVMAN WIRELESS PTY LTD | Monthly Satellite Service 5/1/2021 - 4/2/2021 | 1 | | 417.67 |
| INV 9215175605/01/2021 | | NAVMAN WIRELESS PTY LTD | Monthly Satellite Service 5/1/2021 - 4/2/2021 | 1 | 417.67 | |
| EFT38989 | 28/01/2021 | NORTHAM FEED & HIRE | SWAN FOOD & MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS | 1 | | 54.00 |
| INV 0000323118/01/2021 | | NORTHAM FEED & HIRE | SWAN FOOD & MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS | 1 | 18.00 | |
| INV 0003232 | 19/01/2021 | NORTHAM FEED & HIRE | SWAN FOOD & MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS | 1 | 36.00 | |
| EFT38990 | 28/01/2021 | NORTHAM TOWING SERVICE | NORTHAM TOWING TO TOW A BURNT OUT CAR FROM YARRAMONY RD JENNAPULLIN AND DISPOSE OF AT TIP AS DECLARED WRECK | 1 | | 327.80 |
| INV 210039 | 14/01/2021 | NORTHAM TOWING SERVICE | NORTHAM TOWING TO TOW A BURNT OUT CAR FROM YARRAMONY RD JENNAPULLIN AND DISPOSE OF AT TIP AS DECLARED WRECK | 1 | 217.80 | |
| INV 210038 | 14/01/2021 | NORTHAM TOWING SERVICE | REF ICS 102407 - SILVER HOLDEN ASTRA CAR AT GREAT EASTERN HWY ACROSS MITCHELL AVE - FIRE HAZARD - TOW VEHICLE TO MAIN ROAD IMPOUND | 1 | 110.00 | |
| EFT38991 | 28/01/2021 | PERTH SAFETY PRODUCTS PTY LTD | FITTINGS FOR SPEED HUMPS | 1 | | 238.26 |
| INV 0001022128/10/2020 | | PERTH SAFETY PRODUCTS PTY LTD | FITTINGS FOR SPEED HUMPS | 1 | 238.26 | |
| EFT38992 | 28/01/2021 | PEF FOOD SERVICES PTY LTD | STOCK PURCHASES FOR NORTHAM POOL | 1 | | 3,018.25 |
| INV KW6377223/12/2020 | | PEF FOOD SERVICES PTY LTD | STOCK PURCHASES FOR NORTHAM POOL. | 1 | 842.75 | |
| INV KW7031830/12/2020 | | PEF FOOD SERVICES PTY LTD | STOCK SUPPLIES FOR NORTHAM POOL | 1 | 196.20 | |

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda
17 February 2021



Date: 01/02/2021
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 41

| Cheque /EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount |
|------------------------|------------|---------------------------|---|-----------|------------|----------|
| INV KW8374315/01/2021 | | PEF FOOD SERVICES PTY LTD | STOCK PURCHASES FOR NORTHAM POOL | 1 | 1,110.70 | |
| INV KW8786320/01/2021 | | PEF FOOD SERVICES PTY LTD | STOCK SUPPLIES FOR NORTHAM POOL | 1 | 127.10 | |
| INV KW9092122/01/2021 | | PEF FOOD SERVICES PTY LTD | STOCK PURCHASES FOR NORTHAM POOL. | 1 | 552.80 | |
| INV KW9408427/01/2021 | | PEF FOOD SERVICES PTY LTD | STOCK PURCHASES FOR NORTHAM POOL. | 1 | 188.70 | |
| EFT38993 | 28/01/2021 | PROFESSIONAL LOCK SERVICE | ADMIN BUILDING. SUPPLY 4 X GG MK KEYS. | 1 | | 212.30 |
| INV 0010561817/12/2020 | | PROFESSIONAL LOCK SERVICE | SOUTHERN BROOK HALL. SUPPLY AND SEND TO SITE 2 X F01 KEYS. | 1 | 57.20 | |
| INV 0010567814/01/2021 | | PROFESSIONAL LOCK SERVICE | ADMIN BUILDING. SUPPLY 4 X GG MK KEYS. | 1 | 155.10 | |
| EFT38994 | 28/01/2021 | RED DOT STORES | POOL NOODLES | 1 | | 30.00 |
| INV 4892533815/12/2020 | | RED DOT STORES | POOL NOODLES | 1 | 30.00 | |
| EFT38995 | 28/01/2021 | RETAIL DECISIONS (COLES) | COLES EXPENSES FOR DECEMBER 2020. | 1 | | 2,275.15 |
| INV 162 | 31/12/2020 | RETAIL DECISIONS (COLES) | COLES EXPENSES FOR DECEMBER 2020. | 1 | 2,275.15 | |
| EFT38996 | 28/01/2021 | TOTAL TOOLS MIDLAND | MILWAUKEE 18V 6.0AH RED LITHIUM-ION HIGH OUTPUT BATTERY M18HB6 | 1 | | 179.00 |
| INV 228520 | 14/01/2021 | TOTAL TOOLS MIDLAND | MILWAUKEE 18V 6.0AH RED LITHIUM-ION HIGH OUTPUT BATTERY M18HB6 | 1 | 179.00 | |
| EFT38997 | 28/01/2021 | TPG TELECOM | VARIOUS MAINLINE PHONES 01/12/2020 TO 31/12/2020. | 1 | | 6,695.90 |
| INV 1596537301/01/2021 | | TPG TELECOM | VARIOUS MAINLINE PHONES 01/12/2020 TO 31/12/2020. | 1 | 6,695.90 | |
| EFT38998 | 28/01/2021 | TYRECYCLE PTY LTD | COLLECTION OF APPROXIMATELY 200 TYRES FROM INKPEN ROAD WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY WUNDOWIE & APPROXIMATELY 100 TYRES FROM OLD QUARRY ROAD WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY NORTHAM. COST ESTIMATED ONLY ON \$3.55 EX GST PER PASSENGER TYRE X 300 TYRES | 1 | | 1,373.09 |

Date: 01/02/2021
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 42

| Cheque /EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount |
|------------------------|------------|---|---|-----------|------------|-----------|
| INV 901646 | 07/01/2021 | TYRECYCLE PTY LTD | COLLECTION OF APPROXIMATELY 200 TYRES FROM INKPEN ROAD WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY WUNDOWIE & APPROXIMATELY 100 TYRES FROM OLD QUARRY ROAD WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY NORTHAM. COST ESTIMATED ONLY ON \$3.55 EX GST PER PASSENGER TYRE X 300 TYRES | 1 | 1,373.09 | |
| EFT38999 | 28/01/2021 | VINCELEC | ROTARY WHEEL REPAIR DAMAGED METER BOX. | 1 | | 580.75 |
| INV IV597 | 15/01/2021 | VINCELEC | ADMIN BUILDING. DISCONNECT OUTSIDE POWER POINT AND INSTALL COVER PLATE. | 1 | 121.00 | |
| INV IV611 | 25/01/2021 | VINCELEC | ROTARY WHEEL REPAIR DAMAGED METER BOX. | 1 | 459.75 | |
| EFT39000 | 28/01/2021 | WARRICKS NEWSAGENCY | STATIONERY FOR ADMIN. | 1 | | 580.62 |
| INV 14235 | 18/01/2021 | WARRICKS NEWSAGENCY | STATIONERY FOR ADMIN. | 1 | 580.62 | |
| EFT39001 | 28/01/2021 | WESTERN AUSTRALIAN TREASURY CORPORATION | GOVERNMENT GUARANTEE FEE AUDIT REPORT TO THE END OF 31/12/2020. | 1 | | 22,216.15 |
| INV LOAN IN31/12/2020 | | WESTERN AUSTRALIAN TREASURY CORPORATION | GOVERNMENT GUARANTEE FEE AUDIT REPORT TO THE END OF 31/12/2020. | 1 | 22,216.15 | |
| EFT39002 | 28/01/2021 | YORK CDA AIR & SOLAR | CALL OUT PLUS LABOUR TO CHECK OPERATION OF COOL ROOM. | 1 | | 305.00 |
| INV 0001135607/01/2021 | | YORK CDA AIR & SOLAR | CALL OUT PLUS LABOUR TO CHECK OPERATION OF COOL ROOM. | 1 | 305.00 | |
| DD15883.1 | 05/01/2021 | AWARE SUPER | Payroll deductions | 1 | | 26,310.21 |
| INV SUPER | 05/01/2021 | AWARE SUPER | Superannuation contributions | 1 | 22,585.23 | |
| INV DEDUCT05/01/2021 | | AWARE SUPER | Payroll deductions | 1 | 2,373.20 | |
| INV DEDUCT05/01/2021 | | AWARE SUPER | Payroll deductions | 1 | 81.15 | |
| INV DEDUCT05/01/2021 | | AWARE SUPER | Payroll deductions | 1 | 30.37 | |
| INV DEDUCT05/01/2021 | | AWARE SUPER | Payroll deductions | 1 | 356.94 | |
| INV DEDUCT05/01/2021 | | AWARE SUPER | Payroll deductions | 1 | 25.00 | |
| INV DEDUCT05/01/2021 | | AWARE SUPER | Payroll deductions | 1 | 695.00 | |

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda
17 February 2021



Date: 01/02/2021
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 43

| Cheque /EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount |
|----------------------|------------|--|--|-----------|------------|----------|
| INV DEDUCT05/01/2021 | | AWARE SUPER | Payroll deductions | 1 | 163.32 | |
| DD15883.2 | 05/01/2021 | REST INDUSTRY SUPER | Payroll deductions | 1 | | 1,106.44 |
| INV SUPER | 05/01/2021 | REST INDUSTRY SUPER | Superannuation contributions | 1 | 1,011.62 | |
| INV DEDUCT05/01/2021 | | REST INDUSTRY SUPER | Payroll deductions | 1 | 94.82 | |
| DD15883.3 | 05/01/2021 | PRIME SUPER | Payroll deductions | 1 | | 556.42 |
| INV SUPER | 05/01/2021 | PRIME SUPER | Superannuation contributions | 1 | 401.14 | |
| INV DEDUCT05/01/2021 | | PRIME SUPER | Payroll deductions | 1 | 155.28 | |
| DD15883.4 | 05/01/2021 | ONEPATH | Superannuation contributions | 1 | | 63.80 |
| INV SUPER | 05/01/2021 | ONEPATH | Superannuation contributions | 1 | 63.80 | |
| DD15883.5 | 05/01/2021 | MEDIA SUPER | Superannuation contributions | 1 | | 247.47 |
| INV SUPER | 05/01/2021 | MEDIA SUPER | Superannuation contributions | 1 | 247.47 | |
| DD15883.6 | 05/01/2021 | UNISUPER | Payroll deductions | 1 | | 491.20 |
| INV SUPER | 05/01/2021 | UNISUPER | Superannuation contributions | 1 | 354.12 | |
| INV DEDUCT05/01/2021 | | UNISUPER | Payroll deductions | 1 | 137.08 | |
| DD15883.7 | 05/01/2021 | WA SUPER | Superannuation contributions | 1 | | 216.58 |
| INV SUPER | 05/01/2021 | WA SUPER | Superannuation contributions | 1 | 216.58 | |
| DD15883.8 | 05/01/2021 | THE TRUSTEE FOR A E & DL WILLIAMS SUPER FUND | Superannuation contributions | 1 | | 84.98 |
| INV SUPER | 05/01/2021 | THE TRUSTEE FOR A E & DL WILLIAMS SUPER FUND | Superannuation contributions | 1 | 84.98 | |
| DD15883.9 | 05/01/2021 | AUSTRALIAN ETHICAL SUPER | Superannuation contributions | 1 | | 57.23 |
| INV SUPER | 05/01/2021 | AUSTRALIAN ETHICAL SUPER | Superannuation contributions | 1 | 57.23 | |
| DD15898.1 | 11/01/2021 | BANKWEST | JASON WHITEAKER MASTERCARD 21ST NOVEMBER TO 21 DECEMBER 2020 | 1 | | 3,998.07 |

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda
17 February 2021



Date: 01/02/2021
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 44

| Cheque /EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount |
|-----------------------|------------|---------------------|---|-----------|------------|-----------|
| INV B RUTTE11/01/2021 | | BANKWEST | BRENDON RUTTER MASTERCARD 21st NOVEMBER TO 21st DECEMBER 2021 | 1 | 2,241.51 | |
| INV C YOUNG11/01/2021 | | BANKWEST | COLING YOUNG MASTERCARD 21ST NOVEMBER TO 21ST DECEMBER 2020 | 1 | 426.06 | |
| INV C KLEYN11/01/2021 | | BANKWEST | CLINTON KLEYNHAN'S MASTERCARD 21ST NOVEMBER TO 21ST DECEMBER 2020 | 1 | 668.87 | |
| INV C HUNT 11/01/2021 | | BANKWEST | CHADD HUNT MASTERCARD 21ST NOVEMBER TO 21 DECEMBER 2020 | 1 | 498.81 | |
| INV J WHITE11/01/2021 | | BANKWEST | JASON WHITE&KER MASTERCARD 21ST NOVEMBER TO 21 DECEMBER 2020 | 1 | 162.82 | |
| DD15903.1 | 19/01/2021 | AWARE SUPER | Superannuation contributions | 1 | | 391.89 |
| INV SUPER | 19/01/2021 | AWARE SUPER | Superannuation contributions | 1 | 391.89 | |
| DD15943.1 | 19/01/2021 | AWARE SUPER | Payroll deductions | 1 | | 25,840.54 |
| INV SUPER | 19/01/2021 | AWARE SUPER | Superannuation contributions | 1 | 22,140.31 | |
| INV DEDUCT19/01/2021 | | AWARE SUPER | Payroll deductions | 1 | 2,413.92 | |
| INV DEDUCT19/01/2021 | | AWARE SUPER | Payroll deductions | 1 | 86.53 | |
| INV DEDUCT19/01/2021 | | AWARE SUPER | Payroll deductions | 1 | 30.49 | |
| INV DEDUCT19/01/2021 | | AWARE SUPER | Payroll deductions | 1 | 343.88 | |
| INV DEDUCT19/01/2021 | | AWARE SUPER | Payroll deductions | 1 | 25.00 | |
| INV DEDUCT19/01/2021 | | AWARE SUPER | Payroll deductions | 1 | 770.00 | |
| INV DEDUCT19/01/2021 | | AWARE SUPER | Payroll deductions | 1 | 30.41 | |
| DD15943.2 | 19/01/2021 | ESSENTIAL SUPER | Superannuation contributions | 1 | | 172.69 |
| INV SUPER | 19/01/2021 | ESSENTIAL SUPER | Superannuation contributions | 1 | 172.69 | |
| DD15943.3 | 19/01/2021 | REST INDUSTRY SUPER | Payroll deductions | 1 | | 1,097.59 |
| INV SUPER | 19/01/2021 | REST INDUSTRY SUPER | Superannuation contributions | 1 | 994.87 | |
| INV DEDUCT19/01/2021 | | REST INDUSTRY SUPER | Payroll deductions | 1 | 102.72 | |

Date: 01/02/2021
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 45

| Cheque /EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount |
|----------------|------------|--|------------------------------|-----------|------------|--------|
| DD15943.4 | 19/01/2021 | PRIME SUPER | Payroll deductions | 1 | | 521.73 |
| INV SUPER | 19/01/2021 | PRIME SUPER | Superannuation contributions | 1 | 376.13 | |
| INV DEDUCT | 19/01/2021 | PRIME SUPER | Payroll deductions | 1 | 145.60 | |
| DD15943.5 | 19/01/2021 | MEDIA SUPER | Superannuation contributions | 1 | | 413.95 |
| INV SUPER | 19/01/2021 | MEDIA SUPER | Superannuation contributions | 1 | 413.95 | |
| DD15943.6 | 19/01/2021 | UNISUPER | Payroll deductions | 1 | | 359.70 |
| INV SUPER | 19/01/2021 | UNISUPER | Superannuation contributions | 1 | 259.32 | |
| INV DEDUCT | 19/01/2021 | UNISUPER | Payroll deductions | 1 | 100.38 | |
| DD15943.7 | 19/01/2021 | WA SUPER | Superannuation contributions | 1 | | 160.20 |
| INV SUPER | 19/01/2021 | WA SUPER | Superannuation contributions | 1 | 160.20 | |
| DD15943.8 | 19/01/2021 | THE TRUSTEE FOR A E & DL WILLIAMS SUPER FUND | Superannuation contributions | 1 | | 89.80 |
| INV SUPER | 19/01/2021 | THE TRUSTEE FOR A E & DL WILLIAMS SUPER FUND | Superannuation contributions | 1 | 89.80 | |
| DD15943.9 | 19/01/2021 | AUSTRALIAN ETHICAL SUPER | Superannuation contributions | 1 | | 23.08 |
| INV SUPER | 19/01/2021 | AUSTRALIAN ETHICAL SUPER | Superannuation contributions | 1 | 23.08 | |
| DD15948.1 | 25/01/2021 | AWARE SUPER | Superannuation contributions | 1 | | 167.57 |
| INV SUPER | 25/01/2021 | AWARE SUPER | Superannuation contributions | 1 | 167.57 | |
| DD15883.10 | 05/01/2021 | PLUM SUPERANNUATION FUND | Superannuation contributions | 1 | | 201.60 |
| INV SUPER | 05/01/2021 | PLUM SUPERANNUATION FUND | Superannuation contributions | 1 | 201.60 | |
| DD15883.11 | 05/01/2021 | COLONIAL FIRST STATE SUPERANNUATION | Payroll deductions | 1 | | 536.64 |
| INV SUPER | 05/01/2021 | COLONIAL FIRST STATE SUPERANNUATION | Superannuation contributions | 1 | 414.81 | |
| INV DEDUCT | 05/01/2021 | COLONIAL FIRST STATE SUPERANNUATION | Payroll deductions | 1 | 121.83 | |

Date: 01/02/2021
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 46

| Cheque /EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount |
|----------------------|------------|--|------------------------------|-----------|------------|----------|
| DD15883.12 | 05/01/2021 | AUSTRALIAN SUPER PTY LTD | Payroll deductions | 1 | | 2,149.96 |
| INV SUPER | 05/01/2021 | AUSTRALIAN SUPER PTY LTD | Superannuation contributions | 1 | 2,031.48 | |
| INV DEDUCT05/01/2021 | | AUSTRALIAN SUPER PTY LTD | Payroll deductions | 1 | 118.48 | |
| DD15883.13 | 05/01/2021 | HESTA SUPER FUND | Superannuation contributions | 1 | | 107.87 |
| INV SUPER | 05/01/2021 | HESTA SUPER FUND | Superannuation contributions | 1 | 107.87 | |
| DD15883.14 | 05/01/2021 | CATHOLIC SUPER | Superannuation contributions | 1 | | 115.31 |
| INV SUPER | 05/01/2021 | CATHOLIC SUPER | Superannuation contributions | 1 | 115.31 | |
| DD15883.15 | 05/01/2021 | ING DIRECT SUPERANNUATION FUND | Superannuation contributions | 1 | | 70.37 |
| INV SUPER | 05/01/2021 | ING DIRECT SUPERANNUATION FUND | Superannuation contributions | 1 | 70.37 | |
| DD15883.16 | 05/01/2021 | ZURICH AUSTRALIA LIMITED | Payroll deductions | 1 | | 644.93 |
| INV SUPER | 05/01/2021 | ZURICH AUSTRALIA LIMITED | Superannuation contributions | 1 | 464.95 | |
| INV DEDUCT05/01/2021 | | ZURICH AUSTRALIA LIMITED | Payroll deductions | 1 | 179.98 | |
| DD15883.17 | 05/01/2021 | IOOF PORTFOLIO SERVICE SUPERANNUATION FUND | Superannuation contributions | 1 | | 153.02 |
| INV SUPER | 05/01/2021 | IOOF PORTFOLIO SERVICE SUPERANNUATION FUND | Superannuation contributions | 1 | 153.02 | |
| DD15883.18 | 05/01/2021 | AMP LIFE LIMITED | Superannuation contributions | 1 | | 528.56 |
| INV SUPER | 05/01/2021 | AMP LIFE LIMITED | Superannuation contributions | 1 | 528.56 | |
| DD15883.19 | 05/01/2021 | NETWEALTH SUPERANNUATION | Superannuation contributions | 1 | | 277.98 |
| INV SUPER | 05/01/2021 | NETWEALTH SUPERANNUATION | Superannuation contributions | 1 | 277.98 | |
| DD15883.20 | 05/01/2021 | HOSTPLUS SUPER | Superannuation contributions | 1 | | 346.12 |
| INV SUPER | 05/01/2021 | HOSTPLUS SUPER | Superannuation contributions | 1 | 346.12 | |
| DD15883.21 | 05/01/2021 | SUNSUPER | Superannuation contributions | 1 | | 503.12 |

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda
17 February 2021



Date: 01/02/2021
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 47

| Cheque /EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount |
|----------------|------------|--|------------------------------|-----------|------------|----------|
| INV SUPER | 05/01/2021 | SUNSUPER | Superannuation contributions | 1 | 503.12 | |
| DD15883.22 | 05/01/2021 | ESSENTIAL SUPER | Superannuation contributions | 1 | | 172.69 |
| INV SUPER | 05/01/2021 | ESSENTIAL SUPER | Superannuation contributions | 1 | 172.69 | |
| DD15943.10 | 19/01/2021 | PLUM SUPERANNUATION FUND | Superannuation contributions | 1 | | 200.29 |
| INV SUPER | 19/01/2021 | PLUM SUPERANNUATION FUND | Superannuation contributions | 1 | 200.29 | |
| DD15943.11 | 19/01/2021 | COLONIAL FIRST STATE SUPERANNUATION | Payroll deductions | 1 | | 500.07 |
| INV SUPER | 19/01/2021 | COLONIAL FIRST STATE SUPERANNUATION | Superannuation contributions | 1 | 377.10 | |
| INV DEDUCT | 19/01/2021 | COLONIAL FIRST STATE SUPERANNUATION | Payroll deductions | 1 | 122.97 | |
| DD15943.12 | 19/01/2021 | HESTA SUPER FUND | Superannuation contributions | 1 | | 391.77 |
| INV SUPER | 19/01/2021 | HESTA SUPER FUND | Superannuation contributions | 1 | 391.77 | |
| DD15943.13 | 19/01/2021 | CATHOLIC SUPER | Superannuation contributions | 1 | | 116.45 |
| INV SUPER | 19/01/2021 | CATHOLIC SUPER | Superannuation contributions | 1 | 116.45 | |
| DD15943.14 | 19/01/2021 | AUSTRALIAN CATHOLIC SUPERANNUATION RETIREMENT FUND | Superannuation contributions | 1 | | 48.28 |
| INV SUPER | 19/01/2021 | AUSTRALIAN CATHOLIC SUPERANNUATION RETIREMENT FUND | Superannuation contributions | 1 | 48.28 | |
| DD15943.15 | 19/01/2021 | ING DIRECT SUPERANNUATION FUND | Superannuation contributions | 1 | | 117.29 |
| INV SUPER | 19/01/2021 | ING DIRECT SUPERANNUATION FUND | Superannuation contributions | 1 | 117.29 | |
| DD15943.16 | 19/01/2021 | QSUPER | Superannuation contributions | 1 | | 103.21 |
| INV SUPER | 19/01/2021 | QSUPER | Superannuation contributions | 1 | 103.21 | |
| DD15943.17 | 19/01/2021 | AUSTRALIAN SUPER PTY LTD | Payroll deductions | 1 | | 2,355.23 |
| INV SUPER | 19/01/2021 | AUSTRALIAN SUPER PTY LTD | Superannuation contributions | 1 | 2,239.04 | |
| INV DEDUCT | 19/01/2021 | AUSTRALIAN SUPER PTY LTD | Payroll deductions | 1 | 116.19 | |

Date: 01/02/2021
Time: 9:56:22AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 48

| Cheque /EFT No | Date | Name | Invoice Description | Bank Code | INV Amount | Amount |
|----------------|------------|--|------------------------------|-----------|------------|--------|
| DD15943.18 | 19/01/2021 | ZURICH AUSTRALIA LIMITED | Superannuation contributions | 1 | | 468.77 |
| INV DEDUCT19 | 01/2021 | ZURICH AUSTRALIA LIMITED | Payroll deductions | 1 | 130.82 | |
| INV SUPER | 19/01/2021 | ZURICH AUSTRALIA LIMITED | Superannuation contributions | 1 | 337.95 | |
| DD15943.19 | 19/01/2021 | IOOF PORTFOLIO SERVICE SUPERANNUATION FUND | Superannuation contributions | 1 | | 183.14 |
| INV SUPER | 19/01/2021 | IOOF PORTFOLIO SERVICE SUPERANNUATION FUND | Superannuation contributions | 1 | 183.14 | |
| DD15943.20 | 19/01/2021 | AMP LIFE LIMITED | Superannuation contributions | 1 | | 526.45 |
| INV SUPER | 19/01/2021 | AMP LIFE LIMITED | Superannuation contributions | 1 | 526.45 | |
| DD15943.21 | 19/01/2021 | NETWEALTH SUPERANNUATION | Superannuation contributions | 1 | | 288.51 |
| INV SUPER | 19/01/2021 | NETWEALTH SUPERANNUATION | Superannuation contributions | 1 | 288.51 | |
| DD15943.22 | 19/01/2021 | HOSTPLUS SUPER | Superannuation contributions | 1 | | 331.23 |
| INV SUPER | 19/01/2021 | HOSTPLUS SUPER | Superannuation contributions | 1 | 331.23 | |
| DD15943.23 | 19/01/2021 | SUNSUPER | Superannuation contributions | 1 | | 507.20 |
| INV SUPER | 19/01/2021 | SUNSUPER | Superannuation contributions | 1 | 507.20 | |

REPORT TOTALS

| Bank Code | Bank Name | TOTAL |
|--------------|-----------|---------------------|
| 1 | MUNI FUND | 1,305,806.70 |
| TOTAL | | 1,305,806.70 |

Attachment 2

Payment dates 1st January 2021 to 31st January 2021

- Municipal Fund payment cheque numbers 35363 to 35369 Total \$52,776.66.

Electronic Funds Transfer

- Municipal Fund EFT38760 to EFT39002 Total \$1,178,712.84.

Direct Debits Total \$74,317.20.

All have been made in accordance with delegated authority reference number (M/F/F/Regs LGA 1995 S5.42).

| Month | Cheques 2020/2021 | EFT Payments 2020/2021 | Direct Debits 2020/2021 | Payroll 2020/2021 | Total Payments 2020/2021 |
|--------------|----------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| July | \$ 74,584.82 | \$ 2,564,263.02 | \$ 74,501.09 | \$ 444,478.87 | \$ 3,157,827.80 |
| August | \$ 28,387.37 | \$ 1,046,444.89 | \$ 75,143.86 | \$ 427,591.82 | \$ 1,577,567.94 |
| September | \$ 28,229.91 | \$ 1,312,861.27 | \$ 76,478.93 | \$ 447,162.80 | \$ 1,864,732.91 |
| October | \$ - | \$ 1,551,151.58 | \$ 121,930.01 | \$ 723,493.00 | \$ 2,396,574.59 |
| November | \$ 63,720.63 | \$ 1,115,260.07 | \$ 76,280.26 | \$ 443,103.09 | \$ 1,698,364.05 |
| December | \$ 109,663.86 | \$ 1,654,812.16 | \$ 78,754.09 | \$ 481,131.58 | \$ 2,324,361.69 |
| January | \$ 52,776.66 | \$ 1,178,712.84 | \$ 74,317.20 | \$ 502,689.75 | \$ 1,808,496.45 |
| February | | | | | \$ - |
| March | | | | | \$ - |
| April | | | | | \$ - |
| May | | | | | \$ - |
| June | | | | | \$ - |
| Total | \$357,363.25 | \$10,423,505.83 | \$577,405.44 | \$3,469,650.91 | \$14,827,925.43 |

The following table presents all payments made for the month from Council credit cards paid by direct debit DD158998.1

| Summary Credit Card Payments | \$ | Total |
|---|--------|-------|
| Executive Manager Engineering Services | | |
| SHIRE OF NORTHAM PLATE SWAP AND REMAKE PLATE | 67.90 | |
| SHIRE OF NORTHAM INSURANCE N11084 NEW VEHICLE LICENCE | 280.35 | |
| SHIRE OF NORTHAM INSURANCE N11084 NEW VEHICLE LICENCE | 27.60 | |
| CALTES SWAN VIEW DIESEL 28.11.20 | 86.02 | |
| SHIRE OF NORTHAM PLATE SWAP | 28.60 | |
| CALTEX MUNDARING DIESEL 7/12/20 | 87.40 | |

| Summary Credit Card Payments | \$ | Total |
|--|--------|----------------|
| RED DOT STORES - DECORATION FOR XMAS TREE ON FITZGERALD (CAROLS ON FITZGERALD) | 91.00 | 668.87 |
| CESM | | |
| RED ROOSTER - HRB TRAINING - CENTRAL, BAKERS HILL & WUNDOWIE MEMBERS-21.11.20 | 166.42 | |
| COLES -TRAINING CATERING & SUPPLIES CLACKLINE BFB 24.11.20 | 88.05 | |
| DUNNINGS GAS FOR CENTRAL BFB 24/11/20 | 29.00 | |
| WUNDOWIE CLUB - CATERING FOR RADIO TRAINING 26.11.20 | 136.95 | |
| PAYPAL EMERG - BART LICENCES 26.11.20 | 75.00 | |
| PAYPAL EMERG - BART LICENCES 8/12/20 | 75.00 | |
| SUBWAY NORTHAM -CATERING FOR FIELD TRAINING - K9 UNIT 27.11.20 | 264.00 | |
| ROUTE 94 - FUEL FOR WUNDOWIE LT - FAULTY FUEL CARD 28.11.20 | 41.27 | |
| DUNNINGS - FUEL FOR BUS - TRAINING USE 29.11.20 | 14.52 | |
| WOOLWORTHS - WATER FOR SES 29.11.20 | 36.00 | |
| MR NATURALLY CLEAN - BUBBLES & SUDS DRYCLEANING OF PPC 30.11.20 | 50.00 | |
| COLES - CATERING FOR TRAINING NIGHT 1.12.20 | 27.15 | |
| COLES - CATERING FOR IFF 4/12/20 | 33.79 | |
| COLES - CATERING FOR TRAINING NIGHT 8.12.20 | 36.15 | |
| COLES- WATER FOR SES 8/12/20 | 18.00 | |
| PUMA - FUEL FOR INKPEN 3.4 FAULTY FUEL CARD 6/12/20 | 112.12 | |
| SKIDDAW VIEW - CATERING FOR IFF 10/12/20 | 286.00 | |
| SKIDDAW VIEW - CATERING FOR BFF 14.12.20 | 569.00 | |
| COLES - CATERING FOR VOLUNTEERS 11/12/20 | 102.44 | |
| COLES - CATERING FOR JOINT BRIGADE TRAINING 19.12.20 | 80.65 | 2241.51 |
| Executive Manager Corporate Services | | |
| STEWARDS SAVEMORE CHEMIST - FIRST AID | 25.58 | |
| ADOBE CREATIVE CLOUD MONTHLY FEES | 76.99 | |
| WANESDIT - MONTHLY ONLINE NEWS PAPER FEES | 28.00 | |
| MICROSOFT MONTHLY FEES | 62.92 | |
| ADOBE CREATIVE CLOUD MONTHLY FEES | 213.99 | |
| AMAYSIM AUSTRALIA MONTHLY LIBRARY LIFT PHONE DATA | 10.00 | |
| FOREIGN TRANSACTION FEES | 8.58 | 426.06 |
| Executive Manager Development Services | | |
| DOMO - FARMERS HOME HOTEL - STRATEGIC COUNCIL MEETING | 359.90 | |
| FRESH TRADING CO NORTHAM - FUEL ADDITIVE | 15.81 | |
| SHIRE OF NORTHAM -AROC TRAILER | 18.40 | |
| SHIRE OF NORTHAM -AROC TRAILER | 18.40 | |
| SHIRE OF NORTHAM -AROC TRAILER | 18.40 | |
| SHIRE OF NORTHAM PLATE SWAP | 28.60 | |
| SHIRE OF NORTHAM PLATE REMAKE | 39.30 | 498.81 |
| CEO | | |
| DUNNINGS DIESEL | 77.37 | |
| COLES -LOLLIES,NUTS AND DRINKS FOR COUNCIL FORUM MEETING | 51.45 | |

| Summary Credit Card Payments | \$ | Total |
|--|-----------|-------------------|
| COLES -LOLLIES,NUTS AND DRINKS FOR COUNCIL FORUM MEETING | 14.00 | |
| COLES -LOLLIES,NUTS AND DRINKS FOR COUNCIL FORUM MEETING | 20.00 | 162.82 |
| Total Credit Card Expenditure | | \$3,998.07 |

CERTIFICATION OF THE PRESIDENT

I hereby certify that this schedule of account covering vouchers and electronic fund transfer payments as per above and totalling \$1,808,496.45 was submitted to the Ordinary Meeting of Council on Wednesday, 17 February 2021

_____ CERTIFICATION OF THE PRESIDENT

CERTIFICATE OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

This schedule of accounts paid covering vouchers \$1,808,496.45 was submitted to each member of the Council on Wednesday, 17 February 2021, has been checked and is fully supported by vouchers and invoices which are submitted herewith and which have been duly certified as to the receipt of goods and the rendition of services and as to prices, computations and casting and the amounts shown are due for payment.

_____ CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

13.4.2 Financial Statement for the period ending 31 January 2021

| | |
|---|---|
| File Reference: | 2.1.3.4 |
| Reporting Officer: | Zoe Macdonald, Accountant |
| Responsible Officer: | Colin Young, Executive Manager Corporate Services |
| Officer Declaration of Interest: | Nil |
| Voting Requirement: | Simple Majority |
| Press release to be issued: | No |

BRIEF

For Council to receive the Financial Statement for the period ending 31 January 2021.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1: Financial Statement for the period ending 31 January 2021.

A. BACKGROUND / DETAILS

The reporting of monthly financial information is a requirement under section 6.4 of the Local Government Act 1995, and Regulation 34 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations.

The Statement of Financial Activity for the period ending 31 January 2021 is included as Attachment 1 to this agenda and includes the following reports:

- Statement of Financial Activity
- Operating Statements
- Balance Sheet
- Acquisition of Assets
- Disposal of Assets
- Information on Borrowings
- Reserves
- Net Current Assets
- Cash Position
- Rating Information
- Cash Flow Information

The report includes a summary of the financial position along with comments relating to the statements. If Councillors wish to discuss the report contents or any other matters relating to this please contact Council finance staff prior to the meeting.

Operating Income

1. General Purpose Funding Rates is under year to date budget projections by \$64,156 because of a greater than estimated take up of discounts, \$42,291. Additionally, a back rates credit has been issued for \$7,211, this is the result of a reclassification /re-valuation for a commercial property based on a change in land use, which was applied as from 1 July 2019.
2. **Health revenue is under budget by \$38,818 due to health licences of \$28,351 and reimbursements of \$13,467,**
3. Recreation and Culture is over year to date budget projections as a result in stronger admissions than projected into the Northam Aquatic Facility (\$22,120). Staff are projecting that this trend will continue throughout the season which will result in additional revenues at the end of financial year. Oval fees revenue is \$5,633 over budget. In addition, a \$21,882 unbudgeted contribution was received from the Southern Brook Progress Association to assist with the completion of the Southern Brook Nature Playground. This additional contribution is offset by the additional costs associated with the project, as such there is a nil overall impact on the Councils financial position.
4. Other Economic Services \$53,563 in additional revenue has been received to January 2021. This is the result of additional lease fees on Council buildings \$22,237 and additional revenue through the BKB of \$8,822, Projections are that additional revenues will continue to be generated through the BKB and Visitor Centre, however the lease revenue is mainly a result of timing. Building permits & licences are over budget by \$26,606.
5. Other property and services revenue is over budget projections by \$70,759 as a result of additional revenue being received for worker's compensation reimbursements.

Operating Expenditure

6. Governance is \$110,507 under budget projections. This is predominantly due to the admin allocation of \$142,705 (internal, non-cash) and admin salaries and wages being over budget by \$36,094. The payment of long service leave and annual leave payouts is addressed in the budget review.
7. General Purpose Funding is under budget by \$47,895 due to valuations and title searches being under projected costs of \$54,187. This appears to be more an error in the budget projections as an assessment of previous year trends indicates that valuation and title search costs are incurred toward the end of the financial year (last quarter)
8. Law Order and Public Safety is under budget projections for \$275,425 this predominantly relates to fire mitigation expenditure, \$255,803, which was projected to be incurred however has been deferred until after the current fire season. In addition, the timing of Bush Fire

Brigade general expenditure resulted in the expense being over budget by \$10,816. Animal Control salaries and wages are also under \$31,910 As a result of a staff worker's compensation claim which results in their salaries being allocated to 'other property & services – workers compensation'.

9. Health is \$32,913 under budget due to salaries and wages of \$19,030 due to the staff vacancy that has now been filled, and legal fees of \$14,581.
10. Other property and services is over budget by \$408,173 predominantly due to the timing of internal allocations public works overheads, plant and admin allocations \$167,792 (non-cash) and workers compensation expense of \$125,332. The workers compensation expense is fully recovered from LGIS Insurance. Public works overheads supervision salaries is \$49,857 over budget due to a termination payment of a large leave accrual. Staff meetings are over budget by \$38,208.

Operating Expenditure by Nature and Type

11. Materials and Contracts are under year to date budget projections by 24%, predominantly due to the items disclosed at notes 7 and 8 above as well as lower spending in the following items:

- \$172,080 rubbish site maintenance (timing of receipt of monthly invoice)
- \$132,020 Inkpen Refuse Site maintenance
- \$22,287 Street bin collection
- \$37,938 Public parks and gardens
- \$21,471 Festivals and events
- \$196,248 Bridge maintenance
- \$43,766 Engineering consultants
- \$24,562 Environmental works

Projections are that there have been no significant material cost savings to date and as such the end of year position will be unchanged (outside of any incomplete projects)

12. Other Expenditure is over budget by \$90,836. This is due to the internal allocations being over budget \$96,926(non-cash).

Disposal of Assets

13. The 2007 Volvo Backhoe Loader was sold at auction. It was budgeted to be sold in the 2019 2020 financial year. This will be adjusted at Budget Review.

B. CONSIDERATIONS

B.1 Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme Area 6: Governance & Leadership.

Outcome 6.3: The Shire of Northam Council is a sustainable, responsive, innovative and transparent organisation.

B.2 Financial / Resource Implications

The Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with Council's 2020/21 Budget.

B.3 Legislative Compliance

Section 6.4 and 6.26(2)(g) of the Local Government Act.
Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996.

B.4 Policy Implications

Nil.

B.5 Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

N/A.

B.6 Risk Implications

| Risk Category | Description | Rating (consequence x likelihood) | Mitigation Action |
|----------------------|---|--|---|
| Financial | Figures not reflecting the true financial situation | Rare (2) x Medium (3) = Low (3) | There are processes in place to show compliance with relevant legislation |
| Health & Safety | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Reputation | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Service Interruption | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Compliance | Report not being accepted by Council | Rare (2) x Medium (3) = Low (3) | There are processes in place to ensure compliance with relevant legislation |
| Property | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Environment | N/A | N/A | N/A |

C. OFFICER'S COMMENT

Nil.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council receives the Financial Statements, prepared in accordance with the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations, for the period ending 31 January 2021.

Attachment 1



SHIRE OF NORTHAM

MONTHLY STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2021

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | Page |
|--|---------|
| Statement of Financial Activity | 2 to 4 |
| Notes to and forming part of the statement | |
| Acquisition of Assets | 5 to 8 |
| Disposal of Assets | 9 to 10 |
| Information on Borrowings | 11 |
| Reserves | 12 |
| Net Current Assets | 13 |
| Rating Information | 14 |
| Cash Flow Information | 15 |



**SHIRE OF NORTHAM
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2021**

| | NOTE | 20/21 Budget \$ | Ytd Budget \$ | 20/21 Ytd Actual \$ | Variances Actuals to Budget \$ | Variances Actuals to Budget % |
|--|------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|---|--|
| Operating | | | | | | |
| Revenues | | | | | | |
| Governance | | 83,126 | 69,299 | 68,852 | (447) | (0.64%) |
| General Purpose Funding Other | | 1,854,511 | 914,747 | 920,716 | 5,969 | 0.65% |
| General Purpose Funding Rates | 1 | 10,152,290 | 10,162,477 | 10,098,321 | (64,156) | (0.63%) |
| Law, Order, Public Safety | | 2,895,063 | 614,722 | 614,998 | 276 | 0.04% |
| Health | 2 | 61,000 | 45,691 | 6,873 | (38,818) | (84.96%) |
| Education and Welfare | | 1,173,342 | 869,645 | 864,390 | (5,255) | (0.60%) |
| Housing | | 62,277 | 36,323 | 36,118 | (205) | (0.57%) |
| Community Amenities | | 2,983,576 | 2,151,410 | 2,258,082 | 106,672 | 4.96% |
| Recreation and Culture | 3 | 890,653 | 209,928 | 269,590 | 59,662 | 28.42% |
| Transport | | 2,407,990 | 1,180,464 | 1,103,430 | (77,034) | (6.53%) |
| Economic Services | 4 | 568,231 | 265,852 | 319,415 | 53,563 | 20.15% |
| Other Property and Services | 5 | 130,200 | 75,936 | 146,695 | 70,759 | 93.18% |
| Total Operating Revenue | | 23,262,259 | 16,596,494 | 16,707,480 | 110,986 | 0.67% |
| Expenses | | | | | | |
| Governance | 6 | (2,970,523) | (974,182) | (863,675) | 110,507 | 11.34% |
| General Purpose Funding | 7 | (358,499) | (209,226) | (161,331) | 47,895 | 22.89% |
| Law, Order, Public Safety | 8 | (2,019,979) | (1,197,091) | (921,666) | 275,425 | 23.01% |
| Health | 9 | (323,504) | (189,065) | (156,152) | 32,913 | 17.41% |
| Education and Welfare | | (1,422,376) | (836,061) | (780,933) | 55,128 | 6.59% |
| Housing | | (75,215) | (44,039) | (33,923) | 10,116 | 22.97% |
| Community Amenities | | (3,558,140) | (1,850,759) | (1,700,177) | 150,582 | 8.14% |
| Recreation & Culture | | (4,734,123) | (2,845,235) | (2,739,827) | 105,408 | 3.70% |
| Transport | | (5,936,559) | (3,642,884) | (3,483,317) | 159,567 | 4.38% |
| Economic Services | | (2,367,706) | (1,433,836) | (1,465,083) | (31,247) | (2.18%) |
| Other Property and Services | 10 | (47,599) | (89,416) | (497,589) | (408,173) | (456.49%) |
| Total Operating Expenses | | (23,814,223) | (13,311,794) | (12,803,672) | 508,122 | 3.82% |
| Removal of Non-Cash Items | | | | | | |
| (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposals | | (155,784) | 157,459 | 200,137 | 42,678 | |
| Movement in Employee Benefit Provisions | | 300,000 | 50,000 | (1,821) | (51,821) | |
| Depreciation on Assets | | 4,680,609 | 2,730,259 | 2,919,093 | 188,834 | |
| Non Operating Items | | | | | | |
| Purchase Land and Buildings | | (3,309,060) | (922,435) | (196,018) | 726,417 | |
| Purchase Plant and Equipment | | (1,842,162) | (728,782) | (367,355) | 361,427 | |
| Purchase Furniture and Equipment | | (32,000) | (32,000) | 0 | 32,000 | |
| Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Roads | | (3,711,438) | (3,181,646) | (947,561) | 2,234,085 | |
| Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Bridges | | (194,235) | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths | | (268,650) | (144,050) | 0 | 144,050 | |
| Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Drainage | | (706,355) | (405,758) | (152,802) | 252,956 | |
| Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Parks & Ovals | | (2,988,728) | (962,553) | (311,986) | 650,567 | |
| Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Airfields | | (99,578) | (58,086) | (2,799) | 55,287 | |
| Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Streetscape | | (99,225) | (99,225) | (74,262) | 24,963 | |
| Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Other | | (1,246,462) | (665,611) | (400,835) | 264,776 | |
| Proceeds from Disposal of Assets | | 992,500 | 210,001 | 210,001 | (0) | |
| Repayment of Debentures | | (345,975) | (171,614) | (171,614) | 0 | |
| Proceeds from New Debentures | | 3,464,020 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Self-Supporting Loan Principal Income | | 20,203 | 10,022 | 10,022 | 0 | |
| Transfers to Restricted Assets (Reserves) | | (1,434,500) | (699,765) | (699,765) | 0 | |
| Transfers from Restricted Asset (Reserves) | | 1,449,643 | 798,527 | 289,643 | (508,884) | |
| ADD Net Current Assets July 1 B/Fwd | | 6,248,941 | 6,248,941 | 5,741,475 | (507,466) | |
| LESS Net Current Assets Year to Date | | 0 | 5,418,385 | 11,346,554 | 5,928,169 | |
| Surplus/Deficit | | 0 | (0) | (1,361,469) | (1,361,469) | |

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2021

1. OPERATING STATEMENT

| | Note | Revised 20/21 Budget \$ | Ytd Budget | 20/21 Ytd Actual \$ | Variances Actuals to Budget \$ | Variances Actual to Budget % |
|--|------|----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| OPERATING REVENUES | | | | | | |
| Rates | | 10,152,290 | 10,162,477 | 10,098,321 | (64,156) | -1% |
| Operating Grants Subsidies and Contributions | | 3,664,952 | 2,230,989 | 2,238,372 | 7,383 | 0% |
| Fees and Charges | | 3,673,118 | 2,773,131 | 2,977,063 | 203,932 | 7% |
| Interest Earnings | | 133,000 | 42,581 | 23,564 | (19,017) | -45% |
| Other Revenue | | 953,571 | 494,288 | 520,268 | 25,980 | 5% |
| TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE | | 18,576,931 | 15,703,466 | 15,857,588 | 154,122 | 1% |
| OPERATING EXPENSES | | | | | | |
| Employee Costs | | (8,455,397) | (5,095,294) | (5,231,774) | (136,480) | -3% |
| Materials and Contracts | 11 | (8,713,671) | (4,024,336) | (3,078,121) | 946,215 | 24% |
| Utility Charges | | (1,020,182) | (511,260) | (534,674) | (23,414) | -5% |
| Depreciation of Non Current Assets | | (4,680,609) | (2,730,259) | (2,919,093) | (188,834) | -7% |
| Interest Expenses | | (229,114) | (161,092) | (176,753) | (15,661) | -10% |
| Insurance Expenses | | (516,245) | (512,088) | (466,370) | 45,718 | 9% |
| Other Expenditure | 12 | (13,751) | (94,967) | (185,803) | (90,836) | -96% |
| TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSE | | (23,628,969) | (13,129,296) | (12,592,588) | 536,708 | -4% |
| Non Operating Grants Subsidies and Contributions | | 4,344,290 | 867,989 | 838,945 | (29,044) | 3% |
| Profit on Asset Disposals | | 343,038 | 25,039 | 10,946 | (14,093) | 56% |
| Loss on Asset Disposals | | (187,254) | (182,498) | (211,083) | (28,585) | -16% |
| RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS | | (551,964) | 3,284,700 | 3,903,808 | 619,108 | 19% |

SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2021

2. BALANCE SHEET

| | 20/21 YTD Actual \$ | 19/20 Actual \$ |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| CURRENT ASSETS | | |
| Cash Assets | 12,478,053 | 9,868,173 |
| Receivables | 4,527,177 | 3,397,556 |
| Inventories & Other Assets | 0 | 22,731 |
| TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS | 17,005,230 | 13,288,460 |
| NON-CURRENT ASSETS | | |
| Receivables | 589,384 | 466,121 |
| Land and Buildings | 48,052,065 | 48,518,041 |
| Property, Plant and Equipment | 6,932,646 | 6,961,897 |
| Infrastructure | 169,520,345 | 169,891,676 |
| Financial & Other Assets | 213,663 | 362,526 |
| TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS | 225,308,103 | 226,200,261 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | 242,313,333 | 239,488,721 |
| CURRENT LIABILITIES | | |
| Payables | 2,619,812 | 3,566,236 |
| Interest-bearing Liabilities | 199,386 | 345,975 |
| Provisions | 1,251,017 | 1,252,838 |
| TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES | 4,070,215 | 5,165,049 |
| NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES | | |
| Interest-bearing Liabilities | 6,059,540 | 6,059,540 |
| Provisions | 230,292 | 230,292 |
| Payables | 156,546 | 159,546 |
| TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES | 6,446,378 | 6,449,378 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | 10,516,593 | 11,614,427 |
| NET ASSETS | 231,796,740 | 227,874,294 |
| EQUITY | | |
| Retained Surplus | 115,958,706 | 112,446,383 |
| Reserves - Cash Backed | 3,796,696 | 3,386,574 |
| Reserves - Asset Revaluation | 112,041,338 | 112,041,337 |
| TOTAL EQUITY | 231,796,740 | 227,874,294 |



SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2021

| 3. ACQUISITION OF ASSETS | 20/21 Revised Budget \$ | 20/21 Ytd Actual \$ |
|---|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| The following assets have been acquired during the period under review: | | |
| By Program | | |
| Governance | Note | |
| CCTV Upgrade | 9,000 | 0 |
| Admin Building Solar | 19,010 | 7,975 |
| EMCS Vehicle | 45,000 | 40,482 |
| New Telephone System | 32,000 | 0 |
| Law, Order & Public Safety | | |
| Rangers Ute | 57,139 | 53,209 |
| 3.4 Urban Fire Appliance N/central | 470,000 | 0 |
| 3.4 Urban Fire Appliance Bakers Hill | 470,000 | 0 |
| Irish Town Light Tanker | 189,800 | 0 |
| Clackline Kitchen, Unisex Toilet & Meeting Room | 112,055 | 0 |
| Bakers Hill Fire Shed | 495,405 | 9,313 |
| LED Fire Danger Rating Signs | 19,725 | 0 |
| Automated Weather Station | 4,075 | 5,188 |
| Water Tank Smith Road | 9,800 | 12,486 |
| CCTV Wundowie | 227,666 | 129,797 |
| Education & Welfare | | |
| Bernard Park Playgroup | 15,000 | 0 |
| Killara's Manager vehicle | 35,000 | 31,459 |
| Solar, Killara | 11,300 | 5,550 |
| Upgrade Kitchen Memorial Hall | 30,000 | 0 |
| Structural Repairs Memorial Hall | 20,000 | 0 |
| Housing | | |
| Kurringal Units Upgrade | 20,000 | 0 |
| Community Amenities | | |
| Old Quarry Drainage | 35,000 | 0 |
| Rehab Investigation Old Tip Site | 35,000 | 0 |
| Wind Blown Waste Fence Old Quarry | 40,000 | 7,250 |
| Transfer Station Tip Shop | 576,850 | 18,789 |
| Area Drainage | 128,669 | 69,379 |
| Signage streetscape | 50,000 | 29,314 |
| CBD Streetscape | 49,225 | 44,948 |
| Recoat Floor Bernard Park | 16,385 | 0 |

SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2021

| 3. ACQUISITION OF ASSETS (Continued) | Note | 20/21 Revised Budget \$ | 20/21 Ytd Actual \$ |
|--|------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| <u>By Program (Continued)</u> | | | |
| Recreation & Culture | | | |
| Wundowie Hall Solar | | 4,550 | 3,125 |
| Quellington Hall, Sub Floor repairs | | 7,585 | 0 |
| Bakers Hill Pavillion, Structural Floor Cracking Repairs | | 20,000 | 0 |
| Northam Hall, Replace Gutters | | 12,885 | 0 |
| Wundowie Pool Solar | | 30,380 | 26,651 |
| Wundowie Pool Bowl Repainting | | 10,000 | 0 |
| Solar Northam Aquatic Facility | | 96,000 | 0 |
| Northam Aquatic Facility, Power & Taps to Concourse | | 13,860 | 0 |
| Northam Aquatic Facility, Retention | | 245,986 | 227,327 |
| Bert Hawke Pavilion - Upgrade, Including Kitchen & Ceiling | | 116,000 | 7,210 |
| Rec Centre, Sand Floors & Install Aircon Office | | 81,855 | 0 |
| Solar Recreation Centre | | 38,130 | 23,670 |
| Netting Rec Centre Roof | | 55,000 | 0 |
| EMCOMS Vehicle | | 45,000 | 0 |
| Jubilee Oval Upgrade Electric Boards | | 38,500 | 0 |
| Community Plan Implemetation | | 90,000 | 80,818 |
| Bert Hawke Development | | 56,000 | 0 |
| POS Playground Improvements | | 107,220 | 42,596 |
| Landscaping/demolition Old Pool site | | 519,500 | 7,576 |
| Improvements Dr Dunlop Park | | 27,000 | 0 |
| Northam Youth Space | | 134,008 | 103,778 |
| Northam Youth Space, Toilets & Parking | | 170,000 | 0 |
| Beavis Place Realignment & Landscaping | | 500,000 | 12,880 |
| Bridge Crossing Fixings C/fwd | | 10,000 | 0 |
| St Johns Ambulance Site Improvements | | 250,000 | 0 |
| Wundowie Family Space | | 50,000 | 0 |
| Southern Brook Hall Nature Playground | | 25,000 | 47,248 |
| RV Friendly Overnight Site Northam | | 250,000 | 7,890 |
| RV Friendly Bakers Hill | | 100,000 | 5,000 |
| RV Friendly Wundowie | | 150,000 | 4,200 |
| Overnight Caravan Stay Dump point | | 20,000 | 0 |
| Train Station (Peel/Minson/Duke) | | 80,000 | 0 |
| Shade Structures Bernard Park | | 75,000 | 0 |
| Shade Structures Bakers Hill | | 50,000 | 0 |
| Upgrade Existing Playground Bakers Hill | | | |
| Recreation Centre | | 25,000 | 0 |
| Local Sporting Projects | | 300,000 | 0 |
| General Library Upgrades, Replace Aircon, Paint | | | |
| Interior & Solar Wundowie | | 23,950 | 11,670 |
| Old Girls School, Replace & Oil Decking | | 10,000 | 0 |

SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2021

| 3 ACQUISITION OF ASSETS (Continued) | Note | 20/21 Revised Budget | 20/21 Ytd Actual |
|-------------------------------------|------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| Transport | | | |
| Northam Depot Redesign | | 2,000,000 | 84,572 |
| Solar Northam Depot | | 11,300 | 0 |
| Boronia Avenue Slk 0-90 | | 16,050 | 0 |
| Esperance Street Slk 0-220 | | 39,000 | 0 |
| Fitzgerald Street Slk 1850-2020 | | 25,500 | 0 |
| Fraser Street Slk 0-100 | | 15,000 | 0 |
| Henry Street Slk 0 - 190 | | 40,850 | 0 |
| Hovea Crescent Slk 0-60 | | 7,650 | 0 |
| Kuringal Road Slk180-240 | | 7,500 | 0 |
| Kuringal Road Slk 480-550 | | 15,000 | 0 |
| Ord Street Slk 0-180 | | 30,000 | 0 |
| Wellington Street Slk 560-800 | | 57,100 | 0 |
| Duke Street, Gorden To Grey | | 15,000 | 0 |
| Drainage - Rural Upgrade & Renewal | | 468,448 | 83,423 |
| Jenapullin Road 9330-11500 | | 610,172 | 592,228 |
| Wellington Street 520-850 | | 370,074 | 700 |
| Oliver Street 0-410 | | 262,000 | 700 |
| Harvey Road 0-470 | | 59,307 | 0 |
| Irishtown Road 0 - 1000 | | 115,459 | 110,254 |
| Maintenance Capitalised | | 716,252 | 1,898 |
| Leschenaultia Road 0-350 | | 15,850 | 0 |
| Marky Street | | 51,939 | 0 |
| Charles Street 510 - 1070 | | 83,054 | 0 |
| Leeder Road 1510-2360 | | 28,950 | 0 |
| Kurringal Road 0-550 | | 92,496 | 0 |
| Duke Street 2470-2940 | | 20,940 | 0 |
| Springfiled Road 0-120 | | 42,841 | 0 |
| Southern Brook Road 16330-17300 | | 202,254 | 0 |
| Southern Brook Road 0-3070 | | 387,000 | 235,624 |
| Werribee Road 0-1410 | | 233,984 | 188 |
| Lyon Street 0-600 | | 185,100 | 188 |
| Gairdner & Wellington Street 40-160 | | 124,528 | 376 |
| Kerb Renewal | | 109,238 | 5,407 |
| Culvert Renewal | | 84,238 | 0 |
| Bridge Construction | | 194,235 | 9,053 |
| PN1201 N008 Isuzu Flocon | | 160,000 | 0 |
| P5017 Dynapac Vibro Roller | | 50,500 | 0 |
| PN1007 Hako Footpath Sweeper | | 97,000 | 95,000 |
| PN1412 Nissan Navara Dual Cab | | 31,993 | 38,798 |
| PN1308 Toyota Hilux Workmate | | 27,602 | 0 |
| PN1309 Toyota Hilux Workmate | | 28,000 | 31,164 |
| PN1401Mazda BT50 Tray Top | | 28,000 | 0 |
| PN1605 Isuzu Dmax Ute | | 27,985 | 27,955 |
| PN1516 Mazda BT50 | | 29,888 | 27,950 |
| Bobcat Trailer C/fwd | | 25,000 | 0 |
| Tandem Trailer C/fwd | | 15,250 | 0 |
| Pegasus 200 Verge Mower C/fwd | | 13,848 | 0 |

SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2021

| 3. ACQUISITION OF ASSETS (Continued) | Note | 20/21 Revised Budget \$ | 20/21 Ytd Actual \$ |
|--------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| <u>By Program (Continued)</u> | | | |
| Transport | | | |
| Upgrade Runway | | 99,578 | 2,799 |
| Economic Services | | | |
| Solar Visitor Centre | | 11,300 | 6,800 |
| Manager Building Vehicle | | 30,327 | 21,339 |
| Water Pump Station Upgrade | | 154,630 | 0 |
| Bakers Drainage | | 25,000 | 0 |
| BKB Building | | 31,990 | 9,481 |
| | | 14,667,693 | 2,462,671 |

SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2021

| 3. ACQUISITION OF ASSETS (Continued) | Note | 20/21 Revised Budget \$ | 20/21 Ytd Actual \$ |
|--|------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| <u>By Class</u> | | | |
| Land Held for Resale | | 0 | 0 |
| Land and Buildings | | 3,309,060 | 196,018 |
| Plant and Equipment | | 1,842,162 | 367,355 |
| Furniture and Equipment | | 32,000 | 0 |
| Bush Fire Equipment | | 169,800 | 0 |
| Playground Equipment | | 0 | 0 |
| Infrastructure Assets - Roads | | 3,711,438 | 947,561 |
| Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths | | 268,650 | 0 |
| Infrastructure Assets - Bridges & Culverts | | 194,235 | 9,053 |
| Infrastructure Assets - Drainage | | 706,355 | 152,802 |
| Infrastructure Assets - Parks & Ovals | | 2,988,728 | 311,986 |
| Infrastructure Assets - Airfields | | 99,578 | 2,799 |
| Infrastructure Assets - Streetscape | | 99,225 | 74,262 |
| Infrastructure Assets - Other | | 1,246,462 | 400,835 |
| | | 14,667,693 | 2,462,671 |



SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2021

4. DISPOSALS OF ASSETS

The following assets have been disposed of during the period under review:

| By Program | Written Down Value | | Sale Proceeds | | Profit(Loss) | |
|--|--------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|
| | 20/21 Budget \$ | Ytd Actual \$ | 20/21 Budget \$ | Ytd Actual \$ | 20/21 Budget \$ | Ytd Actual \$ |
| Governance | | | | | | |
| EMCS Vehicle | 20,403 | 20,871 | 20,000 | 20,909 | (403) | 38 |
| Law Order & Public Safety | | | | | | |
| Rangers Triton Ute | 6,658 | 10,000 | 14,000 | 14,545 | 7,342 | 4,545 |
| Welfare | | | | | | |
| Manager Killara Vehicle | 16,600 | 16,857 | 15,500 | 14,091 | (1,100) | (2,766) |
| Recreation & Culture | | | | | | |
| EMCOMS Vehicle | 29,025 | 0 | 23,500 | 0 | (5,525) | 0 |
| Sale of Land, Yilgarn Ave | 406,500 | 0 | 724,500 | 0 | 318,000 | 0 |
| Transport | | | | | | |
| PN1201 N008 Isuzu Flocon | 96,015 | 0 | 25,000 | 0 | (71,015) | 0 |
| P5017 Dynapac Vibro Roller | 2,926 | 0 | 5,500 | 0 | 2,574 | 0 |
| PN1007 Hako Footpath Sweeper | 54,445 | 54,531 | 15,000 | 4,500 | (39,445) | (50,031) |
| PN1412 Nissan Navara Dual Cab | 13,772 | 15,000 | 14,500 | 13,182 | 728 | (1,818) |
| PN1308 Toyota Hilux Workmate | 9,095 | 0 | 8,000 | 0 | (1,095) | 0 |
| PN1309 Toyota Hilux Workmate | 9,095 | 0 | 8,000 | 0 | (1,095) | 0 |
| PN1401Mazda BT50 Tray Top | 11,012 | 0 | 8,000 | 0 | (3,012) | 0 |
| PN1605 Isuzu Dmax Ute | 5,984 | 5,000 | 11,000 | 11,363 | 5,016 | 6,363 |
| PN1516 Mazda BT50 | 8,622 | 0 | 9,000 | 0 | 378 | 0 |
| Bobcat Trailer C/fwd | 5,900 | 0 | 1,000 | 0 | (4,900) | 0 |
| Isuzu MLR 200 Tipper C/fwd | 11,000 | 0 | 20,000 | 0 | 9,000 | 0 |
| PN3555 2007 Volvo Backhoe Loader C/fwd | 13 | 69,866 | | 31,550 | | (38,316) |
| Fuso Canter 4 Tonne C/fwd | 26,000 | 27,328 | 22,000 | 21,436 | (4,000) | (5,892) |
| Economic Services | | | | | | |
| Manager Building Vehicle | 16,464 | 16,485 | 11,000 | 10,455 | (5,464) | (6,030) |
| Sale 146 Chidlow Street | | 87,000 | | 36,236 | | (50,764) |
| Sale 144 Chidlow Street | 87,200 | 87,200 | 37,000 | 31,734 | (50,200) | (55,466) |
| | 836,716 | 410,138 | 992,500 | 210,001 | 155,784 | (200,137) |



SHIRE OF NORTHAM
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2021

4. DISPOSALS OF ASSETS

The following assets have been disposed of during the period under review:

| <u>By Class</u> | Written Down Value | | Sale Proceeds | | Profit(Loss) | |
|--|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| | 20/21 Budget \$ | Ytd Actual \$ | 20/21 Budget \$ | Ytd Actual \$ | 20/21 Budget \$ | Ytd Actual \$ |
| Plant & Equipment | | | | | | |
| EMCS Vehicle | 20,403 | 20,871 | 20,000 | 20,909 | (403) | 38 |
| Rangers Triton Ute | 6,858 | 10,000 | 14,000 | 14,545 | 7,342 | 4,545 |
| Manager Killara Vehicle | 16,800 | 16,857 | 15,500 | 14,091 | (1,100) | (2,766) |
| EMCOMS Vehicle | 29,025 | 0 | 23,500 | 0 | (5,525) | 0 |
| PN1201 N008 Isuzu Flocon | 96,015 | 0 | 25,000 | 0 | (71,015) | 0 |
| P5017 Dynapac Vibro Roller | 2,926 | 0 | 5,500 | 0 | 2,574 | 0 |
| PN1007 Hako Footpath Sweeper | 54,445 | 54,531 | 15,000 | 4,500 | (39,445) | (50,031) |
| PN1412 Nissan Navara Dual Cab | 13,772 | 15,000 | 14,500 | 13,182 | 728 | (1,818) |
| PN1308 Toyota Hilux Workmate | 9,095 | 0 | 8,000 | 0 | (1,095) | 0 |
| PN1309 Toyota Hilux Workmate | 9,095 | 0 | 8,000 | 0 | (1,095) | 0 |
| PN1401Mazda BT50 Tray Top | 11,012 | 0 | 8,000 | 0 | (3,012) | 0 |
| PN1605 Isuzu Dmax Ute | 5,984 | 5,000 | 11,000 | 11,363 | 5,016 | 6,363 |
| PN1516 Mazda BT50 | 8,822 | 0 | 9,000 | 0 | 378 | 0 |
| Bobcat Trailer C/fwd | 5,900 | 0 | 1,000 | 0 | (4,900) | 0 |
| Isuzu MLR 200 Tipper C/fwd | 11,000 | 0 | 20,000 | 0 | 9,000 | 0 |
| Fuso Canter 4 Tonne C/fwd | 26,000 | 27,328 | 22,000 | 21,436 | (4,000) | (5,892) |
| PN3555 2007 Volvo Backhoe Loader C/fwd | 0 | 69,866 | 0 | 31550 | 0 | (38,316) |
| Manager Building Vehicle | 16,464 | 16,485 | 11,000 | 10,455 | (5,464) | (6,030) |
| Land | | | | | | |
| Sale of Land, Yilgarn Ave | 408,500 | 0 | 724,500 | 0 | 318,000 | 0 |
| Sale 146 Chidlow Street | | 87,000 | | 36,236 | | (50,764) |
| Sale 144 Chidlow Street | 87,200 | 87,200 | 37,000 | 31,734 | (50,200) | (55,466) |
| | 836,716 | 410,138 | 992,500 | 210,001 | 155,784 | (200,137) |
| Summary | | | | | 20/21 Budget \$ | Ytd Actual \$ |
| Profit on Asset Disposals | | | | | 343,038 | 10,946 |
| Loss on Asset Disposals | | | | | (187,254) | (211,083) |
| | | | | | 155,784 | (200,137) |



SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2021

5 INFORMATION ON BORROWINGS

(a) Debenture Repayments

| Particulars | Principal 1-Jul-19 | New Loans | | Principal Repayments | | Principal Outstanding | | Interest Repayments | |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | 20/21 Budget \$ | 20/21 Ytd Actual \$ | 20/21 Budget \$ | 20/21 Ytd Actual \$ | 20/21 Budget \$ | 20/21 Ytd Actual \$ | 20/21 Budget \$ | 20/21 Ytd Actual \$ |
| Recreation & Culture | | | | | | | | | |
| Loan 219A - Northam Bowling Club ** 3.18% | 143,466 | 0 | 0 | 20,203 | 10,022 | 123,263 | 133,444 | 5,363 | 3,459 |
| Loan 224 - Recreation Facilities 6.48% | 769,630 | 0 | 0 | 49,844 | 24,525 | 719,786 | 745,105 | 54,248 | 40,049 |
| Loan 227 - Youth Space 2.26% | 454,903 | 0 | 0 | 46,122 | 22,931 | 408,781 | 431,972 | 13,075 | 9,200 |
| Loan 228 - Swimming Pool 1.88% | 4,406,806 | 0 | 0 | 189,024 | 94,070 | 4,217,782 | 4,312,736 | 112,043 | 91,278 |
| COVID-19 Response 1.80% | 0 | 3,464,020 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3,464,020 | 0 | | 0 |
| Economic Services | | | | | | | | | |
| Loan 225 - Victoria Oval Purchase 6.48% | 629,698 | 0 | 0 | 40,782 | 20,066 | 588,916 | 609,632 | 44,385 | 32,767 |
| | 6,404,503 | 3,464,020 | 0 | 345,975 | 171,614 | 9,522,548 | 6,232,889 | 229,114 | 176,753 |

Note: ** indicates self - supporting loans

All other debenture repayments are to be financed by general purpose revenue.



SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2021

| | 20/21 Budget | | | | 20/21 Ytd Actual | | | | | |
|---|------------------|---------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| | Opening Bal | Interest | Tfr To Reserve | Tfr From Reserve | Total | Opening Bal | Interest | Tfr To Reserve | Tfr From Reserve | Total |
| 6. RESERVES - CASH BACKED | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee Liability Reserve | 972,123 | 12,461 | | | 984,584 | 972,123 | 3,223 | 12,461 | | 987,807 |
| Aged Accommodation Reserve | | | | | - | - | | | | - |
| Housing Reserve | | | | | - | - | | | | - |
| Office Equipment Reserve | | | | | - | - | | | | - |
| Plant & Equipment Reserve | 119,872 | 1,242 | 230,000 | (230,000) | 121,114 | 119,872 | 392 | 231,242 | (230,000) | 121,506 |
| Road & Bridgeworks Reserve | | | | | - | - | | | | - |
| Refuse Site Reserve | 199,246 | 2,064 | 150,000 | | 351,310 | 199,246 | 875 | 152,064 | | 352,185 |
| Regional Development Reserve | | | | | - | - | | | | - |
| Speedway Reserve | 149,610 | 1,550 | | | 151,160 | 149,610 | 495 | 1,550 | | 151,655 |
| Community Bus Replacement Reserve | | | | | - | - | | | | - |
| Septage Pond Reserve | 232,077 | 2,405 | 35,000 | | 269,482 | 232,077 | 818 | 37,405 | | 270,300 |
| Killara Reserve | 246,953 | 2,559 | 250,000 | (59,643) | 439,869 | 246,953 | 1,092 | 252,559 | (59,643) | 440,961 |
| Stormwater Drainage Projects Reserve | | | | | - | - | | | | - |
| Recreation and Community Facilities Reserve | | | | | - | - | | | | - |
| Administration Office Reserve | | | | | - | - | | | | - |
| Council Buildings & Amenities Reserve | | | | | - | - | | | | - |
| River Management Reserve | | | | | - | - | | | | - |
| Parking Facilities Construction Reserve | | | | | - | - | | | | - |
| Art Collection Reserve | | | | | - | - | | | | - |
| Reticulation Scheme Reserve | | | | | - | - | | | | - |
| Revaluation Reserve | 72,186 | 748 | | (70,000) | 2,934 | 72,186 | 239 | 748 | | 73,173 |
| COVID-19 Reserve | 1,395,933 | 21,971 | 724,500 | (1,090,000) | 1,052,404 | 1,395,933 | 4,601 | | | 1,400,534 |
| Total Cash Backed Reserves | 3,388,000 | 45,000 | 1,389,500 | (1,449,643) | 3,372,857 | 3,388,000 | 11,736 | 688,029 | (289,643) | 3,798,122 |
| Total Interest & Transfers | | | | 1,434,500 | | | | | | |

All of the above reserve accounts are to be supported by money held in financial institutions.



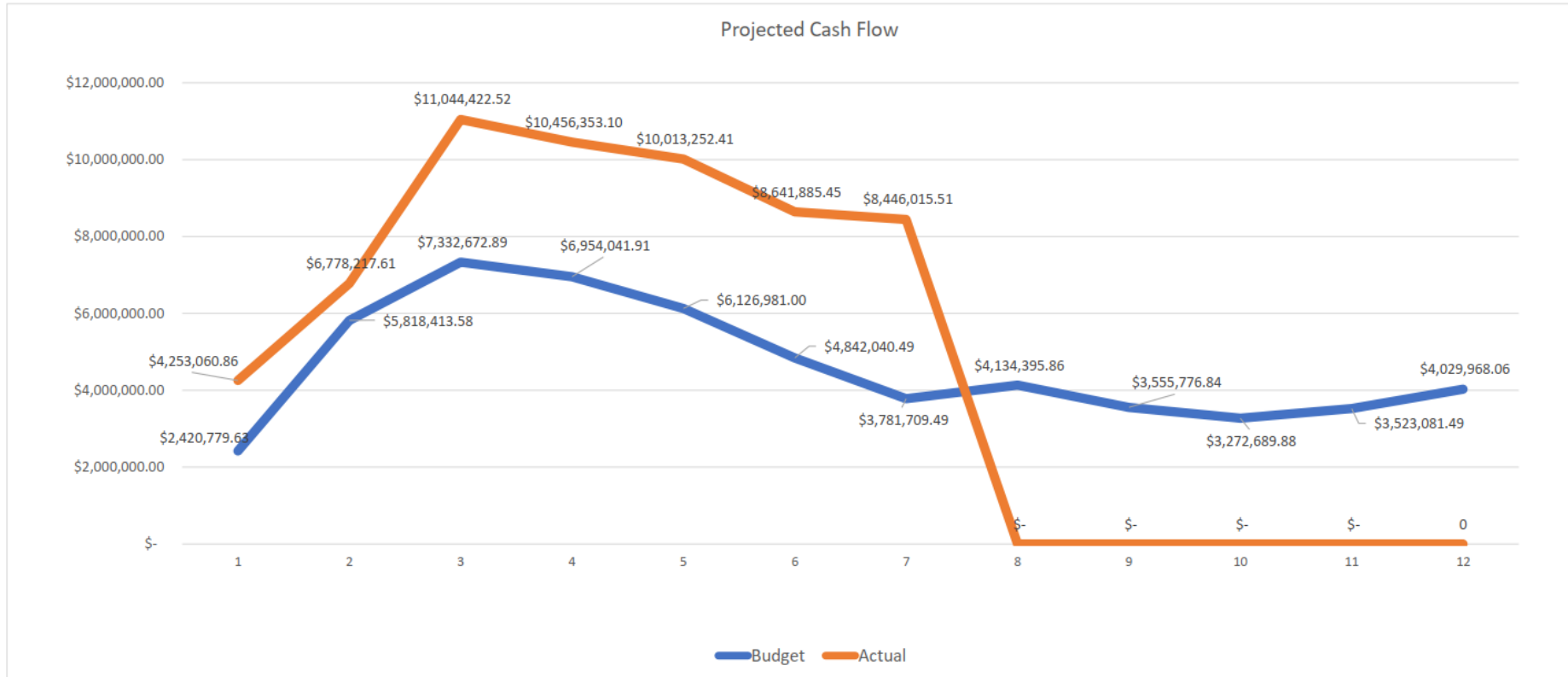
SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 JANUARY 2021

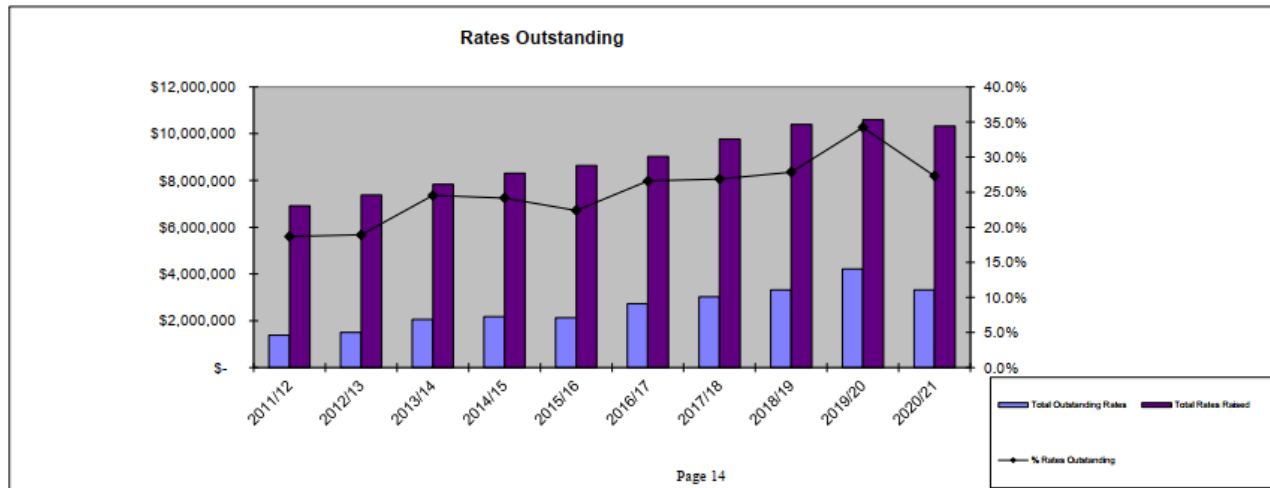
| | 20/21 Budget | 20/21 Ytd Actual | 19/20 Financial Report |
|--|--------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| 7. NET CURRENT ASSETS | | | |
| Composition of Estimated Net Current Asset Position | | | |
| CURRENT ASSETS | | | |
| Cash - Unrestricted | 898,000 | 8,681,357 | 5,769,031 |
| Cash - Restricted Reserves | 3,372,857 | 3,796,696 | 4,099,141 |
| Self Supporting Loan | 20,203 | 10,181 | 20,203 |
| Receivables | 3,200,428 | 670,371 | 1,164,590 |
| Rates - Current | 0 | 3,926,564 | 2,407,570 |
| Pensioners Rates Rebate | 0 | 20,598 | 0 |
| Provision for Doubtful Debts | 0 | (194,807) | (194,807) |
| Other financial Assets | 0 | 91,744 | 20,203 |
| Accrued Income/Prepayments | 0 | 2,528 | 2,528 |
| Inventories | 1,000 | 0 | 0 |
| | <u>7,492,488</u> | <u>17,005,232</u> | <u>13,288,458</u> |
| LESS: CURRENT LIABILITIES | | | |
| | <u>(5,715,427)</u> | <u>(3,299,175)</u> | <u>(5,165,049)</u> |
| NET CURRENT ASSET POSITION | 1,777,061 | 13,706,057 | 8,123,409 |
| Less: Cash - Reserves - Restricted | (3,372,857) | (3,796,696) | (4,099,141) |
| Less: Loans receivable - clubs/institutions | 0 | 0 | (20,203) |
| Add: Current Loan Liability | 361,212 | 199,386 | 279,985 |
| Add: Leave Liability Reserve | 984,584 | 987,807 | 1,207,425 |
| Add: Budgeted Leave | 250,000 | 250,000 | 250,000 |
| ESTIMATED SURPLUS/(DEFICIENCY) C/FWD | <u>0</u> | <u>11,346,554</u> | <u>5,741,475</u> |

**SHIRE OF NORTHAM
 CASH FLOW REPORT
 FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2021**



**SHIRE OF NORTHAM
 RATING REPORT
 FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2021**

| | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2013/14 | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | 2020/21 |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Key Rating Dates | | | | | | | | | | |
| RATES ISSUED | 08/08/2011 | 5/08/2012 | 4/09/2013 | 14/08/14 | 14/08/15 | 19/08/2016 | 1/08/2017 | 15/08/2018 | 4/09/2019 | 7/08/2020 |
| RATES DUE | 22/09/2011 | 24/09/2012 | 23/10/2013 | 8/10/2014 | 25/09/2015 | 30/09/2016 | 14/09/2017 | 19/09/2018 | 9/10/2019 | 11/09/2020 |
| 2nd INSTALMENT DUE | 22/11/2011 | 16/11/2012 | 23/12/2013 | 8/12/2014 | 25/11/2015 | 30/11/2016 | 14/11/2017 | 19/11/2018 | 9/12/2019 | 11/11/2020 |
| 3rd INSTALMENT DUE | 23/01/2012 | 29/01/2013 | 24/02/2014 | 9/02/2015 | 25/01/2016 | 30/01/2017 | 15/01/2018 | 21/01/2018 | 10/02/2020 | 11/01/2021 |
| 4th INSTALMENT DUE | 22/03/2012 | 29/03/2013 | 24/04/2014 | 9/04/2015 | 28/03/2016 | 30/03/2017 | 15/03/2018 | 21/03/2018 | 14/04/2020 | 11/03/2021 |
| Outstanding 1st July | \$521,194 | \$562,531 | \$568,647 | \$716,120 | \$873,686 | \$1,116,220 | \$1,483,688 | \$1,535,793 | \$1,737,187 | \$1,842,862 |
| Rates Levied | \$8,851,706 | \$7,312,029 | \$7,758,147 | \$8,222,616 | \$8,552,189 | \$8,931,257 | \$9,564,551 | \$9,925,046 | \$10,342,585 | \$10,381,252 |
| Interest, Ex gratia, interim and back rates less writeoffs | \$63,079 | \$68,857 | \$73,630 | \$80,154 | \$83,173 | \$208,077 | \$205,216 | \$474,784 | \$251,025 | -\$52,752 |
| Rates paid by month | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 July | 51,948 | 38,805 | 47,443 | 62,554 | 29,105 | 43,333 | 60,002 | 94,638 | 87,543 | 307,979 |
| 2 August | 1,120,912 | 1,043,163 | 23,981 | 119,840 | 700,198 | 367,776 | 2,054,983 | 1,856,889 | 213,195 | 2,343,849 |
| 3 September | 3,251,815 | 3,604,324 | 1,152,416 | 2,650,420 | 4,519,842 | 4,243,288 | 3,764,731 | 4,014,835 | 2,829,221 | 4,326,537 |
| 4 October | 318,701 | 443,703 | 3,790,646 | 2,550,091 | 630,886 | 1,166,136 | 484,607 | 590,724 | 3,255,037 | 208,486 |
| 5 November | 689,461 | 680,522 | 444,497 | 506,022 | 842,856 | 908,844 | 1,036,340 | 952,902 | 574,138 | 580,253 |
| 6 December | 172,178 | 160,665 | 685,338 | 654,900 | 214,507 | 336,154 | 189,794 | 239,893 | 724,440 | 437,028 |
| 7 January | 441,740 | 469,219 | 194,157 | 295,629 | 441,681 | 464,526 | 637,664 | 861,146 | 427,789 | 643,946 |
| 8 February | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 March | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 April | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 May | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 June | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total YTD | 6,046,755 | 6,440,401 | 6,338,458 | 6,839,456 | 7,379,076 | 7,530,056 | 8,228,121 | 8,611,007 | 8,111,363 | 8,848,079 |
| % Ytd Rates Outstanding | 18.7% | 18.9% | 24.5% | 24.2% | 22.4% | 26.6% | 26.9% | 27.9% | 34.2% | 27.3% |
| Ytd Outstanding | 1,389,224 | 1,503,017 | 2,061,966 | 2,179,433 | 2,129,971 | 2,725,499 | 3,025,333 | 3,324,617 | 4,219,433 | 3,323,282 |



13.4.3 Local Government Elections

| | |
|---|---|
| File Reference: | 2.2.1.1 |
| Reporting Officer: | Cheryl Greenough, Governance/Administration Coordinator |
| Responsible Officer: | Reshma Jahmeerbacus, A/Executive Manager Corporate Services |
| Officer Declaration of Interest: | Nil |
| Voting Requirement: | Absolute Majority |
| Press release to be issued: | No |

BRIEF

This report is for Council to consider using the West Australian Electoral Commission to conduct the 16 October 2021 local government elections and decide on the method of election.

ATTACHMENTS

Nil.

A. BACKGROUND / DETAILS

Previously the Shire has opted to use the West Australian Electoral Commission (Commission) to conduct the local government elections by postal vote. To date this arrangement has worked very well for the Shire.

The costs involved and participation rates over the last four elections is listed below:

- 2013 a total of 1,884 packages were returned giving a participation rate of 35.54% at a cost of \$26,390.36
- 2015 election yielded a total of 1972 packages returned giving a participation rate of 28.67% at a cost of \$29,855.29
- 2017 a total of 2597 packages were returned which represents a participation rate of 38.8% at a cost of \$34,191.52
- 2019 a total of 1,641 election packages were returned representing a participation rate of 29.2% at a cost of \$32,933.49.

B. CONSIDERATIONS

B.1 Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme Area: 6. Governance and Leadership.

Outcome: 6.4 The elected members of the Shire of Northam provide accountable, strong and effective community leadership.

B.2 Financial / Resource Implications

Potential cost to the Shire would be approximately \$42,000, however based on previous year this is only an estimation.

B.3 Legislative Compliance

Local Government Act 1995 S4.20(4) CEO to be returning officer unless other arrangements made.

4. A local government may, having first obtained the written agreement of the Electoral Commissioner, declare the Electoral Commissioner to be responsible for the conduct of an election, or all elections conducted within a particular period of time, and, if such a declaration is made, the Electoral Commissioner is to appoint a person to be the returning officer of the local government for the election or elections.*

** Absolute majority required.*

Local Government Act 1995 S4.61(2) Choice of methods of conducting election

(2) The local government may decide to conduct the election as a postal election.*

** Absolute majority required.*

B.4 Policy Implications

Nil.

B.5 Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

Nil.

B.6 Risk Implications

| Risk Category | Description | Rating (consequence x likelihood) | Mitigation Action |
|----------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|
| Financial | Election may cost more than has been budgeted for. | Rare (2) x Medium (3) = Low (3) | Statistics show actuals to be less than budgeted costs |
| Health & Safety | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Reputation | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Service Interruption | N/A | N/A | N/A |

| | | | |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Compliance | Report not being accepted by Council | Rare (2) x Medium (3) = Low (3) | There are processes in place to ensure compliance with relevant legislation |
| Property | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Environment | N/A | N/A | N/A |

C. OFFICER'S COMMENT

In relation to the 16 October 2021 election, the Commission has estimated the cost, if postal, to be \$42,000 inc GST, an additional amount of \$1,380 will apply if Council chooses to use Australia Post Priority Service for the lodgement of election packages.

The figures provided are only an estimate and may vary depending on a range of factors including the cost of materials or number of replies received. The charges are based on all materials being at cost and a small margin on staff time only.

The estimate is based on the following calculations:

- 6,900 electors
- response rate of approximately 40%
- 5 vacancies
- count to be conducted at the Shire of Northam office
- appointment of a local Returning Officer
- regular Australia Post delivery service for lodgement of election packages.

Costs not incorporated in the package include:

- any legal expenses other than those which may be borne by the Western Australian Electoral Commission in a Court of Disputed Returns
- one local government staff member to work in the polling place on election day
- any additional postage rate increases by Australia Post.
- any unanticipated costs arising from public health requirements for the COVID-19 pandemic.

The Commissioner requires Council's response to two questions.

1. Does the Shire choose to use the Electoral Commission to conduct the election?
2. Does the Shire choose a postal vote?

The officer's recommendation is to use the Electoral Commission to conduct a postal election.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

1. Declare, in accordance with section 4.20(4) of the *Local Government Act 1995*, the Electoral Commissioner to be responsible for the conduct of the **2021** ordinary elections together with any other elections or polls which may be required.
2. Decide, in accordance with section 4.61(2) of the *Local Government Act 1995* that the method of conducting the election will be as a postal election.

ABSOLUTE MAJORITY OF SIX (6) REQUIRED

Cr C R Antonio declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 13.4.4 - Mid-Year Budget Review as Cr Antonio is a member of Northam Hockey Club who are subject (in part), to the budget review.

Cr C P Della declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 13.4.4 - Mid-Year Budget Review as Cr Della is a member of Northam Hockey Club who are recommended to receive funding for lighting as per a previous resolution of Council.

Mr J B Whiteaker declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 13.4.4 - Mid-Year Budget Review as Mr Whiteaker is Deputy President of the Northam Hockey Club.

13.4.4 Mid-Year Budget Review

| | |
|---|------------------------------------|
| File Reference: | 8.2.7.1 |
| Reporting Officer: | Zoe Macdonald |
| Responsible Officer: | Reshma Jahmeerbacus |
| Officer Declaration of Interest: | Nil |
| Voting Requirement: | Simple & Absolute Majority (parts) |
| Press release to be issued: | Yes |

BRIEF

To consider and adopt the Budget Review as presented in the Statement of Financial Activity for the period 1 July 2020 to 31 December 2020.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1: Budget Review for the year ended June 2021.

A. BACKGROUND / DETAILS

A Statement of Financial Activity incorporating year to date budget variations and forecasts to 30 June 2021 for the period ending 31 December 2020 is presented for council to consider. The *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*, regulation 33A as amended, requires that local governments conduct a budget review between 1 January and 31 March in each financial year. A copy of the review and determination is to be provided to the Department of Local Government within 30 days of the adoption of the review.

B. CONSIDERATIONS

B.1 Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme Area: Governance & Leadership

Outcome: 6.3: The Shire of Northam Council is a sustainable, responsive, innovative and transparent organisation.

Objective: G2 Improve organisational capability and capacity

B.2 Financial / Resource Implications

The subsequent review will incorporate Budget amendments which will impact in accordance with the schedule provided.

Local Roads and Community Infrastructure Program Funding has been approved for \$651,381 and is available to be spent by 30.06.22. This is to be used for road or infrastructure capital projects. Officer's recommendation to Council is this amount remain unallocated as the Shire has no capacity to deliver additional projects in the 2020/2021 year.

B.3 Legislative Compliance

Section 6.4 and 6.26(2)(g) of the Local Government Act.

Regulation 33A of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 requires:

- (1) *Between 1 January and 31 March in each financial year a local government is to carry out a review of its annual budget for that year.*
- (2A) *The review of an annual budget for a financial year must —*
 - (a) *consider the local government's financial performance in the period beginning on 1 July and ending no earlier than 31 December in that financial year; and*
 - (b) *consider the local government's financial position as at the date of the review; and*
 - (c) *review the outcomes for the end of that financial year that are forecast in the budget.*
- (2) *Within 30 days after a review of the annual budget of a local government is carried out it is to be submitted to the council.*
- (3) *A council is to consider a review submitted to it and is to determine* whether or not to adopt the review, any parts of the review or any recommendations made in the review.*

**Absolute majority required.*

- (4) Within 30 days after a council has made a determination, a copy of the review and determination is to be provided to the Department.

B.4 Policy Implications

Nil.

B.5 Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

N/A.

B.6 Risk Implications

| Risk Category | Description | Rating (likelihood x consequence) | Mitigation Action |
|----------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|
| Financial | Changes do not reflect the current position of Council. | Unlikely (2) x Minor (2) = Low (4) | Ensure that existing policies and processes are implemented and are compliant with relevant legislation and that there are sufficient funds to meet estimated expenditure for the remainder of the year. |
| Health & Safety | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Reputation | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Service Interruption | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Compliance | All Council purchasing policies and guidelines have been adhered to | Unlikely (2) x Minor (2) = Low (4) | Ensure that existing policies and processes are implemented and are compliant with relevant legislation. |
| Property | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Environment | N/A | N/A | N/A |

C. OFFICER'S COMMENT

The budget review has been prepared to include information required by the *Local Government Act 1995*, *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* and Australian Accounting Standards. Council adopted a 10% and a \$20,000 minimum for the reporting of material variances to be used in the statements of financial activity.

The budget has been reviewed to continue to deliver on other strategies adopted by the Council and maintains a high level of service across all programs.

A revised surplus of \$98,216 is projected for the period to June 2021. The notes below correspond to the notes in the note column in recommended adjustments contained within Attachment 1. A revised Operating Statement (N&T) and Rate Setting Statement have been produced based on the recommended budget alterations below along with the budgeted reserve closing balances as of 30 June 2021.

Operating Expenditure

Item 1

The Executive Manager of Engineering Services identified the need for additional resources staff training for \$16,000. This covers the following areas,

- Machinery operation tickets \$13,324 (26 staff)
- Traffic Management \$1,100 (1 staff)
- Turf Management (Tafe) \$1,576 (1 staff)

Item 2

The Executive Manager of Engineering Services has recognised the need to employ additional labour to undertake the Asset Management Plan \$18,458. This is labour hire for a period of 10 weeks. This project was originally to be undertaken during the first Covid-19 lockdown by Shire staff. Time did not permit the undertaking.

Item 3

The CEO has identified the need for a biennial community survey to be independently conducted for \$15,000. This is to explore some of the impacts of Covid-19 as well as feeding into the required major review of the Strategic Community Plan in 2021.

Item 4

The CEO has requested additional budget for marketing and promotion for the BKB Centre following the focus on a newly developed range of marketing assets it will support leading into spring. A range of media 'assets' have been created to underpin ongoing marketing activities.

Item 5

The Accountant has reviewed the revenue and expenses relating to BKB Centre's stock purchased and sold. It was identified additional funding of \$24,654 would be needed for this financial year to support the current activity levels.

Item 6

The Accountant has identified an additional \$14,832 to support the BKB Program activities of \$14,832 based on the year-to-date expenditure as at December 2020. The programmed activities are focused on activating the centre, primarily on weekends.

Item 7

The CEO has requested an additional \$25,000 for legal fees incurred in the case of the Shire of Northam's claim against Donovan Payne regarding the Aquatic Facility construction.

Item 8

The Executive Manager of Corporate Services has requested additional salaries budget for long service leave coverage of \$25,343.

Item 9

The Executive Manager of Corporate Services has reviewed the IT Consultancy budget and recognises an additional \$10,000 for support with the current level of IT servicing requirements. An unbudgeted server upgrade \$13,000 was required to support the Nintex process automation installation \$25,000.

Item 10

The Accountant is requesting a budget amendment for the Aquatic Facility gas and electricity of \$20,000. Being the first full season for the new facility it was difficult to accurately predict the expense at the original budget stage.

Item 11

The demolition of the Bernard Park Playground building was endorsed by Council on 21 October 2010. This itemised the \$25,000 cost of demolition. To incorporate both the demolition and rehabilitation as specified in C.4064 3, the CEO has requested an additional budget of \$25,000 for the rehabilitation. The loss on the demolition is the written down value of the building as at 31 December 2020 of \$119,949.

RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No: C.4064

Moved: Cr Ryan

Seconded: Cr Tinetti

That Council:

- 1. Requests the Chief Executive Officer to undertake public consultation with respect to the proposed demolition of the former Northam Playgroup Building located at Bernard Park, Lot 400 Minson Avenue, Northam;**
- 2. Subject to there being no significant objections to the proposed demolition, authorises expenditure of up to \$25,000 (ex GST), for the demolition of the**

- former Northam Playgroup Building located at Bernard Park, Lot 400 Minson Avenue, Northam; and**
- 3. Incorporates the demolition and site rehabilitation costs into the 2020/21 mid-year budget review process.**

**CARRIED 10/0
BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY**

Item 12

The Executive Manager of Corporate services has identified the additional expense for long service leave and annual leave paid out on termination and cashed in for staff, to be funded from the Leave Reserve for \$100,725.

Item 13

Lotterywest have confirmed grant funding approval of \$5,000 for the recording of Aboriginal Stories. This was not recorded in the original budget.

Capital Expenditure

Item 14

The Executive Manager of Community Services has requested additional pool equipment that was not included in the original fit out of the new Aquatic Facility. Specifically, a Spitwater HP pool cleaner and a gas leak detection system for \$15,404.

Item 15

The Executive Manager of Engineering Services has identified that line marking jobs tend to be minor in nature and it is difficult to find contractors to carry out the work in a timely fashion to complete the jobs. i.e., car parks, no marking, after small reseal. Currently the delays have been up to 3 months. The line marking machine enables Shire staff to complete the jobs swiftly.

Item 16

The Executive Manager of Engineering Services has identified the need for additional budget of \$15,000 for regulatory signage and road signs for traffic management. This is primarily replacing out of date Town of Northam signs and non-compliant faded signs throughout the Shire.

Item 17

Council endorsed the additional expenditure for the further development of the airstrip runway of \$161,453 following the additional funding approval of RADS Grant of \$72,000 C.4104.

RECOMMENDATION / COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No: C.4104

Moved: Cr Pollard

Seconded: Cr Little

That Council:

- 1. Approve the scope of works as identified in the Northam Aerodrome Lighting System Condition Assessment Report for Job 3509, to include additional works to complete the project in compliance with current industry standards.**
- 2. Allocate an additional \$89,523 to be identified in the 2020/2021 mid-year budget review.**

CARRIED 8/0

Item 18

The Bridge Construction of Eadine Road Gant funding was unsuccessful. The project revenue and expense have been removed from the budget.

Item 19

The Southern Brook Nature playground, being the construction of a Shire Asset, was undertaken by the Shire, because of the nature of the construction and its need to meet safety standards. The Southern Brook Community grant was repaid, and the project management went ahead by the Shire. Budget adjustments to reflect the change have been added to the budget review accordingly. Net cost to council being nil.

Item 20

Council has endorsed Hockey pitch lighting capital expenditure for \$248,000. This is funded by Council Contributions budgeted for \$160,000 under a Covid-19 initiative, \$63,000 from The Department of Sport and Recreation Grant and \$25,000 from the Hockey Club.

RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No: C.4000

**Moved: Cr Tinetti
Seconded: Cr Little**

That Council supports the application to the CSRFF Small Grants round by the Northam Hockey Club for the installation of flood lighting by:

- 1. Approving the submission of a CSRFF Small Grant application for \$80,000, as the current number 1 sport & recreation priority of the Shire of Northam;**
- 2. Providing up to \$160,000 being 2/3 of the total project costs to support the application;**
- 3. If the grant application is successful:
 - a. Authorising for procurement of the lighting to commence;**
 - b. Amending the 2020/2021 budget to reflect the successful grant being received****

CARRIED 7/2

Cr Pollard & Cr Williams voted against the motion

Item 21

The Bakers Hill Fire Shed earthworks and servicing were not included in the original budget and are not funded by grant funding. An additional \$6,000 is requested to be added to the 2020/2021 Budget.

Item 22

The demolition of the Bernard Park Playgroup building negates the need to render it. The saving of \$15,000 has been added back to the Budget.

Item 23

The Northam SES Unit and Northam Central BFB Co Location received grant funding approval from DFES for \$80,000 for the shed extension to the existing structure. \$20,000 is being sought for earthworks and building not included in the grant funding.

Item 24

Council endorsed \$100,000 for the upgrade of the Northam suspension bridge precinct activation program with feature lighting. Grant funding of \$65,580 has been approved from the RAC Reconnect WA.

RECOMMENDATION/COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No: C.4068

Moved: Cr Girak

Seconded: Cr Mencshelyi

That Council:

- 1. Accepts the grant offer made by the RAC, through their Reconnect WA grant program, for \$65,580;**
- 2. Authorises cash expenditure of up to \$100,000 for the Reconnect WA - Shire of Northam Suspension Bridge Precinct Activation project;**
- 3. Directs the additional expenditure to be accommodated as part of the 2020/21 mid-year budget review**

**CARRIED 9/1
BY ABSOLUTE MAJORITY**

Accounts Netted Out & Related Transactions

Item 25

Following the review of current financial year's workers compensation claims expenses and revenue, a budget amendment of \$220,000 has been identified.

Item 26

The budget for the solar panels for the Aquatic Centre were allocated in the original budget to the Recreation Centre. These will be reassigned to the Aquatic Centre at Budget Review.

Transfers to/From Reserves

Please refer to Item 12.

Revenue Accounts

Item 27

The Shire has paid rates refund that was an unbudgeted \$7,200 following the revaluation and classification of a parcel of land originally considered and rated as commercial. A rebate was processed accordingly. This budget is adjusted to bring the reduction in revenue to account.

Item 28

There has been an increase in the volume of properties bought and sold in the Shire this financial year. An estimated \$10,000 from those sales is being forecast of additional revenue.

Item 29

Interest on Investments is anticipated to be lower than Budget by \$5,000, due to the lower than anticipated interest rates.

Item 30

The Shire received an unbudgeted contribution from an extractive industries licensee towards road maintenance for \$13,636. This is an annual contribution for the 10 year period of the licence.

Item 31

Regional Road Group grant funding has an additional \$30,854 that was unbudgeted. This brings the revenue to account.

Item 32

JB Investments write off of \$42,135 was not included in the original budget but was endorsed by Council C.3987 at the 15 July 2020 Council Meeting.

| | | | |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| <p>RECOMMENDATION</p> <p>Minute No: C.3987</p> <p>Moved: Cr Ryan Seconded: Cr Mencshelyi</p> <p>That Council writes off the following debt owed pursuant to Section 6.64(1)(d) of the Local Government Act 1995;</p> <table><tr><td>R37</td><td>JB Investments</td><td>\$46,348.18</td></tr></table> <p style="text-align: right;">CARRIED 9/0</p> | R37 | JB Investments | \$46,348.18 |
| R37 | JB Investments | \$46,348.18 | |

Item 33

Unbudgeted revenue of \$11,154 for the sale of minor equipment is to be brought to account in this budget review.

Item 34

The Executive Manager of Community Services has reviewed the Killara Brokerage Revenue to December 2020. The predicted \$30,000 will increase the budgeted revenue to \$90,000 in 2020/2021.

End of Year Surplus Adjustments

Item 35

The Executive Manager of Corporate Services has reviewed the Shire surplus at 30 June 2020 and has adjusted budget proceeds on the sale of plant for \$31,550 as detailed below
PN3555 Volvo Back Hoe Loader \$31,550

Item 36

The Executive Manager of Corporate Services recognises the budgeted amounts included in the 2020/2021 had actually been paid prior to 30 June 2020 and require budget adjustments to the Prior Year Surplus

- Solar Accounts (various sites) \$41,450
- Jubilee Oval Power Points \$23,500
- Community Plan Works \$9,500
- Wundowie Family Space \$50,000
- Chidlow Street Land \$30,970
- Water Reuse Scheme (capital expenditure) \$23,000

Item 37

In accordance with Council Endorsement AU.170 17.12.2020, on adoption of the Annual Report the untied surplus remained unallocated for \$60,816.

Fees and Charges BKB Schools Cultural Activity Program

Detailed below is the schedule of fees and charges for adoption relating to the Programs structured at the BKB.

Under the *Local Government Act 1995 Section 6.19*, the Shire is required to give notice of fees and charges as per below:

6.19. Local government to give notice of fees and charges

If a local government wishes to impose any fees or charges under this Subdivision after the annual budget has been adopted it must, before introducing the fees or charges, give local public notice of —

- (a) its intention to do so; and
- (b) the date from which it is proposed the fees or charges will be imposed.

| Activity | Duration | Cost | What you get |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| Guided Tour of BKB Centre | 30 – 45 mins | \$5 per child or \$4 if group of 25+ | In groups, students will get a guided tour of the Centre. Teachers & parents are free |
| Riverwalk | 30 – 45 mins x 3 rotations | \$300 | A walk along the river hearing about environmental & cultural aspects. For older students this also includes a demonstration of the Avon Catchment area. |
| Activity | Duration | Cost | What you get |

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------|--|
| Riverwalk | 30 – 45 mins x 3+ rotations | \$500 | A walk along the river hearing about environmental & cultural aspects. For older students this also includes a demonstration of the Avon Catchment area. |
| Didgeridoo Playing | 30 mins x 2 rotations | \$300 | Hear an artist playing the didgeridoo and talking about how to play. Students get an opportunity to play the didgeridoo |
| Cultural Dance x 2 rotations | 30 – 45 mins x 2 | \$300 | A didgeridoo player who will do a talk on didge playing & dance. He will then get children to do dance while he plays music and dances with them |
| Cultural Dance x 3 or more rotations | 30- 45 mins x 3+ | \$500 | A didgeridoo player will play music while another dancer demonstrates dance. They will then get students to do dance to music |
| Storytelling | 30 – 45 mins x 2/3 rotations | \$300 | Hear a Nyoongar Elder tell stories of culture of culture and life experiences. |
| Painting Boomerangs | 30 – 60 mins x 2 rotations | \$350 | Students are informed about the boomerang and then get to decorate it. They take their boomerang home with them. |
| Painting Boomerangs | 30 – 60 mins x 2+ rotations | \$500 | Students are informed about the boomerang and then get to decorate it. They take their boomerang home with them. |
| Miya Miya Making | 30 – 45 mins x 2 rotations | \$300 | Students will discuss the Miya Miya, have demonstration of Miya Miya making and then in groups erect a Miya Miya |
| Miya Miya Making | 30 – 45 mins x 3+ rotations | \$500 | Students will discuss the Miya Miya, have demonstration of Miya Miya making and then in groups erect a Miya Miya |



| | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------|--|
| Jewellery Making / Art and Craft | 30 – 60 mins x 2 rotations | \$300 | Students will do a basic jewellery making session – taking jewellery/craft home. |
| Jewellery Making / Art and Craft | 30 – 60 mins x 2+ rotations | \$500 | Students will do a basic jewellery making session – taking jewellery/craft home. |
| Nyoongar Songs | 30 – 60 mins x2+ rotations | \$300 | Learn songs in Nyoongar (and take home the song chart) |
| Activity | Duration | Cost | What you get |
| Noongar Language Sessions | 30 – 60 mins x 2 rotations | \$300 | Students will learn Nyoongar language and take home charts. |
| Noongar Language Sessions | 30 – 60 mins x 2+ rotations | \$500 | Students will learn Nyoongar language and take home charts. |
| Bushfoods Lunch | 1 hour – 30 or less students | \$300 | Students will discuss traditional foods before being provided with a bushfood lunch (i.e. kangaroo & damper, BBQ kangaroo kebabs marinated in bush spices & salad with native infused dressings etc) |
| Bushfoods Lunch | 1 hour – 30+ students | \$500 | Students will discuss traditional foods before being provided with a bushfood lunch (i.e. kangaroo & damper, BBQ kangaroo kebabs marinated in bush spices & salad with native infused dressings etc) |
| Bush Spices / Foods Session | 30 minutes x 3 rotations | \$300 | Students will discuss bushfoods before sniffing and/or tasting dried spices (on foods) |
| Bush Foods Demonstration | 30 minutes x 3 rotations | \$500 | Students will discuss bushfoods before sniffing, tasting and making recipes |
| Art Sessions | 1 hour x 2 rotations | \$500 | Students will hear from a Nyoongar Artist before doing a painting (on canvas or paper) |

| | | | |
|--|--|-------------|--|
| Ballardong Nyoongar Cultural Lessons | 1 hour sessions on Culture x 2 rotations | \$300 | Students will hear about a particular topic (i.e. culture, history, language etc) |
| Artefact Making | 30 – 60 minutes x 2 rotations | \$300 | Students will observe making artefacts (i.e. boomerangs or tapping stick) |
| Artefact Making | 30 – 60 minutes x 2+ rotations | \$500 | Students will observe making artefacts (i.e. boomerangs or tapping stick) |
| Activity | Duration | Cost | What you get |
| Spear making and throwing | 1 hour sessions x 2 rotations | \$500 | Students will observe making a spear, before going off to have spear throwing sessions |
| Visit Nyoongar 6 Seasons Garden | 90 minutes – up to 30 students | \$200 | Students will visit a thriving Nyoongar 6 Seasons garden and learn about the plants etc |
| Visit Nyoongar 6 Seasons Garden | 90 minutes – 30+ students | \$300 | Students will visit a thriving Nyoongar 6 Seasons garden and learn about the plants etc |
| Visit Nyoongar 6 Seasons Garden & BBQ lunch | 90 minutes – up to 30+ students | \$500 | Students will visit a thriving Nyoongar 6 Seasons garden and learn about the plants etc before having a BBQ lunch at the garden. |
| Smoking Ceremonies (at your school/work place) | 30 mins | \$500 | Schools, venues will hear from Nyoongar elder before they conduct an actual smoking ceremony |
| Welcome to Country (at your school/workplace) | 10 minutes | \$300 | Ballardong Nyoonggr elder will perform a Welcome to Country (at venue) |
| On-Country Visits (various) | 2 – 3 hours (depends on where visiting) | \$300+ | Students will have an on-country visit/experience hearing about the significance of that place. Schools will have to transport students (in bus) |

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

- 1. Receive the Budget Review conducted for the six (6) months ended 31 December 2020;**
- 2. Approve the proposed Fees and Charges for the BKB Schools Cultural Activity program;**
- 3. Endorse the proposed fees and charges for the BKB Schools Cultural Activity program and give local public notice of the proposal;**
- 4. Authorise the Chief Executive Office to amend the 2020/21 Budget in accordance with the attached report titled Budget Review as at 31 December 2020**

ABSOLUTE MAJORITY OF 6 REQUIRED

Attachment 1

**Shire of Northam
Budget Review
For the Year Ended June 2021**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | Page |
|---|------|
| Budget Adjustments | 2 |
| Revised Statement of Comprehensive Income (N&T) | 4 |
| Revised Rate Setting Statement | 5 |
| Revised Reserve Balances | 6 |

| | Notes | Adopted Budget | RECOMMENDED ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET REVIEW 2020/21 | | Revised Budget |
|---|-------|-----------------------|--|---------------------|-----------------------|
| | | | Council Motion | Amendment | |
| Expense Accounts | | | | | |
| 1 Engineering Services Staff Training (14522052) | | (\$ 45,516) | | (\$ 16,000) | (\$ 61,516) |
| 2 Building Asset Management Plan labour hire 10 weeks(14521002.310) | | \$ - | | (\$ 18,458) | (\$ 18,458) |
| 3 Biennial community survey (13493402) | | (\$ 2,000) | | (\$ 15,000) | (\$ 17,000) |
| 4 BKB Marketing and Promotion (13782092) | | (\$ 27,500) | | (\$ 15,000) | (\$ 42,500) |
| 5 BKB Stock Purchases (13782042) | (g) | (\$ 7,500) | | (\$ 24,654) | (\$ 32,154) |
| 6 BKB Programs Expense (13782122) | | (\$ 5,000) | | (\$ 14,832) | (\$ 19,832) |
| 7 Recreation Legal Fees (11342182) Donovan Payne | | (\$ 5,000) | | (\$ 25,000) | (\$ 30,000) |
| 8 EMCS LSL Coverage(04051002.310) | | (\$ 868,794) | | (\$ 25,343) | (\$ 894,137) |
| 9 IT Consultancy (04052122) | | (\$ 25,000) | | (\$ 10,000) | (\$ 48,000) |
| 9 IT Expense (04052122) Server upgrade | | | | (\$ 13,000) | |
| 9 IT Expense (04057002) Nintex installation | | (\$ 186,530) | | (\$ 25,000) | (\$ 211,530) |
| 10 Aquatic Facility Gas & Electricity(11332092) | | (\$ 61,848) | | (\$ 20,000) | (\$ 81,848) |
| 11 Demolition Bernard Park Playgroup Building (08182042) | (i) | (\$ 9,038) | C.4064 | (\$ 25,000) | (\$ 59,038) |
| 11 Rehabilitation Bernard Park Playgroup Building(08182042) | (i) | | | (\$ 25,000) | |
| 11 Loss on demolition of Bernard Park Playgroup building | | | | (\$ 119,949) | (\$ 119,949) |
| 12 Annual leave terminated employees | | | | (\$ 44,422) | (\$ 44,422) |
| 12 Long Service Leave terminated employees | | | | (\$ 56,303) | (\$ 56,303) |
| 13 BKB Expense recording aboriginal Stories (13782122) | | (\$ 5,000) | | (\$ 5,000) | (\$ 10,000) |
| Sub total Expenditure | | (\$ 1,248,726) | | (\$ 497,961) | (\$ 1,746,687) |
| Capital Expenditure | | | | | |
| 14 Spitwater HP cleaner pool (11332142) | (a) | (\$ 24,550) | | (\$ 9,304) | (\$ 33,854) |
| 14 Gas Leak detection Sytem (11339074) | (a) | | | (\$ 6,100) | (\$ 6,100) |
| 15 Line marking machine (12399004) | (b) | (\$ 535,066) | | (\$ 8,814) | (\$ 543,880) |
| 16 Traffic mgt regulatory furniture (12382192) Job 2100 | (b) | (\$ 112,555) | | (\$ 15,000) | (\$ 127,555) |
| 17 Airstrip runway (12429014) | © | (\$ 99,578) | C.4104 | (\$ 161,453) | (\$ 261,031) |
| 18 Bridge construction Eadine Road | (d) | (\$ 194,235) | | \$ 194,235 | \$ - |
| 19 Southern Brook Nature Playground (Job 6440) | (f) | (\$ 25,000) | | (\$ 20,903) | (\$ 45,903) |
| 20 Hockey Pitch lighting (6437) | (g) | \$ - | | (\$ 248,000) | (\$ 248,000) |
| 21 Bakers Hill Fire Shed earthworks and servicing (BF21 05067024) | | (\$ 495,405) | | (\$ 6,000) | (\$ 501,405) |
| 22 Bernard Park Playgroup Render building saving | (i) | (\$ 15,000) | | \$ 15,000 | \$ - |
| 23 SES Building Earthworks & Build | | | | (\$ 100,000) | (\$ 100,000) |
| 24 Northam suspension bridge precinct activation program | (j) | | | (\$ 100,000) | (\$ 100,000) |
| Sub total Expenditure | | (\$ 1,501,389) | | (\$ 466,339) | (\$ 1,967,728) |
| Accounts Netted Out & Related Transactions | | | | | |
| 25 Workers Compensation (Revenue)(14553003) | | \$ 30,000 | | \$ 220,000 | \$ 250,000 |
| 26 Solar Rec Centre (job1902 11349104) | | (\$ 290,885) | | (\$ 96,000) | (\$ 386,885) |
| 26 Solar Aquatic Centre (11339044) | | (\$ 109,860) | | \$ 96,000 | (\$ 13,860) |
| | | | | | \$ - |

| | Notes | Adopted Budget | RECOMMENDED ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET REVIEW 2020/21 | | Revised Budget |
|--|-------|----------------|--|-------------|----------------|
| | | | Council Motion | Amendment | |
| Transfers To/From Reserve | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | \$ 100,725 | \$ 100,725 |
| | | | | | |
| | | (\$ 370,745) | | \$ 320,725 | (\$ 50,020) |
| Revenue Accounts | | | | | |
| 27 | | \$ 1,000 | | (\$ 7,200) | (\$ 6,200) |
| 28 | | \$ 40,000 | | \$ 10,000 | \$ 50,000 |
| 29 | | \$ 28,000 | | (\$ 5,000) | \$ 23,000 |
| 17 | | | | | |
| | | \$ 49,789 | C.4104 | \$ 72,000 | \$ 121,789 |
| 30 | | \$ 1,000 | | \$ 13,636 | \$ 14,636 |
| 31 | | | | | |
| | | \$ 406,781 | | \$ 30,854 | \$ 437,635 |
| 18 | (d) | \$ 97,118 | | (\$ 97,118) | \$ - |
| 19 | | | | | |
| | | \$ - | | \$ 20,903 | \$ 20,903 |
| 5 | | \$ 15,000 | | \$ 35,330 | \$ 50,330 |
| 20 | | | | | |
| | (g) | \$ 90,000 | | \$ 63,000 | \$ 153,000 |
| 20 | | | | | |
| | (g) | \$ 5,000 | | \$ 25,000 | \$ 30,000 |
| 20 | | | | | |
| | (g) | \$ - | | \$ 160,000 | \$ 160,000 |
| 32 | | \$ 10,000 | C.3987 | (\$ 42,135) | (\$ 32,135) |
| 23 | (j) | \$ 1,671,910 | | \$ 80,000 | \$ 1,751,910 |
| 33 | | \$ - | | \$ 11,154 | \$ 11,154 |
| 34 | | \$ 60,000 | | \$ 30,000 | \$ 90,000 |
| 24 | | | | \$ 65,580 | \$ 65,580 |
| 13 | | | | \$ 5,000 | \$ 5,000 |
| | | \$ 2,475,598 | | \$ 471,004 | \$ 2,946,602 |
| Adjustment To End Of Year Surplus | | | | | |
| 35 | | | | \$ 31,550 | \$ 31,550 |
| 35 | | | | \$ 38,316 | \$ 38,316 |
| 35 | | | | (\$ 38,316) | (\$ 38,316) |
| 36 | | | | \$ 41,450 | \$ 41,450 |
| | | (\$ 38,500) | | \$ 23,500 | (\$ 15,000) |
| 36 | | | | \$ 9,500 | \$ 9,500 |
| 36 | | | | \$ 50,000 | \$ 50,000 |
| 36 | | | | | |
| | | \$ 37,000 | | \$ 30,970 | \$ 67,970 |
| 36 | | | | \$ 56,030 | \$ 56,030 |
| 36 | | | | (\$ 56,030) | (\$ 56,030) |
| 36 | | | | \$ 23,000 | \$ 23,000 |
| 37 | | \$ - | | \$ 60,816 | \$ 60,816 |
| | | | | | \$ - |
| | | (\$ 1,500) | | \$ 270,786 | \$ 269,286 |
| Net Change to Budget | | | | | |
| | | \$ 423,370 | \$ - | \$ 98,216 | \$ 521,586 |

Shire of Northam
Revised Statement of Comprehensive Income
By Nature and Type
For the Year Ending 30th June 2021

| | 2020/21 Original Budget \$ | 2020/21 Amendments \$ | 2020/21 Revised Budget \$ |
|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| REVENUE | | | |
| Rates | 10,152,290 | (7,200) | 10,145,090 |
| Operating Grants & Subsidies & Contributions | 3,664,952 | 309,841 | 3,974,793 |
| Fees and Charges | 3,673,118 | 33,195 | 3,706,313 |
| Interest Earnings | 133,000 | (5,000) | 128,000 |
| Other Revenue | 953,571 | 0 | 953,571 |
| | <u>18,576,931</u> | <u>330,836</u> | <u>18,907,767</u> |
| EXPENSES | | | |
| Employee Costs | (8,916,088) | (144,526) | (9,060,614) |
| Employee costs capitalised | 460,691 | | |
| Materials and Contracts | (8,713,671) | (168,986) | (8,882,657) |
| Utility Charges | (1,020,182) | (20,000) | (1,040,182) |
| Depreciation | (4,680,609) | 0 | (4,680,609) |
| Interest Expenses | (229,114) | 0 | (229,114) |
| Insurance Expenses | (516,245) | 0 | (516,245) |
| Other Expenditure | (13,751) | 0 | (13,751) |
| | <u>(23,628,969)</u> | <u>(333,512)</u> | <u>(23,962,481)</u> |
| | (5,052,038) | (2,675) | (5,054,713) |
| Non-Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions | 4,344,290 | 240,219 | 4,584,509 |
| Profit on Asset Disposals | 343,039 | 0 | 343,039 |
| Loss on Asset Disposals | (187,254) | (94,346) | (281,600) |
| NET RESULT | (551,963) | 143,198 | (408,765) |
| Other Comprehensive Income | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME | (551,963) | 143,198 | (408,765) |

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Shire of Northam
Revised Rate Setting Statement
For the Year Ending 30th June 2021

| | 2020/21 Original Budget \$ | 2020/21 Amendments \$ | 2020/21 Revised Budget \$ |
|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| REVENUES | | | |
| Governance | 83,126 | 0 | 83,126 |
| General Purpose Funding | 1,854,511 | (2,200) | 1,852,311 |
| Law, Order, Public Safety | 995,487 | 80,000 | 1,075,487 |
| Health | 61,000 | 0 | 61,000 |
| Education and Welfare | 1,173,342 | 0 | 1,173,342 |
| Housing | 62,277 | 0 | 62,277 |
| Community Amenities | 2,673,576 | 0 | 2,673,576 |
| Recreation and Culture | 800,653 | 248,000 | 1,048,653 |
| Transport | 517,908 | 58,971 | 576,879 |
| Economic Services | 413,600 | 56,233 | 469,833 |
| Other Property and Services | 130,200 | 220,000 | 350,200 |
| | <u>8,765,680</u> | <u>661,004</u> | <u>9,426,684</u> |
| EXPENSES | | | |
| Governance | (2,970,523) | (174,068) | (3,144,591) |
| General Purpose Funding | (358,499) | 0 | (358,499) |
| Law, Order, Public Safety | (2,019,979) | 0 | (2,019,979) |
| Health | (323,504) | 0 | (323,504) |
| Education and Welfare | (1,422,376) | (139,949) | (1,562,325) |
| Housing | (75,215) | 0 | (75,215) |
| Community Amenities | (3,558,140) | 0 | (3,558,140) |
| Recreation & Culture | (4,734,123) | (45,000) | (4,779,123) |
| Transport | (5,936,559) | (58,316) | (5,994,875) |
| Economic Services | (2,367,706) | (66,016) | (2,433,722) |
| Other Property and Services | (47,599) | (34,458) | (82,057) |
| | <u>(23,814,223)</u> | <u>(517,807)</u> | <u>(24,332,030)</u> |
| | | | 0 |
| | | | 0 |
| Net Operating Result Excluding Rates | (15,048,543) | 143,198 | (14,905,345) |
| | | | 0 |
| | | | 0 |
| Adjustments for Cash Budget Requirements: | | | 0 |
| Non-Cash Expenditure and Revenue | | | 0 |
| (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposals | (155,785) | 94,346 | (61,439) |
| Depreciation on Assets | 4,680,609 | 0 | 4,680,609 |
| Movement in Provisions & Accruals | 300,000 | 0 | 300,000 |
| Capital Expenditure and Revenue | | | 0 |
| Purchase Land and Buildings | | (26,050) | (26,050) |
| Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Roads | (3,602,200) | 0 | (3,602,200) |
| Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Bridges & Culverts | (194,235) | 94,235 | (100,000) |
| Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths | (268,650) | 0 | (268,650) |
| Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Drainage | (815,593) | 0 | (815,593) |
| Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Parks | (3,027,228) | (245,903) | (3,273,131) |
| Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Other | (1,402,905) | (161,453) | (1,564,358) |
| Purchase Plant and Equipment | (5,356,882) | (24,218) | (5,381,100) |
| Purchase Furniture and Equipment | | 0 | 0 |
| Non-operating grants subsidies and contributions | 4,344,290 | | 4,344,290 |
| Proceeds from Disposal of Assets | 992,500 | 62,520 | 1,055,020 |
| Proceeds New Debentures | 3,464,020 | | 3,464,020 |
| Repayment of Debentures | (345,975) | | (345,975) |
| Self-Supporting Loan Principal Income | 20,203 | | 20,203 |
| Transfers to Reserves (Restricted Assets) | (1,434,500) | 60,816 | (1,373,684) |
| Transfers from Reserves (Restricted Assets) | 1,449,643 | 100,725 | 1,550,368 |
| | | | 0 |
| ADD Estimated Surplus/(Deficit) July 1 B/Fwd | 6,248,941 | 0 | 6,248,941 |
| LESS Estimated (Surplus)/Deficit June 30 C/Fwd | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Amount Required to be Raised from Rates | (10,152,290) | 98,216 | (10,054,074) |

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Shire of Northam
Revised Reserve Account Balances
For the Year Ending 30th June 2021

| | 2020/21 | 2020/21 | 2020/21 |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| RESERVES - CASH BACKED | Budget | Movement | Revised Budget |
| | \$ | \$ | \$ |
| Aged Accommodation Reserve | | | - |
| Employee Liability Reserve | 984,584 | (100,725) | 883,859 |
| Housing Reserve | | | - |
| Reticulation Scheme Reserve | | | - |
| Office Equipment Reserve | | | - |
| Plant & Equipment Reserve | 121,114 | | 121,114 |
| Road & Bridgeworks Reserve | | | - |
| Refuse Site Reserve | 351,310 | | 351,310 |
| Regional Development Reserve | | | - |
| Speedway Reserve | 151,160 | | 151,160 |
| Community Bus Replacement Reserve | | | - |
| Septage Pond Reserve | 269,482 | | 269,482 |
| Killara Reserve | 439,869 | | 439,869 |
| Stormwater Drainage Projects Reserve | | | - |
| Recreation and Community Facilities Reserve | | | - |
| Administration Office Reserve | | | - |
| Council Buildings & Amenities Reserve | | | - |
| River Town Pool Dredging Reserve | | | - |
| Parking Facilities Construction Reserve | | | - |
| Art Collection Reserve | | | - |
| Election Reserve | | | - |
| Revaluation Reserve | 2,934 | | 2,934 |
| Covid 19 Reserve | 1,052,404 | | 1,052,404 |
| Total Cash Backed Reserves | 3,372,857 | (100,725) | 3,272,132 |

Cr C R Antonio declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 13.4.5 - Report Rates Exemption – 9 Dr Dunlop Drive, Northam WA 6401 as the applicant is known to Cr Antonio through St Joseph's Parish.

13.4.5 Report Rates Exemption – 9 Dr Dunlop Drive, Northam WA 6401

| | |
|---|--|
| Address: | 9 Dr Dunlop Grove, Northam WA 6401 |
| Owner: | Servite Sisters Inc. |
| Applicant: | Servite Sisters Inc. |
| File Reference: | 8.1.1.3 / A15300 |
| Reporting Officer: | Codey Redmond Rates Officer |
| Responsible Officer: | Colin Young Executive Manager Corporate Services |
| Officer Declaration of Interest: | Nil |
| Voting Requirement: | Simple Majority |
| Press release to be issued: | No |

BRIEF

Seeking Council endorsement for a rate exemption on A15300 under the Local Government Act 1995 S6.26. (2))(g) land used exclusively for charitable purposes.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1: Letter from Servite Sisters detailing charitable activity's preformed from the property.

A. BACKGROUND / DETAILS

An Application for rate exemption was received 7 September 2020 from Sister Chitra Justin, Chairperson of Servite Sisters Inc. requesting a rate exemption for charitable purposes at the property owned by Servite Sisters Inc.

Servite Sisters have provided the following documentation;

- Application for rates exemption
- Statutory declaration
- Certificate of Incorporation
- Notice of endorsement for charity tax concessions
- 2018 & 2019 Annual information statement
- Certification as a registered charity
- Statement of income and Expenditure for the year ending 30 June 2019
- Servite Sisters Inc. Constitution

Northam was identified by the Servite Sisters as an area with a high demand for pastoral care/support and charity work, so in January 2020 Servite Sisters purchased 9 Dr Dunlop Dr to make their commitment to support Northam, permanent. There are currently 4 sisters who reside at the property to provide the charitable service. All bills are paid by the Servite Sisters and the sisters are not charged rent.

B. CONSIDERATIONS

B.1 Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme area 6: Governance & Leadership.

Outcome 6.3: The Shire of Northam Council is a sustainable, responsive, innovative and transparent organisation.

B.2 Financial / Resource Implications

The applied exemption will reduce rate revenue by \$2318 per year. Servite Sisters Inc. would still be required to pay the emergency services levy and rubbish charges applicable to this property.

B.3 Legislative Compliance

The Local Government Act 1995 Section 6.26(2) defines land that is not rateable, allowing Council to grant an exemption of rates.

6.26 *Rateable Land*

(2) *The following land is not rateable land -*

(e) land used exclusively for charitable purposes

B.4 Policy Implications

Nil.

B.5 Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

Sister Chitra was to ascertain its use and eligibility.

B.6 Risk Implications

| Risk Category | Description | Rating (likelihood x consequence) | Mitigation Action |
|----------------------|------------------------------|--|--|
| Financial | Loss of yearly rates revenue | Likely (4) x Insignificant (1) = Low (4) | Ensure the rateable status of the property is correct. |
| Health & Safety | Nil | | |
| Reputation | Nil | | |
| Service Interruption | Nil | | |
| Compliance | Local Government Act | Possible (3) x Minor (2) = Moderate(6) | Ensure consideration is given to the Local |

| | | | |
|-------------|----------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| | 1995 not complied with. | | Government Act 1995. |
| Property | Nil | | |
| Environment | Nil | | |

C. OFFICER'S COMMENT

Servite Sisters Inc. has provided the relevant documentation showing it meets the criteria for a rate exemption as per s6.26(2)(g) of the *Local Government Act 1995*. Sister Chitra has been very forthcoming with information and has shown the intended use of the premise is to provide their charitable work to the town of Northam.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council grant a rate exemption for Charitable Purposes as of 01 July 2020 to Servite Sisters Inc. for the premise they own at 9 Dr Dunlop Drive, Northam (A15300).

Attachment 1



SERVITE SISTERS
53, TUDOR AVENUE
RIVERTON
WESTERN AUSTRALIA 6148
Email: serviaus70@gmail.com

9th October 2020

Northam Shire Rates Officer

Dear Codey,

RE: Exemption of Shire Rates

Thank you for your email of 22nd September 2020 regarding our application for Shire Rates exemption.

As you are aware, we purchased the property 9 Dr Dunlop Drive Northam to become permanent residents of Northam due to the enormous demand of pastoral care/support and charity work in the community. The charitable work that we provide from our residence is as follows.

- Support the disadvantaged, destitute and needy persons in the community and surrounding districts by our Christian faith when requested for household necessities i.e. bedding, kitchen items furniture, linen, baby clothing and furniture, clothing personal female requirements.
- We collect these donated items which are then stored at our residence and given to the general community when requested.
- We also provide food parcels to the needy when requested, from our residence.
- We attend to the sick in their homes, hospital or Nursing Homes with Holy Communion and prayers.
- Retreats are held at our residence.
- Our residence is open for Prayer Meetings to the public. I trust this fulfils the requested criteria for Rates exemption

Should you require any further information please do not hesitate to contact me.

Yours faithfully



Sr Chitra Justin

Superior
Australian Delegation
Servite Sisters
53 Tudor Avenue
Riverton WA 6148

Act Justly, Love tenderly and walk humbly with God Mic 3:1

13.4.6 Sale of A174, A202 and A203

| | |
|---|---|
| File Reference: | A174, A202 & A203 |
| Reporting Officer: | Codey Redmond - Rates |
| Responsible Officer: | Reshma Jahmeerbacus – Acting Executive Manager Corporate Services |
| Officer Declaration of Interest: | Nil |
| Voting Requirement: | Simple Majority |
| Press release to be issued: | No |

BRIEF

This report is to request that Council sell A174, A202 & A203 (all owned by the same ratepayer) to recover outstanding rates and charges in excess of 3 years, in accordance with Section 6.64(1)(b) of the *Local Government Act 1995*.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1: Map of properties.

A. BACKGROUND / DETAILS

These properties have outstanding rates of greater than 3 years with no payments made to A174 since January 2017, A202 since November 2020 & A203 since October 2016.

Council contracted Ampac to begin legal proceedings on outstanding rates in April 2018. The Bailiff's Office conducted an investigation for the sale by public auction and concluded that there was insufficient equity for the auction to occur on all three properties.

B. CONSIDERATIONS

B.1 Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme Area 6: Governance & Leadership.

Outcome 6.3: The Shire of Northam Council is a sustainable, responsive, innovative and transparent organisation.

Objective: Ensure robust financial Management.

B.2 Financial / Resource Implications

The Shire of Northam is currently owed \$13,307.40 on A174, \$12,473.71 on A202 and \$15,134.47 on A203 totalling \$40,915.58 in overdue rates and charges, which we would be looking to recover through public auction.

B.3 Legislative Compliance

6.64 Actions to be taken

(1) If any rates or service charges which are due to a local government in respect of any rateable land have been unpaid for at least 3 years the local government may, in accordance with the appropriate provisions of this Subdivision take possession of the land and hold the land as against a person having an estate or interest in the land and

–

(a) from time to time lease the land;

(b) sell the land;

(c) cause the land to be transferred to the Crown; or

(d) cause the land to be transferred to itself.

Schedule 6.3 Power of sale

The power of sale includes –

(a) power to sell the whole or part of the land either together or in lots –

(i) by public auction; or

(ii) by private contract, if having been offered for sale by public auction, it has not been sold, subject to such terms and conditions with respect to the payment of the purchase money or any other matter, including power to fix a reserve price, as the local government thinks fit;

B.4 Policy Implications

Nil.

B.5 Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

Numerous attempts to contact the ratepayer were made by Ampac to arrange payment of outstanding rates and charges, however, no payments were made and no attempt to make payment arrangements have been made since the legal action commenced.

B.6 Risk Implications

| Risk Category | Description | Rating (consequence x likelihood) | Mitigation Action |
|-----------------|---|---|--|
| Financial | Potential difficulty selling in current market. | Minor (2) x Possible (3) = Moderate (6) | If passed over at auction council can offer for private sale for a period of 6 to 12 months. |
| Health & Safety | N/A | N/A | N/A |

| | | | |
|----------------------|---------------|--|--|
| Reputation | Bad publicity | Medium (3) x Unlikely (2) = Moderate (6) | Ensure proper processes are followed |
| Service Interruption | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Compliance | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Property | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Environment | N/A | N/A | N/A |

C. OFFICER'S COMMENT

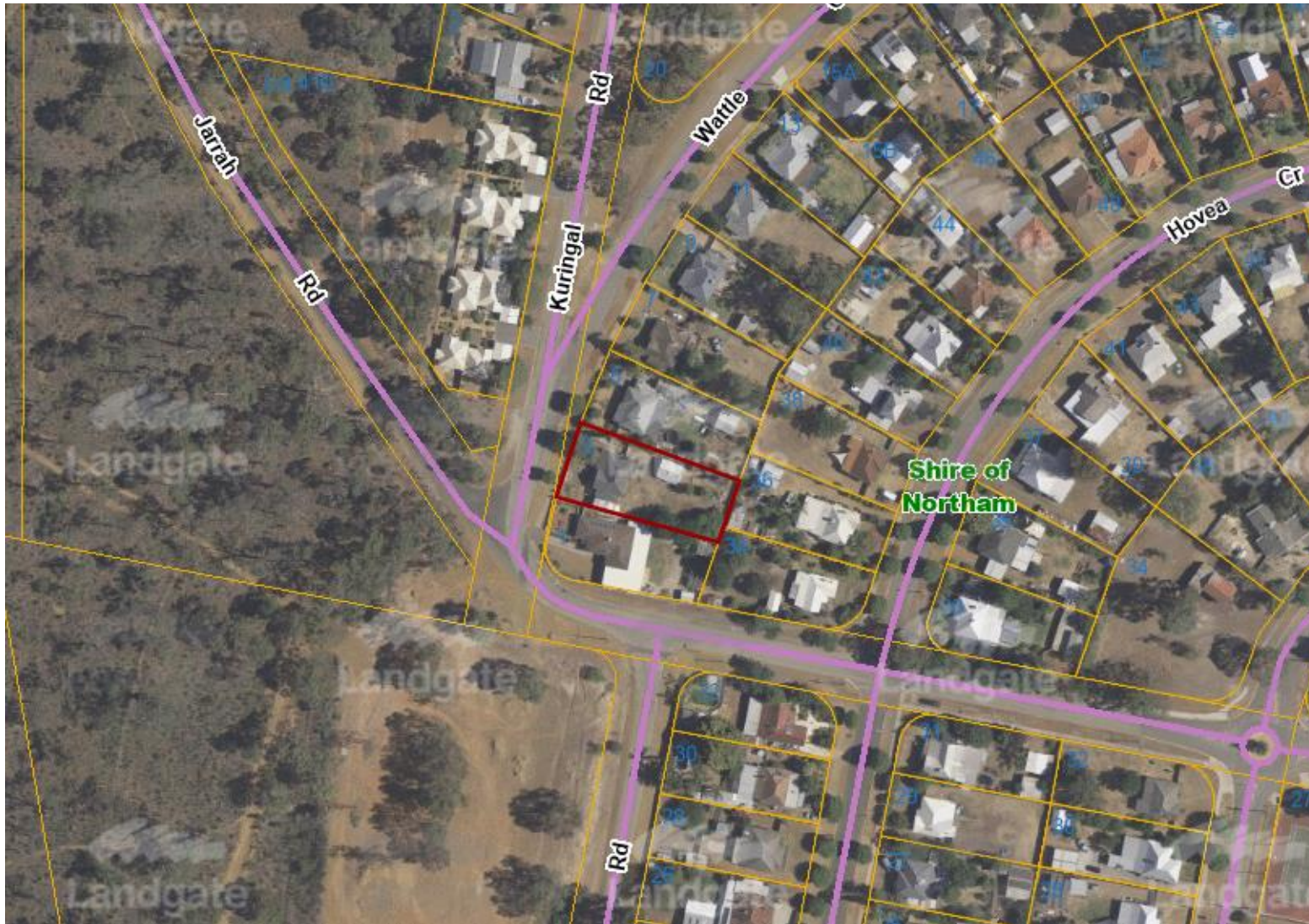
Nil.

RECOMMENDATION

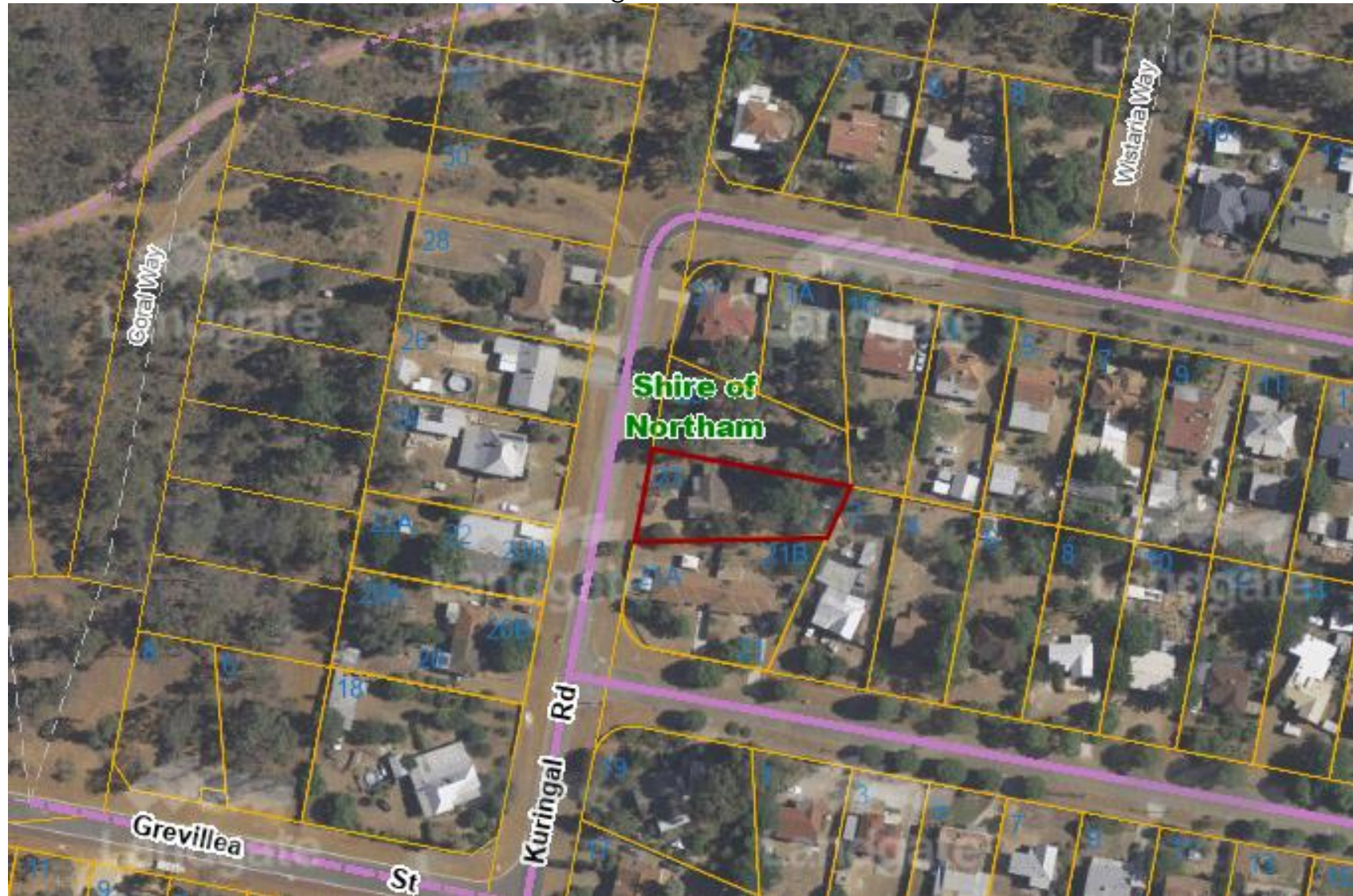
That Council pursuant to Section 6.64(1) (b) of the Local Government Act 1995, proceed to sell A174 – 3 Wattle Cr, A202 – 23 Kuringal Rd & A203 – 25 Kuringal Rd which has rates in arrears for 3 or more years, and recover from the proceeds of sale the outstanding balances which currently total \$40,915.58.

Attachment 1

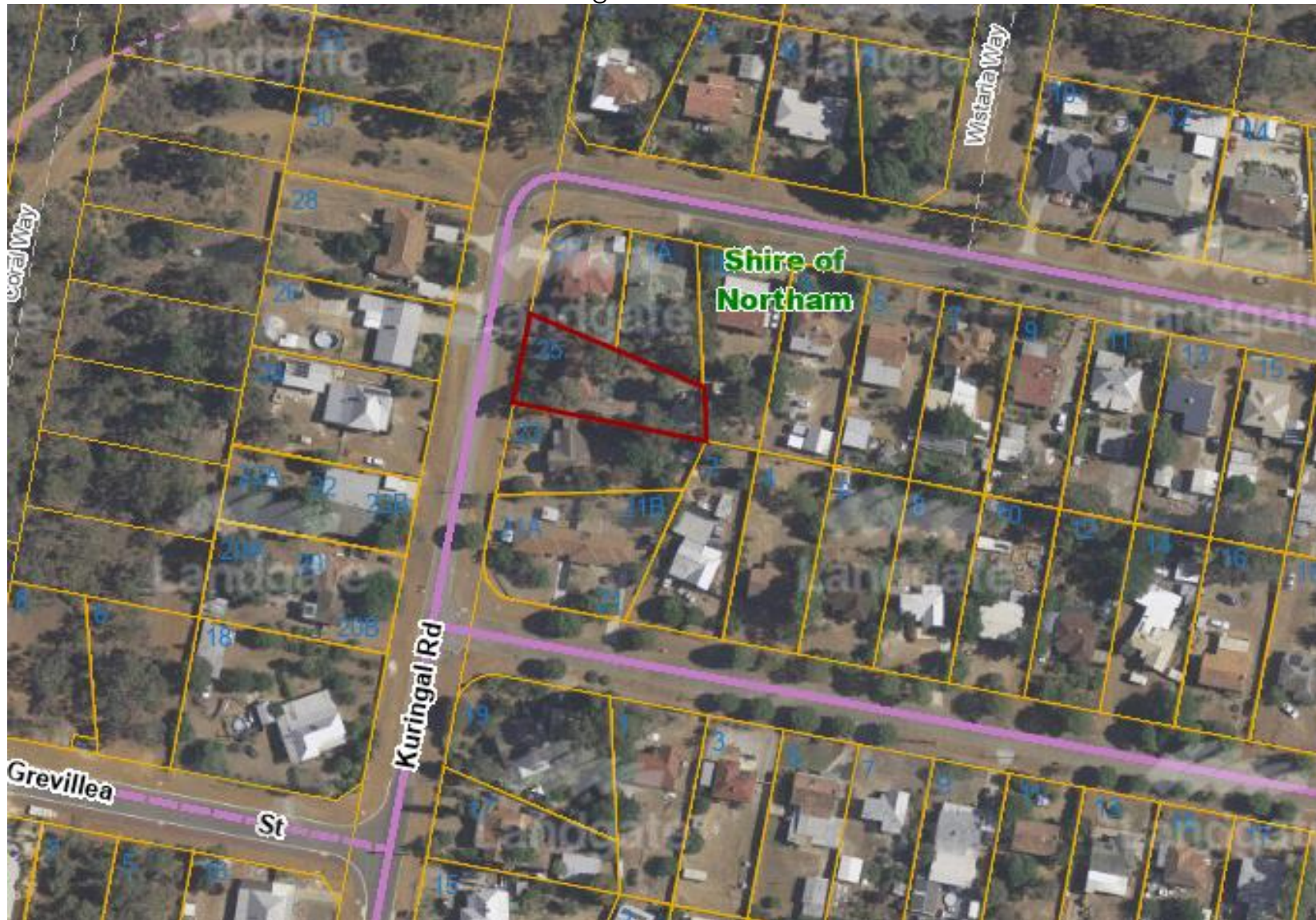
A174 – 3 Wattle Cr Wundowie WA 6560



A202 – 23 Kuringal Rd Wundowie WA 6560



A203 – 25 Kuringal Rd Wundowie WA 6560



13.4.7 Sale of A15310

| | |
|---|---|
| File Reference: | A15310 |
| Reporting Officer: | Codey Redmond - Rates |
| Responsible Officer: | Reshma Jahmeerbacus – Acting Executive Manager Corporate Services |
| Officer Declaration of Interest: | Nil |
| Voting Requirement: | Simple Majority |
| Press release to be issued: | No |

BRIEF

This report is to request that Council sell A15310 to recover outstanding rates and charges in excess of 3 years, in accordance with Section 6.64(1)(b) of the *Local Government Act 1995*.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1: Map of property.

A. BACKGROUND / DETAILS

These properties have outstanding rates of greater than 3 years with no payments made since October 2017.

Council contracted Ampac to begin legal proceedings on outstanding rates in December 2018. An auction was held 18 January 2021 but was unsuccessful as there were no registered bidders.

B. CONSIDERATIONS

B.1 Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme Area 6: Governance & Leadership.

Outcome 6.3: The Shire of Northam Council is a sustainable, responsive, innovative and transparent organisation.

Objective: Ensure robust financial Management.

B.2 Financial / Resource Implications

The Shire of Northam is currently owed \$26,649.92 of overdue rates and charges, which we would be looking to recover through public auction.

B.3 Legislative Compliance

6.64 Actions to be taken

- (1) If any rates or service charges which are due to a local government in respect of any rateable land have been unpaid for at least 3 years the local government may, in accordance with the appropriate provisions of this Subdivision take possession of the land and hold the land as against a person having an estate or interest in the land and –
- (a) from time to time lease the land;
 - (b) sell the land;
 - (c) cause the land to be transferred to the Crown; or
 - (d) cause the land to be transferred to itself.

Schedule 6.3 Power of sale

The power of sale includes –

- (a) power to sell the whole or part of the land either together or in lots –
 - (i) by public auction; or
 - (ii) by private contract, if having been offered for sale by public auction, it has not been sold, subject to such terms and conditions with respect to the payment of the purchase money or any other matter, including power to fix a reserve price, as the local government thinks fit;

B.4 Policy Implications

Nil.

B.5 Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

The ratepayer has had several unsuccessful attempts to appeal legal action which have been disallowed at court. No attempt to make a payment arrangement has been made since the most recent legal action commenced.

B.6 Risk Implications

| Risk Category | Description | Rating (consequence x likelihood) | Mitigation Action |
|-----------------|---|--|--|
| Financial | Potential difficulty selling in current market. | Minor (2) x Possible (3) = Moderate (6) | If passed over at auction again council can offer for private sale for a period of 6 to 12 months. |
| Health & Safety | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Reputation | Bad publicity | Medium (3) x Unlikely (2) = Moderate (6) | Ensure proper processes are followed |

| | | | |
|----------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| Service Interruption | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Compliance | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Property | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Environment | N/A | N/A | N/A |

C. OFFICER'S COMMENT

Nil.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council pursuant to Section 6.64(1) (b) of the Local Government Act 1995, proceed to sell A15310 – Lot 33 Northam-York Rd which has rates in arrears for 3 or more years, and recover from the proceeds of sale the outstanding balances which currently total \$26,649.92.

Attachment 1

A15310 – Lot 33 Northam-York Rd Muluckine WA 6401



13.5 COMMUNITY SERVICES

Cr J E G Williams declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 13.5.1 - Building Better Regions Fund Funding Application as Cr Williams daughter-in-law is the Manager of Tourism and Events in the Shire of Northam and some of the included projects are tourism focussed.

Cr M I Girak declared an "Impartiality" interest in item 13.5.1 - Building Better Regions Fund Funding Application as Cr Girak is a Liberal Party candidate for the March 13 State Election and the Building Better Regions Fund is allocated by the current Coalition Federal Government of Australia.

13.5.1 Building Better Regions Fund Funding Application

| | |
|---|--|
| File Reference: | 8.2.5.21 |
| Reporting Officer: | Jo Metcalf, Executive Manager Community Services |
| Responsible Officer: | Jason Whiteaker, Chief Executive Officer |
| Officer Declaration of Interest: | Nil |
| Voting Requirement: | Simple Majority |
| Press release to be issued: | No |

BRIEF

For Council to consider the list of proposed projects and endorse an application for funding to the Building Better Regions Fund – Infrastructure Projects Stream (Round 5) for the preferred project.

ATTACHMENTS

The following documents have been provided to Councillors as a separate attachment to this agenda/minutes:

Attachment 1: NAEIC – 6 Season Garden.

Attachment 2: NAEIC – Developed Design Report.

Attachment 3: NAEIC – Developed Design Costing Report.

A. BACKGROUND / DETAILS

The Australian Government has announced the allocation of \$250 million of funding for regional Australia to boost tourism, support regional job creation and drive growth in local economies. Applications open on 12 January 2021 and close on 5 March 2021. Council can apply for funding of up to 50% of the total eligible project costs.

Shire of Northam Officers have developed a list of eligible projects that meet funding criteria for consideration of grant funding. The application would be reliant on a financial contribution from Council.

1. Avon Water Reuse Project - Stage 2
2. Old Swimming Pool Site Redevelopment - Stage 2
3. Fluffy Ducklings Daycare - Stage 2
4. Bilya Koort Boodja Interpretive Design – Stage 2
5. Upgrade of Assorted Tourism Supporting Community Amenity

B. CONSIDERATIONS

B.1 Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

The **Avon Water Reuse Project – Stage 2** aligns with the Shire of Northam Strategic Community Plan:

- Theme Area 4: Environment and Heritage
 - Outcome 4.3 – Residents and organisations within the Shire of Northam are supported to reduce their environmental impact
 - Objective – Promote water re-use and water efficiency

The **Old Swimming Pool Site Redevelopment – Stage 2** aligns with the Shire of Northam Strategic Community Plan:

- Theme Area 1: Economic Growth
 - Outcome 1.5 – A robust tourism industry which contributes to the economic development of the Shire of Northam and optimises Northam's role as a hub for tourists to the region.
- Theme Area 2: Community Wellbeing – A cohesive community with access to quality services
 - Outcome 2.1 – People in the Shire of Northam feel that their community is caring and inclusive.
 - Objective: People with disabilities are able to live a safe and fulfilling life in the Shire;
 - Objective: Improved facilities and activities for youth are available within the Shire.
 - Outcome 2.2 – There are a variety of recreation and leisure activities available for all ages, across the Shire of Northam.
 - Objective: Provide a range of quality activities for specific demographics, including seniors and youth;
 - Objective: A range of outdoor leisure activities available throughout the Shire.

The **Fluffy Ducklings Daycare – Stage 2** aligns with the Shire of Northam Strategic Community Plan:

- Theme Area 1: Economic Growth
 - Outcome 1.2 - Local businesses are valued and supported by investors and residents within the Shire of Northam.
 - Objective: Encourage local consumers to 'buy local' and support local businesses;
 - Objective: Support existing and future local businesses in maximising subcontracting opportunities within the Shire of Northam.

The **Bilya Koort Boodja Interpretive Design – Stage 2** aligns with the Shire of Northam Strategic Community Plan:

- Theme Area 1: Economic Growth
 - Outcome 1.4 – A robust tourism industry which contributes to the economic development of the Shire of Northam and optimises Northam's role as a hub for tourists to the region.
 - Objective – Develop tourism opportunities based around the Shire's unique cultural, heritage and environmental assets.

The **Bilya Koort Boodja Interpretive Design – Stage 2** aligns with the Northam Town Centre Development and Connectivity Plan:

- Theme Area 1: The Heart of the Avon
 - Strategy 2 – Improve amenity around the Avon River and introduce new visitor attractions.
 - Subs-strategy 2.3 Introduce more planting and shade along the walk (in addition to the nodes) with fruit trees, creating a feature 'fruit tree trail'. This could be linked to the Bilya Koort Boodja Centre of Nyoongar Culture and Environmental Knowledge through the introduction of native bush tucker plants and fruit trees.

The **Upgrade of Assorted Tourism Supporting Community Amenity** aligns with the Shire of Northam Strategic Community Plan:

- Theme Area 1: Economic Growth
 - Outcome 1.4 – A robust tourism industry which contributes to the economic development of the Shire of Northam and optimises Northam's role as a hub for tourists to the region.

B.2 Financial / Resource Implications

The application would be reliant on a financial contribution from Council. In saying this the guidelines do not preclude the Shire from securing additional external revenue to support the application. It would be the intention of staff to look to secure or identify further external funding to

support the application and to minimise the financial impact on the Shire of Northam.

B.3 Legislative Compliance

N/A

B.4 Policy Implications

N/A

B.5 Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

Already completed through strategic planning process.

B.6 Risk Implications

| Risk Category | Description | Rating (likelihood x consequence) | Mitigation Action |
|----------------------|---|--|---|
| Financial | Inability for Council to be able to allocate funding required to support the project. | Possible (3) x Medium (3) = Moderate (9) | Additional application for funding required to achieve 50% of project cost. |
| Health & Safety | Nil | | |
| Reputation | Council receives funding but insufficient funds to support the application. | Possible (3) x Medium (3) = Moderate (9) | Do not sign grant agreement. Additional application for funding required to achieve the shortfall in funding. |
| Service Interruption | Nil | | |
| Compliance | Nil | | |
| Property | Nil | | |
| Environment | Nil | | |

C. OFFICER'S COMMENT

The funding aims to boost tourism, support regional job creation, and drive growth in local economies, and the selected project will need to achieve one or more of the funding objectives to be successful.

Potential Projects:

Avon Water Reuse Project – Stage 2

The Shire of Northam aims to expand the opportunity for reuse of treated wastewater in Northam to remedy the existing shortfall of treated wastewater

that is available for use. This would include the construction of a dam, new transfer main and pumps, and installation of reticulation.

Northam has ten existing reuse sites that consume an average of 180,535m³ of treated wastewater. The storage infrastructure reaches capacity during winter and the surplus water is discharged into the river. As the need for water use increases during the warmer months, the quantity of stored water rapidly reduces and in December the Shire of Northam is required to rely on the use of scheme water. The water is available for storage and additional storage would negate the need for supplementation.

The Avon Water Reuse (Stage 2) Project will focus on providing an opportunity to maximise the sustainable use of treated wastewater in the Northam townsite by expanding the infrastructure (including the development of a detailed design, a pump upgrade and upgraded the distribution mains to cater for the additional volumes of water available), identifying the risks associated with the proposed expansion of treated wastewater in Northam and developing a plan for distribution of the treated wastewater to community facilities and infrastructure.

The Water Corporation is also proposing significant upgrading works associated with the existing Waste Water Treatment Plant (WWTP) which will be beneficial in terms of the volumes and quality of reuse water available to the Shire of Northam and the community.

The Stage 2 project will primarily focus on:

- New Chlorination System, pumps and telemetry at WWTP (Water Corporation Component) \$1.22 million.
- New upgraded transfer main from WWTP to Clarke Street holding dam/storage tanks (BBRF project) \$1.135 million.
- Upgrading Clarke Street holding dam to storage tanks (Water Corporation Component) \$1.5 million.
- Upgrading transfer main from Clarke street storage tanks to Jubilee Oval (BBRF Project) \$1.852 million.
- Detailed design and engineering for additional Storage dam (BBRF Project) - \$150,000.

Future Stage 3 of the project will potentially involve:

- Upgraded WWTP (Water Corporation funding).
- Construction of new storage dam (Council).
- Extension to reuse scheme areas (e.g. Golf Course) including minor storage dam and reticulation installation – Council/Community partnership.

The project aligns with funding objectives as improved aesthetics and beautification feed in to liveability and this leads to tourism.

Estimated Cost: \$5,708,882.

Proposed Application Amount: \$2,854,441.

Council funding required: The funding is for up to 50% of the total project cost (up to \$2,854,441). If we can identify additional funding providers, we can reduce our portion of the 50% contribution.

Construction Ready Status: Statutory approvals required, additional detailed design for Water Corporation works in progress.

Old Swimming Pool Site Redevelopment – Stage 2

The opening of the Northam Recreation Precinct provides an exciting opportunity to redevelop the former Northam Olympic Swimming Pool site as an unique regional destination all ages accessible playground.

Stage 1 of the project as currently proposed transforms the pool bowl into a multi-use terraced area ready for Stage 2, a destination playground and outdoor movie venue together with an overnight recreational vehicle parking area and Stage 1 of the leash free dog exercise area.

In Stage 2 we will construct a destination playground, taking advantage of the contours of the old pool bowl, a warrior obstacle course, outdoor cinema and upgrades to the existing buildings, including construction of a camp kitchen facility.

Development of a café, Stage 2 of the leash free dog area and a nature play area on the river bank has also been included in the Master Plan as an optional future stage.

At present the staging is being revised to enable the playground to be constructed as part of Stage 1, which will be completed as part of the Shire's COVID-19 economic recovery public open space projects and will result in the major works to convert the site to a level suitable for its development into a destination for the community and surrounding areas.

The project aligns with funding objectives as improved infrastructure for overnight stay will increase opportunity for people to linger longer, increasing opportunity for economic growth.

Estimated Cost: Stage 1 - \$575,975.00; Stage 2 - \$1,053,000.00; Stage 3 - \$183,422,50;

Proposed Application Amount: \$789,000 (matching amount).

Council funding required: \$789,000 (current allocation), includes RV overnight area and dump point.

Construction Ready Status: Consultant currently revising staging and budget to incorporate destination playground into Stage 1.

Fluffy Ducklings Daycare – Stage 2

Stage 1 of the Fluffy Ducklings Day Care extensions were completed in 2018 and involved the purchase and installation of a transportable building to extend the current Fluffy Ducks Daycare facility in Wundowie. This was completed as the building was ageing and did not comply with many of the National Childcare Regulations.

The project was staged and a condition of the Wheatbet Regional Grant Scheme grant that funded Stage 1 was that the Shire of Northam seek and apply for a grant to fund Stage 2.

Stage 2 will create an opportunity for the facility to cater for the care of babies aged 0-2 years.

| Amount | Type | Source/Purpose |
|-------------|---------|---|
| \$3,500 | Cash | Fluffy Ducklings Day Care – building permits, audit costs |
| \$288,712 | Cash | Yet to be sourced – Stage 2 of building project |
| \$7,100 | In kind | Fluffy Ducklings Day Care – garden, fencing, landscaping |
| \$11,645.70 | In-kind | Shire of Northam - Project Management |

The project aligns with funding objectives as improved infrastructure will increase opportunity for business diversification and create job opportunity.

Estimated Cost: \$288,712.

Proposed Application Amount: \$144,356.

Council funding required: \$144,356.

Construction Ready Status: This project is ready to commence.

Bilya Koort Boodja Interpretive Design – Stage 2

As part of the planning around the Bilya Koort Boodja Council made decisions around the interpretation element which resulted in the watering down of some key elements. Namely these elements were associated with the Welcome Space and the Yarning Circle.

Welcome Space

Initial design provided 3 options basic, intermediate and advanced experience. Council opted for the basic experience (option 1), there is an

opportunity to make this experience more immersive as per option C (refer page 50 of the attached)

There is also an opportunity to upgrade and undertake work to other elements of the interpretation (such as including more dream time stories and add other local stories to the current audio-visual offering (including map table). In relation to the outside of the building there is also an opportunity (which has been discussed previously) to develop a an edible & medicine garden to the south of the building (currently an undeveloped area).

Estimated Cost:

- Media Option B (Immersive Welcome) - \$141,075.27
- Media Option C (Immersive Welcome) - \$212,645.32
- Garden Development - \$50,000
- Increase/improve audio-visual content - \$60,000
- Small Tour Bus (Toyota Hiace Commuter Bus) - \$75,800
- Graphic wrap installed on bus - \$13,000

Proposed Application Amount: \$340,800

Council funding required: \$70k in current budget for improvements to BKB, there is also planned to be an amount n 21/22 budget which would be utilised).

Construction Ready Status: Detailed designs completed, requires content development (to be delivered as a component of the project).

Upgrade of Assorted Tourism Supporting Community Amenity

Destination development through investment in community amenity yields collateral benefits. In addition to improving quality of life for residents, it lifts the overall perception of the quality of the destination, attracts more high-spending return visitors and contributes towards economic growth.

Substandard amenities are a tourism inhibitor and this directly impacts our capacity to grow our tourism industry. The funding is intended to boost tourism, support regional job creation and drive growth in local economies. Amenity upgrade and development will directly align with the funding objectives as improved aesthetics and beautification feed in to liveability and this leads to tourism.

The Shire of Northam has engaged Sports Marketing Australia to identify potential sporting events that would attract visitation.

Destination assets and opportunities for improvement through this project may include Bernard Park Toilets, Apex Park Toilets, Northam Community WiFi

Upgrade, Northam Aerodrome Toilets, Electric Car Charging Station, Way Finding – Stage 2, Entry Statement, Henry Street Oval Tiered Seating.

Estimated Cost: Up to \$1,200,000

Proposed Application Amount: \$600,000

Council funding required: The funding is for up to 50% of the total project cost (up to \$600,000). If we can identify additional funding providers, we can reduce our portion of the 50% contribution.

Construction Ready Status: Development of the required business case and economic impact assessment to support the application is to be undertaken as soon as possible. This is incorporated as part of the Officers recommendation.

Recommendation two has been included for two reasons. Firstly, external assistance may be required to develop an extensive economic impact assessment for the grant application. Secondly one of the major challenges for the Shire in applying for funding is the lack of detailed plans for its next major project. The intention would be to commence work in the ensuing months to develop more detailed designs and potentially a business case for the wastewater reuse program. This will assist greatly in any desire to secure funding to deliver this project.

Wundowie Water Harvest – Stage 2

Estimated Cost: Unknown

Proposed Application Amount: Unknown

Council funding required: Unknown

Construction Ready Status: This project requires an independent assessment of the existing system, looking for opportunities for improvement, along with modelling of the entire catchment to determine the optimum design.

RECOMMENDATION #1

That Council endorse an application for funding to the Building Better Regions Fund for the upgrade of assorted community facilities and amenities to support and encourage cultural, sporting and event tourism to the value of \$1,200,000.

RECOMMENDATION #2

That Council by Absolute Majority approve \$50,000 Ex GST for the development of detailed designs and business cases. The next priority project being Avon Water Reuse.

ABSOLUTE MAJORITY OF SIX (6) REQUIRED

14. MATTERS BEHIND CLOSED DOORS

Nil.

15. MOTIONS OF WHICH PREVIOUS NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN

Nil.

16. URGENT BUSINESS APPROVED BY DECISION

Nil.

17. DECLARATION OF CLOSURE